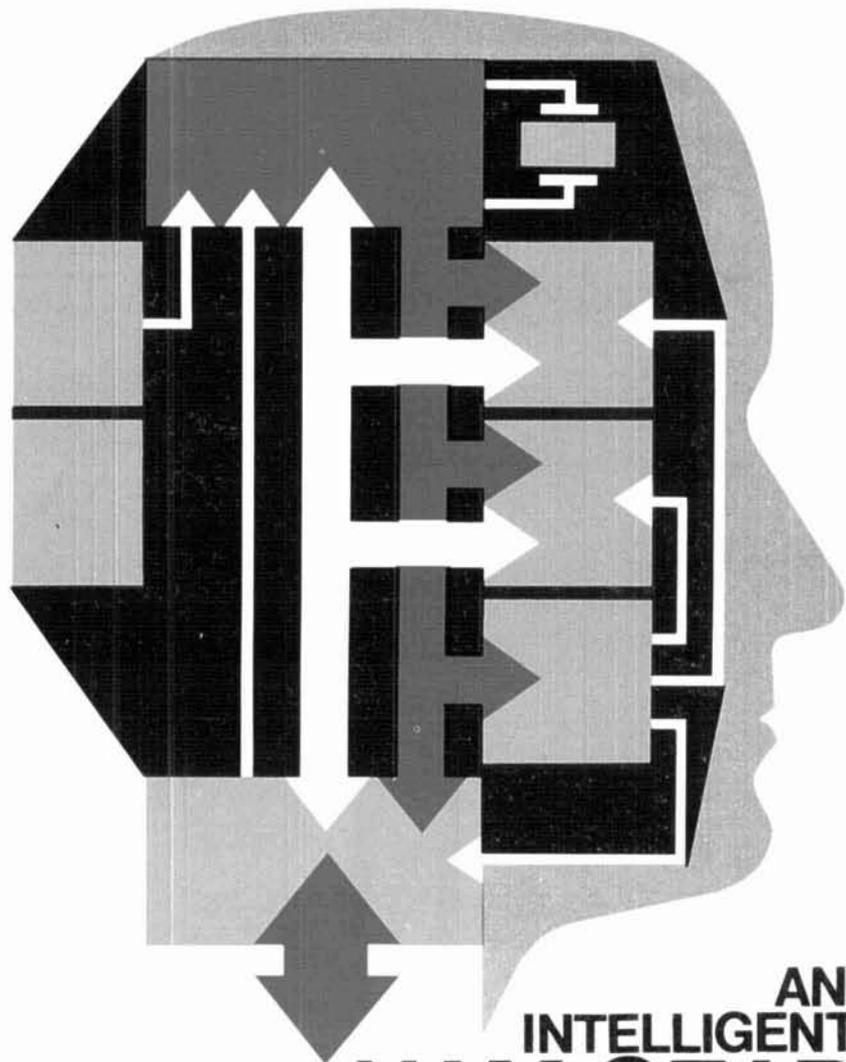


ham radio magazine

- computer-aided UHF preamplifier design
- shocking truths about semiconductors
- operation upgrade: part 10
- bridged-T filters



hr

*focus
on
communications
technology*

AN
INTELLIGENT
**HAM GEAR
CONTROLLER**

ICOM HF

Three Choices—Three Great Radios

IC-720A

Listen to signals from around the world with a 100 KHz — 30 MHz receiver. Talk with a 160 — 10 meter transceiver — ready to go WARC, 79 bands, dual VFO's — split operation. ICOM's DFM (Direct Feed Mixer), passband



tuning, speech compressor, 100 watts, SSB, CW, AM, RTTY (FSK), computer compatible tuning, 12 volt operation, all features standard except CW & AM narrow filters. ICOM system* accessories are available for a complete station.

IC-740

Versatility plus ICOM's newest addition to HF offers features most asked for by ham operators. 160 — 10 meters, variable noise blander and AGC with off position, IF shift and passband tuning, automatic SSB mode



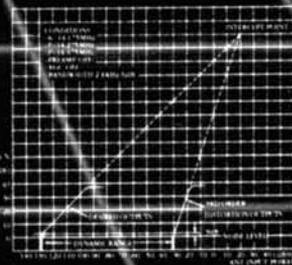
selection, notch filter, switchable CW filter, 8 memories, SWR meter, XT, speech compressor, 100 watts and 12 volt operation. Options are FM, automatic keyer, internal AC power supply and 5 IF filters. ICOM system* compatible.

IC-730

Go portable/mobile with ICOM's small HF. ICOM system* compatible, 100dB dynamic range, +19.5dBm intercept point receiver utilizing ICOM's DFM, SSB, CW, AM, dual VFO's — split operation, one memory per band, CW/SSB filter



options, 100 watts, 12 volt operation.



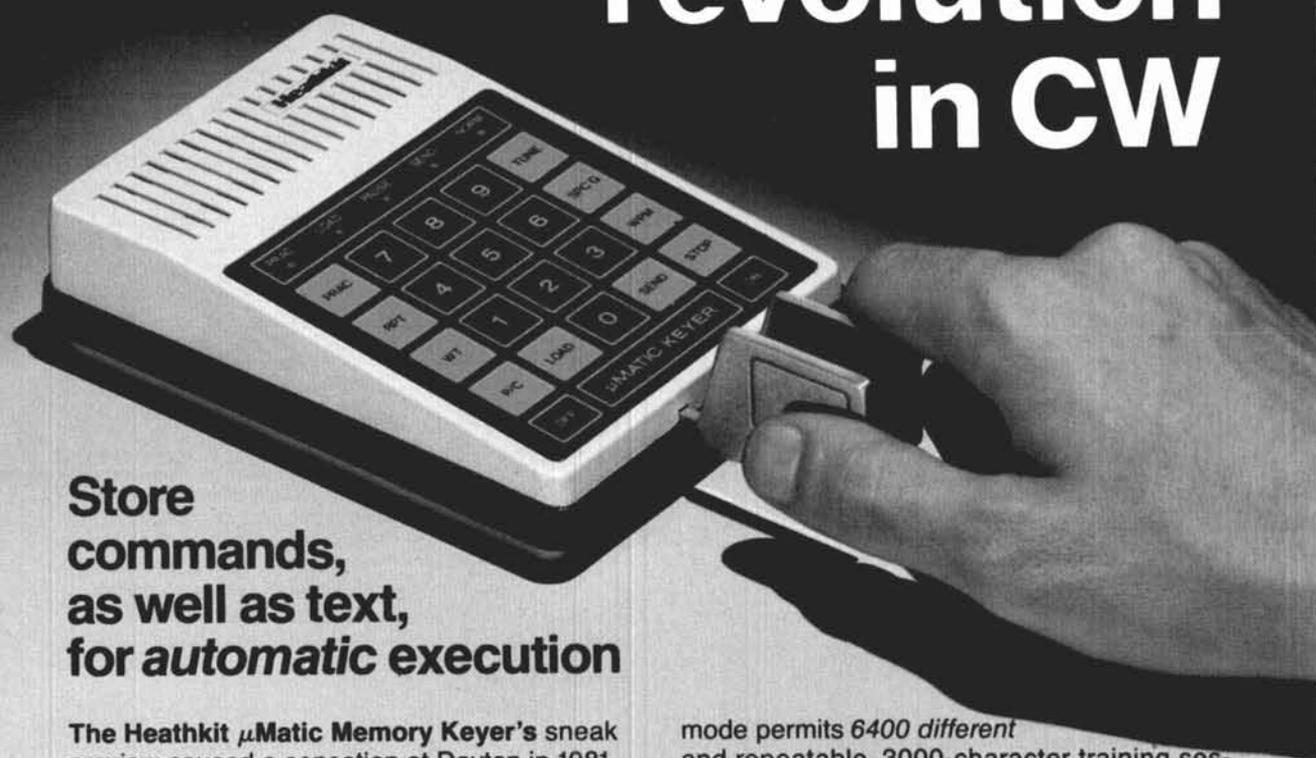
***ICOM system.** The same accessories work with all three HF transceivers — IC-2KL autohandswitching broadbanded linear amplifier, AT-500 or AT-100 autohandswitching antituning antenna tuners, IC-PS15 power supply, IC-10A memory backup, IC-SP3 external speaker, IC-DP1 headphones, IC-A11 autohandswitching mobile antenna, IC-MBS mobile mount and IC-MS5 desk microphone (condenser type)



ICOM

The World System

The Memory Keyer that started a revolution in CW



**Store
commands,
as well as text,
for automatic execution**

The Heathkit μ Matic Memory Keyer's sneak preview caused a sensation at Dayton in 1981, and the excitement is still running high. Ask about it on the air. Those who own one will tell you it revolutionized their operating practices, eased their hand fatigue, multiplied QSOs — and increased the number of incoming QSLs. In contest, you can prove it's the best every time.

Inside, a custom microprocessor stores up to 240 characters of text or commands. Variable-length buffers eliminate wasted memory space. Command strings let you sequence speed, weight and repetition alterations or text in any order you desire. Choose the speed (1-99), any of 11 weight settings, plus spacing and message repeat count, then sit back and collect contacts...

Capacitive-touch iambic paddles unplug and store inside the keyer when not in use. Left handed? A two-key function will reverse the paddles! Or a socket will connect to your favorite keyer. To boost copy, a 4-level random 'practice'

mode permits 6400 different and repeatable, 3000-character training sessions at any speed you like.

Other features include a built-in sidetone oscillator and speaker with volume/tone controls, phone jack and earphone, message editing, entry error alarm, self-diagnostics, battery backup and a unique auto-shutoff should you forget. Complete details on the revolutionary μ Matic Memory Keyer are in the new Heathkit Catalog and at your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center.*



Send for a free catalog! Write:
Heath Company, Dept. 122-944
Benton Harbor, MI 49022
In Canada, contact Heath Company,
1480 Dundas Street E., Mississauga, ONT L4X2R7.

Visit your Heathkit Store



Where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced.

See your telephone white pages for locations.

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Heathkit®

..... / / / / / / / / /



R-600

"Now hear this"...digital display, easy tuning

The R-600 is an affordably priced, high performance general coverage communications receiver covering 150 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. Use of PLL synthesized circuitry provides maximum ease of operation.

R-600 FEATURES:

- 150 kHz to 30 MHz continuous coverage, AM, SSB, or CW.
- 30 bands, each 1 MHz wide, for easier tuning.
- Five digit frequency display, with 1 kHz resolution.
- 6 kHz IF filter for AM (wide), and 2.7 kHz filter for SSB, CW and AM (narrow).
- Up-conversion PLL circuit, for improved sensitivity, selectivity, and stability.

- Communications type noise blanker eliminates "pulse-type" noise.
- RF Attenuator allows 20 dB attenuation of strong signals.
- Tone control.
- Front mounted speaker.
- "S" meter, with 1 to 5 SINPO "S" scale, plus standard scale.
- Coaxial and wire antenna terminals.
- 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz. Selector switch on rear panel.
- Optional 13.8 VDC operation, using DCK-1 cable kit.
- Other features include carrying handle, headphone jack, and record jack.

Optional accessories for R-600 and R-1000:

- DCK-1 DC Cable kit.
- SP-100 External Speaker.
- HS-6, HS-5, HS-4 Headphones.
- HC-10 Digital World Clock.



R-1000

High performance, easy tuning, digital display

The R-1000 high performance communications receiver covers 200 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. An up-conversion PLL synthesized circuit provides improved sensitivity, selectivity, and stability.

R-1000 FEATURES:

- Covers 200 kHz to 30 MHz.
- 30 bands, each 1 MHz wide.
- Five-digit frequency display with 1-kHz resolution and analog dial with precise gear dial mechanism.
- Built-in 12-hour quartz digital clock/timer.
- RF step attenuator.
- Three IF filters for optimum AM, SSB, CW.
- Effective noise blanker.
- Tone control.
- Built-in 4-inch speaker.
- Dimmer switch.
- Wire and coax antenna terminals.
- Voltage selector for 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC. Operates on 13.8 VDC with optional DCK-1 kit.



TS-530S

"Cents-ational"...IF shift, digital display, narrow-wide filter switch

The TS-530S SSB/CW transceiver covers 160-10 meters using the latest, most advanced circuit technology, yet at an affordable price.

TS-530S FEATURES:

- 160-10 meters, LSB, USB, CW, all amateur frequencies, including new 10, 18, and 24 MHz bands. Receives WWV on 10 MHz.
- Built-in digital display (six digits, fluorescent tubes), with analog dial.

- IF shift tunes out interfering signals.
- Narrow/wide filter selector switch for CW and/or SSB.
- Built-in speech processor, for increased talk power.
- Wide receiver dynamic range, with greater immunity to overload.
- Two 6146B's in final, allows 220W PEP/180 W DC input on all bands.
- Advanced single-conversion PLL, for better stability, improved spurious characteristics.
- Adjustable noise-blanker, with front panel threshold control.

- RIT/XIT front panel control allows independent fine-tuning of receive or transmit frequencies.

Optional accessories:

- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- VFO-240 remote analog VFO.
- VFO-230 remote digital VFO.
- AT-230 antenna tuner/SWR/power meter.
- MC-50 desk microphone
- KB-1 deluxe VFO knob.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filter.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.



TS-660

The TS-660 "QUAD BANDER" covers 6, 10, 12, 15 meters.

- FM, SSB (USB), CW, and AM
- Dual digital VFO's
- Digital display
- IF shift built-in
- 5 memories with memory scan
- UP/DOWN microphone
- All-mode squelch
- Noise blanker
- CW semi break-in/sidetone
- 10 W on SSB, CW, FM; 4 W on AM.

Optional accessories:

- PS-20 power supply
- VOX-4 speech processor/VOX
- SP-120 External speaker
- MB-100 Mobile mount
- YK-88C, YK-88CN CW filters
- YK-88A AM filter.



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

REG.
\$19.50

Please enter my gift subscriptions
to HAM RADIO Magazine as follows:

EACH GIFT JUST \$14.50

SAVE OVER 25%

SAVE 25% \$AVE 25% \$AVE 25%

FIRST

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

SECOND

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

THIRD

Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 new renewal

- Start or Renew my own HR subscription
 Enclosed is a check or money order for \$_____ for
_____ subscriptions. (use separate envelope)
 VISA MasterCard Bill me later
Acct # _____ Expires _____ MC Bank # _____
My Name _____ Call _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices U.S. only

Please
enter my
subscription



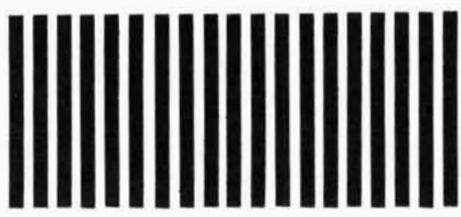
BUSINESS REPLY CARD
First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



ham radio

magazine

OCTOBER 1982

volume 15, number 10

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor-in-chief

Martin Hanft, KA1ZM
editor

Rich Rosen, K2RR
senior technical editor
and associate publisher

editorial staff

Debra Marshall
managing editor

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors

Susan Shorrock
production

Wayne Pierce, K3SUK
cover

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher

Rally Dennis
director of advertising sales

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

Therese Bourgault
circulation

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0498
Telephone: 603 878 1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$19.50
two years, \$32.50; three years, \$42.50

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00
three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 73

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1982 by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048 0498



contents

12 an intelligent ham gear controller: part 1

C.A. Eubanks, N3CA

20 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

28 computer-aided UHF preamplifier design

Greg Vatt, KB0O

36 digital techniques: shocking truths about semiconductors

Leonard H. Anderson

43 matching 75-ohm hardline to 50-ohm systems

Lewis T. Fitch, W4VRV

51 bridged-T filters for Amateur use

R.W. Johnson, W6MUR

60 operation upgrade: part 10

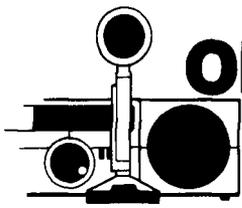
Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB

92 advertisers index

8 comments
82 DX forecaster
73 flea market
72 ham calendar
84 ham mart
77 ham notes

88 new products

6 observation and
opinion
10 presstop
92 reader service
79 short circuits
70 weekender



Observation & Opinion

Whatever your operating preference might be, it doesn't take much time spent tuning the present hf U.S. phone subbands to realize most are badly overcrowded. Tuning below the lower edge of most of these bands reveals relatively sparse activity by non-U.S. phone operators. This imbalance cries out for correction. The FCC addressed the problem in Docket 82-83, with Comments due in mid-August.

The Comments came in, and now it's up to the FCC to sort them out. The ARRL's proposed reallocation of the phone bands, representing as it does the views of more than a third of the U.S. Amateur population, will certainly have a strong influence on the Commission's final decision. It should be noted, however, that about a quarter of those who responded to the League's original petition on expansion (RM-3860) were not in favor of it, so support is certainly not unanimous. Briefly, the League's response to Docket 82-83 proposed:

band	extra	advanced/extra	extra-general
80	3.75- 3.775	3.775- 3.850	3.850- 4.000
40 no change		
20	14.15-14.175	14.175-14.225	14.225-14.35
15	21.2 -21.225	21.225-21.3	21.3 -21.45
10	28.3 -29.7 for all three classes		

Whatever your feelings on expansion, the ARRL proposal is well thought-out and sound. The disagreement noted thus far has been in detail rather than principle, with one important exception: the League's Canadian Division (CRRL) has very strongly opposed U.S. phone band expansion, for obvious reasons. Their natural opposition has put the League in a difficult position with its Canadian members. Strong disagreement, though of a less formal nature, was also registered by a number of IARU societies from around the world. In the final decision, however, the FCC must act to benefit the Amateurs of this country, with the interests of those overseas a minor consideration.

On the DX phone bands the trend has been toward more and more overseas Amateurs operating in the U.S. phone allocations. On the higher frequencies one rarely hears a DX station other than a DX-pedition operating in the so-called "foreign phone band" announce he's listening in the U.S. band for a response, though it's still common on 40 and 75. Of course there's still a lot of DX-DX and DX-VE phone action on frequencies we can't use, but almost without exception, that could be taking place in a narrower spectrum without reaching anything resembling the level of congestion that afflicts the U.S. 20-meter phone band on a Sunday afternoon.

Though the ARRL's suggestions will carry much weight at the Commission, theirs is not the only voice that will be heard. Comments on the expansion docket were submitted by many other groups and clubs as well as individual Amateurs, and it seems almost certain that most will differ in at least some details from those of the League. Let's take a look at some possible problem areas on a band-by-band basis.

80 Meters: This is the band most likely to cause our Canadian neighbors problems, since they are already sandwiched between U.S. phone and the heavy Novice plus RTTY and CW low-end activity. It is not unlikely that the proposed expansion of 75 phone will trigger a corresponding downward move in Canadian phone allocations, with some disruption of present non-phone 80-meter users.

40 Meters: Only the most dedicated 40-meter phone buffs seem to favor any expansion on this crowded band. Any downward shift in the U.S. phone allocation here would severely impact what is probably the most popular Novice band. Leaving 40 as-is makes great sense.

20 Meters: This is the band that most desperately needs more phone frequencies, and expansion down to 14.150 makes sense. What didn't make sense was the FCC's proposal to make the newly opened 50 kHz slot available to Generals, leaving a 75 kHz segment in the middle of the band that would still be off-limits to them. Perhaps the FCC put that in just to see if we were paying attention! Moving the current General Class 14.275 lower limit down, as in the ARRL submission, seems far more practical.

15 Meters: No problem is seen in moving U.S. phone down to 21.200. The 21.200-21.250 segment has never seemed to attract much foreign activity. The few foreign users that do want to avoid the expanded U.S. phone segment can still move a bit below 21.200 without problem, as the U.S. Novice activity on 15 meters seems to be pretty much at the bottom of the 21.100-21.200 Novice subband.

10 Meters: It's hard to see why the League felt the need to add another 200 kHz to a band that already has 1200 kHz of phone frequencies. The growing number of beacons in the underpublicized 28.200-28.300 10-meter beacon subband are going to become more important than ever in the coming years of low sunspots. Putting the lower edge of U.S. phone operations at the top of the beacon slot would certainly drive those foreign stations who do not wish to work the U.S. into the midst of the beacons. If expansion of 10 meters is needed at all, why not simply move the lower edge to 28.400 and leave a 100 kHz buffer for the beacon band? Furthermore, if incentive licensing is still considered a valid concept, why not make the new 28.400-28.500 segment an incentive subband?

In all the discussion of new phone frequencies, what about the long-suffering narrow-band mode enthusiast? What's in it for the CW or RTTY buff? Very little, at first glance. Fortunately, it seems most unlikely that the Commission would even consider encroaching on the lower band portions where these modes hold sway, seeing that the vast bulk of Comments filed on Docket 82-83 were along the order of the League's. In addition, we staunch users of those modes can look forward to an expansion of our own sometime soon, when the Senate and/or FCC finally decide it's time to catch up with much of the rest of the world and implement the new WARC 79 bands.

Despite the objections of non-U.S. Amateurs and the reservations of a minority from this country, a realistic appraisal of phone subband occupancy supports expansion. We are going to have some new phone frequencies in the near future. What they will be, who'll get to use them, and when they'll become available is now up to the FCC. We wish them good luck and Godspeed in their deliberations!

Joe Schroeder, W9JUV
associate editor

SWD-1 VIDEO CONVERTER

FOR CABLE TV



The SWD-1 Video Converter is utilized on cable TV systems to remove the KHz's signal from a distorted video (channel 3 in/out) and also pass thru the normal undistorted/detected audio signal. Rocker switch selects operating mode to remove KHz's distortion from the video or pass all other channels normally. Simple to assemble—less than 30 minutes. Pre-tuned. Input/output Channel 3. Impedance 75 ohms. 117VAC.

SWD-1 Video Converter Kit \$69.95

VTR ACCESSORIES

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO STABILIZER



Simple Simon Video Stabilizer, Model VS-125, eliminates the vertical roll and jitter from "copy guard" video tapes when playing through large screen projectors or on another VTR. Simple to use, just adjust the lock control for a stable picture. Once the control is set, the tape will play all the way through without further adjustments. Includes 12V power supply.

VS-125 Video Stabilizer, wired \$54.95

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO SWITCHING BOX

The Affordable Video Control Center



Excellent in isolation and no loss routing system. Simple Simons VSB-300 Video Switching Box enables you to bring a variety of video components together for easy viewing/dubbing. Also you gain the ability to record one channel while viewing another. Unit includes two F-type quick connector ended cables.

VSB-300 Video Switching Box, wired \$19.95

UHF ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES

MDS-AMATEUR-ETV 32 ELEMENT YAGI ANTENNA



- Not A Kit
- 1.9-2.5 GHz
- 38 1/2" Long
- 23dB Average Gain
- Commercial Grade
- Die Cast Waterproof Housing with 4 1/4" x 2 1/2" Area for Electronics
- Includes P.C. Probe, F-61 Connector and Mounting Hardware

MAE-2 32 Element YAGI Antenna \$23.95

Kato Sona's Down Converter Kit ★1.9 - 2.56GHz★

Designed for Simple Simon by former Japanese CQ Amateur Magazine's UHF Editor/Engineer. Unit utilizes new ingenious Printed Circuit Probe for maximum gain. Circuit board fits inside MAE-2 antenna housing. Requires 1 hour assembly. IC and capacitors pre-soldered.

Model KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.56GHz Down Converter Kit \$34.95

Kato Sona's Regulated Variable DC Power Supply

For use with KSDC-KIT 1.9 - 2.56GHz Down Converter. Completely assembled with Attractive Cabinet, TV/Converter Mode Switch, Frequency Control and LED Indicator.

Model KSPS-1A Assembled Power Supply \$23.95

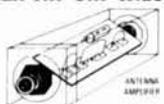
ORDER ALL THREE ITEMS

MAE-2, KSDC-KIT and KSPS-1A for Only **\$74.95**

Regular prices if ordered separately \$82.85

— CO-AX CABLES ARE NOT INCLUDED —

ZYZZX VHF-UHF Wideband Antenna Amplifier



Revolutionary New HYBRID IC Broadband Amplifiers

50 MHz - 900 MHz

Model ALL-1 12dB Gain

Model ALL-2 35dB Gain

These units are not available anywhere else in the world. Each unit will serve many purposes and is available in Kit or Assembled form. Ideal for outdoor or indoor use. I/O impedance is 75 ohms. Amplifiers include separate co-ax feed power supply. Easily assembled in 25 minutes. No coils, capacitors to tune or adjust.

ALL 1 Complete kit w/power supply \$24.95 ALL-1 Wired/Tested w/peer supply \$34.95

ALL 2 Complete kit w/power supply 34.95 ALL-2 Wired/Tested w/peer supply 44.95

Our New STVA 14.5dB GAIN, 14 ELEMENT CORNER REFLECTOR YAGI ANTENNA



STVA-3 Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 60-80 \$19.95

STVA-4 Yagi Antenna, 14.5dB Gain, Selectable 75 or 300 ohm Channel 44-52 \$19.95

RG-58/U 75 ohm Low Loss Coax Cable \$1.22/ft. F-59 Coax Connector \$.39 ea.

MT-1 Special UHF 75-300 ohm Matching Transformer \$1.45 ea.

Switch to Bambi!™

Electronically

Bambi Electronic Video Switch ... makes switching of your VCR/VTR, Pay TV Decoders, Cable TV, Video Discs, Video Games, Closed Circuit TV, Antennae and Microcomputer as easy as pushing buttons.

The Bambi Electronic Video Switch is an electronic switching network which can accept up to six different sources of video signals and provide the flexibility of directing the inputs to any or all of the three outputs.

Now you can eliminate ... the drudgery of disconnecting and reconnecting your video equipment each time you use it ... the tangled mess of cables which are impossible to trace out ... not being able to use more than one function at a time.

Bambi lets you enjoy using your video equipment the way it should be ... electronically and on line at the push of a button.

Model BEVS-1 Wired

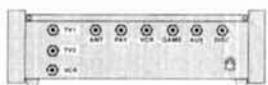
\$129.95



Bambi's front panel was designed with the user in mind. Computer styled construction, with soft-touch keyboard (rated for over 10 million operations), arranged in matrix form allows easy input/output selection without referring to charts. Functions selected through the keyboard are immediately displayed on the 18 LED status indicators.



Check the quality of Bambi against that of much higher priced competition. All solid state electronic switching provides low attenuation (3dB), wide frequency response (40-890 MHz), and excellent isolation between signal sources (each I/O section individually shielded for 65dB min. isolation).



Bambi's Specifications:

- Input/Output Impedance 75 ohm
- Signal Loss 3dB ±1dB
- Noise 4dB ±1dB
- Input Return Loss 12dB min.
- Isolation 65dB min.
- Power Req. 117VAC 60 Hz, 2W
- Dimensions 10 1/2" W x 6 1/4" D x 3 1/4" H
- Weight 4 1/2 lbs.

7+11 SWD PARTS KITS

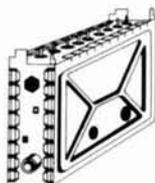
7+11 PWD PARTS KITS

MITSUMI VARACTOR UHF TUNER

Model UES-A56F

\$24.95

Freq. Range UHF470 - 889MHz
Antenna Input 75 ohms
Channels 14-83 Output Channel 3



KIT NO	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	VT1-SW	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	\$24.95
2	CB1-SW	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-Drilled	18.95
3	TP7-SW	P.C.B. Potentiometers, 1-20K, 1-1K, and 5-10K ohms, 7-pieces	5.95
4	FR35-SW	Resistor Kit, 1/4 Watt, 5% Carbon Film, 32-pieces	4.95
5	PT1-SW	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC, 250ma	6.95
6	PP2-SW	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT w/Switch	5.95
7	SS14-SW	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs, Heat Sink 1-piece	29.95
8	CE9-SW	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 9-pieces	5.95
9	CC33-SW	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 W.V., 33-pieces	7.95
10	CT-SW	Variable Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor Kit, 5-65pfd, 8-pieces	5.95
11	L4-SW	Coil Kit, 18mhs 2-pieces, 22µhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 1 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid Core with 3 ft. of #26 wire	5.00
12	ICS-SW	I.C. Sockets, Tin inlay, 8-pin 5-pieces and 14-pin 2-pieces	1.95
13	SR-SW	Speaker, 4x3" Oval and Prepunched Wood Enclosure	14.95
14	MISC-SW	Misc. Parts Kit Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Ant. Terms, DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
When Ordering All Items, (1 thru 14), Total Price			139.95

INTRODUCING OUR 7+11 PWD PARTS KITS



KIT No	PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	1VT1-PWD	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	\$24.95
2	2CB1-PWD	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-drilled	18.95
3	3TP11-PWD	PCB Potentiometers 4-20K, 1-5K, 2-10K, 2-5K, 1-1K, and 1-50K (11 pieces)	8.95
4	4FR-31-PWD	Resistor Kit, 1/4W, 5% 29-pcs, 1/2 W 2-pcs	4.95
5	5PT1-PWD	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC at 500ma	9.95
6	6PP2-PWD	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-1KBT and 1-5KAT with switch	5.95
7	7SS17-PWD	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs Transistors 2-pcs, Heat Sinks 2-pcs	29.95
8	8CE14-PWD	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 14-pieces	6.95
9	9CC20-PWD	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 WV, 20-pcs	7.95
10	10CT5-PWD	Variable Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor, 5-65pfd, 5-pieces	4.95
11	11LS-PWD	Coil Kit, 18mhs 3-pcs, 22µhs 1-piece (prewound inductors) and 2 T37-12 Ferrite Toroid cores with 6 ft. #26 wire	6.00
12	12ICS-PWD	IC Sockets, Tin inlay, 8 pin 4-pcs, 14 pin 1-pc and 16 pin 2-pcs	2.95
13	13SR-PWD	Enclosure with PM Speaker and Pre-drilled Backpanel for mounting PCB and Ant. Terms	14.95
14	14MISC-PWD	Misc. Parts Kit, Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Solder, Ant. Terms DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
15	15MC16-PWD	Mylar Capacitors, 14-pcs and Silver Mica Capacitors 2-pieces	7.95
When Ordering All Items, (1-15), Total Price			159.95

SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONIC KITS,™ Inc.

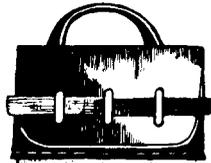
3871 S. Valley View, Suite 12, Dept. C, Las Vegas, NV 89103

In Nevada Call: 702-871-2892

Outside Nevada Call: 1-800-782-3716

NEED 6 OR MORE OF AN ITEM? WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Available by Mail Order Only. Send Check* or Money Order. Minimum Order: \$16.95. Add 10% Shipping and Handling on orders under \$40.00. For orders over \$40.00, add 5%. Minimum Shipping and Handling \$2.00. Cat. \$1.00 — VISA and Mastercard Acceptable — *Check orders will be held 30 days before shipping.



U.S. MAIL comments

power or voltage ratio

Dear HR:

N1AL's letter in the March, 1982, issue brought a needed correction concerning the third harmonic of a triangular waveform, but the latter part of the letter is in error. The usual definition of total harmonic distortion uses voltage ratios, whereas N1AL has given the figures for power ratios. So the distortion for a square wave is about 48 percent, for a triangle about 12 percent, and for the truncated triangle about 4.6 percent.

**Bill Brandt, WB5DPZ/PR7ZAY
Brazil**

WB5DPZ is correct; when expressed in dB, THD is normally given as a power ratio, but "%THD" implies a voltage ratio.

**Alan Bloom, N1AL
Santa Rosa, California**

who pays the jammer

Dear HR:

Psychology is the science of human behavior. Behaviorism is a very influential psychological school of thought which holds that organisms (rats, pigeons, human beings, jammers) repeatedly do whatever act is continually reinforced.

Put a hungry rat in a cage with a lever — eventually the rat will touch

the lever. When he does, give the rat a food pellet. If you keep giving him food every time he touches the lever, very soon the rat will pump away on the lever until he is stuffed. Behavior (lever touching) get reinforced (food pellet) and becomes conditioned (habitual).

Parents do this with children: "Say please." "Please," and the child gets what he wants plus smiles and approval. He becomes conditioned to a lifetime of saying "please."

Why does someone jam for the first time? Why does the rat touch the lever the first time? Why does anyone first say "please?" Why doesn't matter, it happens and the behavior *is reinforced* so it happens again. The food pellet is easier to understand than the jammer, but the reinforcement principle applies.

The jammer gets attention, arguments, recognition, and he dominates whatever net or repeater he is on. *This is what he wants.* Why? Unimportant question: if he didn't want what he gets, he wouldn't keep jamming.

People who provide reinforcement generally take credit for the conditioning, "I taught a rat to press a lever," "I taught my child to say 'please'." Hams often argue with and counter-insult the jammer, thereby reinforcing the behavior. They are just as responsible for the results as the experimental psychologist or parent.

Any comment of any sort will let the jammer know he is successful and you are in for a long siege. Why does the jammer keep turning off his transmitter? He is listening for you to tell him he is successful. If you comment, no matter how rude or clever you may be, he will know he has been successful.

The only way to extinguish habitual behavior is to totally cut off reinforcement. Stop the food pellets and the rat will eventually stop pulling the lever. One careless food pellet will start the behavior again, more persistently. Say nothing on the air, roger

for traffic you didn't copy, and carry on the conversation even if it is one-sided.

Do your detective work on the phone or a frequency you know the jammer doesn't monitor (is it the guy next to you at the club meeting? Complaining at a meeting is reinforcement).

If you have a persistent jammer it's your own fault: you get what you pay for.

**Scott McCann, W3MEO
Annapolis, Maryland**

DX and QRP

Dear HR:

Three hearty cheers for Alf Wilson's "Observation and Opinion" column, *ham radio*, April, 1982, regarding QRP DX. He hit it right on the TX button!

I was off the air for several years, so I've had a chance to witness the way the DX aspects of Amateur Radio have been evolving. I don't much care for some of what I see — and hear — but I am excited about what appears to be a growing interest in low-power DX.

Alf and I come from the same place: the land of big amplifiers, tall towers, and big antennas. I was a believer in the big signal. But, I returned to the air recently, after moving to W7. I got back on with 20 watts and a 5/8-wave vertical plus a terrible receiver. I never expected to work much DX, but, after six months, the total stands at 67. It can be done. As far as I'm concerned, the essence of ham radio is the experience and knowledge to be gained by building your own gear and operating it. QRP DX with homebrew combines it all, particularly when accompanied by observance of the etiquette and unwritten rules which seem to prevail in QRP DX. And, best of all, it doesn't cost an arm and a leg to get started.

The change I most regret in DX operating is the prevalence of operating habits which seem to have accom-

continued on page 79

NEW MFJ-102 SOLID STATE 24 HOUR DIGITAL CLOCK

Switchable to 24 hour GMT or 12 hour format. ID timer.
Seconds readout. Bright BLUE .6" digits. Alarm, snooze,
lock functions. Power out, alarm on indicators. Assembled.



**Switch to 24 hour GMT
or 12 hour format!
ID timer. Seconds readout.
Bright BLUE .6 inch digits.**

\$32⁹⁵

Now you can switch to either 24 hour GMT
time or 12 hour format! Double usefulness.

Switchable "Seconds" readout for accuracy.
ID timer. Alerts every 9 minutes after you tap
the button. Also use as snooze alarm.

"Observed" timer. Just start clock from zero
and note end time of event up to 24 hours.

Alarm. For skeds reminder or wake-up use.
Synchronizable with WWV.

Fast/Slow set buttons for easy setting.

Big, bright, blue digits (vacuum fluorescent) are
0.6" for easy-on-the-eyes, across-the-room viewing.

Lock function prevents missetting.

Operates on 110 VAC, 60 Hz (50 Hz with
simple modification). UL approved.

Handsome styling with rugged black plastic
case with brushed aluminum top and front.

Sloping front for easy viewing. 6x2x3".

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If
not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund
(less shipping). One year limited warranty by MFJ.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge
VISA, MC or mail check, money order for \$32.95
plus \$4.00 shipping/handling for MFJ-102.

Put this new improved MFJ digital clock to
work in your shack. Order today.

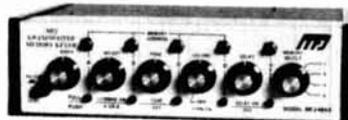
CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, or-
der/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside
continental USA and in Mississippi.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES,
INCORPORATED**
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ MEMORY KEYERS

So easy to use you don't
even have to read the
instructions. Has all the
features you'll ever need.



\$139⁹⁵ MFJ-484B

The MFJ-484B "GRANDMASTER" Memory
Keyer makes sending perfect CW effortless.

So easy to use you can utilize it's many fea-
tures without reading the instruction manual.
Has all the features you'll ever need.

Controls are logically positioned and clearly
labeled. Pots are used for speed, volume, tone
and weight because they are human oriented
and remember your settings with power off.

Store twelve 25 character messages plus a
100, 75, 50 or 25 character message (4096 bits
total). Combine messages. Memory LEDs.

Repeat messages continuously or pause up to 2
minutes between repeats. LED indicates delay.

Insert into playing message by sending.
9 volt battery saves messages if power is lost.
Iambic operation with squeeze key. Dot-dash
insertion. Self completing, jam-proof spacing.
Instant start. RF proof.

8-50 WPM. Tune switch keys transmitter.
Solid state keying: for tube, solid state xmtrs.

Automatically switches to external batteries if
AC is lost. 8x2x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC*.



**MFJ-482
\$99⁹⁵**

MFJ-482 "GRANDMASTER". Four 25 or a
50 and two 25 character messages. Message re-
peat. Memory LED. Memory saver. Speed,
volume, tune controls on front. 8-50 WPM.
Weight, tone adjustable from rear. Solid state
keying. 6x2x6 in. 12-15 VDC or 110 VAC*.

MFJ-481

\$89⁹⁵



MFJ-481 "GRANDMASTER". Store two 50
character messages. Message repeat. Speed,
function control on front. 8-50 WPM. Volume
adjustable from rear. Internal tone control.
Memory saver. Solid state keying. 5x2x6 in. 12-
15 VDC or 110 VAC*.

*110 VAC adapter, MFJ-1305, \$9.95.

Bencher Iambic Paddle, \$42.95. Free catalog.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted,
return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800.
Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order.
Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental
USA, tech/order/repair info. Telex 53-4590.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES,
INCORPORATED**
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ CW/SSB/Notch Filters

MFJ-722 ALL MODE audio filter for CW/SSB has
tunable 70 dB notch, no ring 80 Hz CW bandwidth, steep
SSB skirts (18 poles total), 2 watts for speaker plus more.



*All mode versatility:
razor sharp CW and steep-skirted
SSB filtering with tunable notch
eliminates QRM.*

\$69⁹⁵

New super-selective filter. The new MFJ-722
"Optimizer" offers razor sharp, no ring CW
filtering with switch-selectable bandwidths (80,
110, 150, 180 Hz centered on 750 Hz), steep-skirted
SSB filtering, and a 300-3000 Hz tunable 70 dB
notch filter with adjustable bandwidth.

The 8-pole (4 stage) active IC filter gives CW per-
formance no tunable filter can match (80 Hz band-
width gives -60 dB reponse one octave from center
and up to 15 dB noise reduction). The 8 pole SSB
audio bandwidth is optimized for reduced sideband
splatter and less QRM (375 Hz highpass cutoff
plus selectable lowpass cutoffs at 2.5, 2.0 and
1.5 KHz, 36 dB/octave rolloff). Measures 5x2x6".

New Model MFJ - 723, (\$49.95), is similar to the
722 but is for CW. Has a 60 dB notch tunable
from 300 to 1200 Hz. Measures 4x2x6".

Other models: MFJ - 721, \$59.95. Like 722, less
notch. MFJ - 720, \$39.95. Like 723, less notch.

Versatile, all models plug into the phone jack,
provide 2 watts for speaker or can be used with
headphones. All require 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with
optional adapter, MFJ-1312, \$9.95.

Order from MFJ and try it-no obligation. If
not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund
(less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge
VISA, MC or mail check, money order for amount
indicated plus \$4.00 each shipping and handling.
Enjoy improved readability, order now.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental
USA or for technical info., order/repair status.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES,
INCORPORATED**
Box 494, MISSISSIPPI STATE, MS 39762

presstop de W9JUV

RFI SANCTIONS ARE PURELY A FEDERAL MATTER under terms of the long awaited Amateur Radio bills (S.929 and H.R. 5008), passed by both houses of Congress in late August as part of the FCC authorization bill, H.R. 3239. It's on President Reagan's Western White House desk as this goes to press, awaiting only his signature to become law. To preclude Burbank (Illinois)-type confrontations, the House (Conference Committee) Report 97-765 stated:

"The Conference Substitute is further intended to clarify the reservation of exclusive jurisdiction to the FCC over matters involving RFI. Such matters shall not be regulated by local or state law..."

Amateur Exam Preparation/Administration And Use Of Amateurs as volunteer monitors were both included in the bill as it was passed. In the final version, Amateurs working the industry won't be able to administer exams, but will be able to work on their preparation. No such restrictions exist on monitoring, however. Furthermore, Amateur monitors will be empowered not only to detect and report apparent violations but may also be permitted to issue advisory notices (but take no other enforcement action).

10-Year License Terms For Amateurs and other non-broadcast services are also part of the new law, but the requirement for licensing both the CB and RC services was deleted. The bill also permits seizure and forfeiture of radio equipment used in violations.

The Many Worthwhile Benefits Of This Far-Reaching New Legislation also carry heavy responsibilities. Even before the bill was signed into law the Field Office and Enforcement Bureaus were already actively pursuing means to put its provisions into effect. Now that we have it, it's up to us to assume much of the task of making it work.

30-METER OPERATION BY U.S. AMATEURS IS CONSIDERED IMMINENT and could indeed have already come about by the time this sees print. An early August "Dear Mark" letter to FCC Chairman Fowler by Senators Goldwater and Schmitt advised him that Senate ratification of the WARC treaty could drag on into next year, and strongly urged the Chairman to provide U.S. Amateurs "immediate access" to the new 10.1 to 10.15 MHz band under Section 115 of the ITU regulations.

Chairman Fowler Promised The Senators the Commission would take up the question "in early fall" in his late August response, noting also "...I fully support early access by U.S. Amateurs to the 30-meter band." Such an action by the FCC could be accomplished quite quickly and simply with a Report and Order. Expectations are that any such "temporary" access to the new band would restrict users to narrowband modes (CW and RTTY) and less than maximum power levels.

6-METER F0 OPERATION HAS BEEN APPROVED by the FCC in a late August consent action. Acting on a Petition for Rule Making, the Commissioners agreed to add F0 to the modes permitted in the 51-54 MHz portion of the band.

The Report And Order On Digital Modes Was Set for Commission consideration at the first post-summer recess session in September, though it's considered likely that it will see a further delay. When the expected Notice of Proposed Rule Making on changes in Amateur rf power measurement will be out is still uncertain.

RICH ROSEN, K2RR, HAS JOINED HAM RADIO AS Associate Publisher and Senior Technical Editor. Rich's outstanding technical, editorial and Amateur Radio credentials will prove a very welcome addition in Greenville. Rich, formerly K2TXC, is an MS in EE whose professional background includes both hardware and propagation experience from VLF through 40 GHz. Most recently he was editor and later Associate Publisher of RF Design magazine; in addition he's an avid CW and phone contest operator who's been an active participant in the K2GL multi-multi contest team. Welcome aboard!

PROPER AMATEUR EXAM PREPARATION PAID OFF HANDSOMELY for Technician and General Class license applicants at a recent Baltimore FCC Field Office Exam session. Despite minor changes made in some of the exam questions and answers, 70% (the typical proportion) of those who'd prepared through club, school, or home study managed to make the grade.

Not So Lucky, However, Was A Group Who'd Just Finished one of the better known and highly promoted Q and A cram courses. Of this group, only 11% managed to write passing exams! The two groups could be easily distinguished, since those who'd used the cram course brought in Form 610s that had been supplied by its promoter.

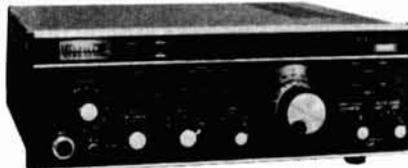
MULTI-BAND OPERATION FROM THE WORLD'S HIGHEST BUILDING is scheduled for the October 16-17 weekend. The Fox River Radio League plans a two-station operation on 80-10 meter CW and SSB, as W9CEQ. Antennas will be at the 1454-foot level (110th floor) while the stations themselves will operate from the 103rd floor Observation Deck. Two-meter CW and SSB will also be used if conditions warrant; operating hours will be 1500Z Saturday through 2000Z Sunday. WD9GIG can provide further details.

THE U.S. AMATEUR POPULATION IS GROWING, and has been in recent years. In the early 50s, before the Novice and Technician licenses were introduced, it was around 50,000. By 1963 it had soared to over 250,000, but then (due perhaps to the imposition of license fees and/or incentive licensing) it became almost static for almost a decade. The mid-70s saw it start to climb again, until now (FCC July 30 figures) there are 404,534 individual Amateurs licensed in this country.

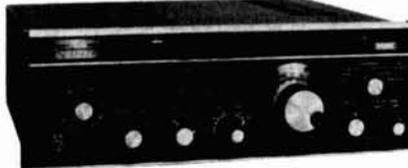
Check the Savings on DRAKE Equipment at AES®



TR-5 9-band transceiver (Reg. \$799⁹⁵) **NOW 699⁹⁵**
 NB-5 Noise blanker (Reg. \$90)..... **NOW 81⁹⁵**



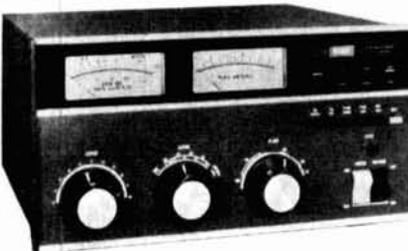
TR-7A 160-10m transceiver (Reg. \$1699) **NOW 1489⁰⁰**



R-7A 0-30 MHz receiver (Reg. \$1649).... **NOW 1449⁰⁰**

TR-5/TR-7A/R-7A Accessories:

- PS-7 25A power supply (Reg. \$299) **NOW 269⁹⁵**
- PS-75 15A power supply (Reg. \$199) **NOW 179⁹⁵**
- MS-7 Speaker **49⁰⁰**
- RV-7 Remote VFO (Reg. \$195) **NOW 174⁹⁵**
- RV-75 Syn. remote VFO (Reg. \$299⁹⁵) **NOW 269⁹⁵**
- MMK-7 Mobile mounting kit (Reg. \$79) **NOW 71⁹⁵**
- FA-7 Cooling fan for TR-5/TR-7A/PS-7 **29⁰⁰**
- AUX-7 Range program board **45⁰⁰**
- RRM-7 Range receive module **8⁵⁰**
- RTM-7 Range transceiver module **8⁵⁰**
- WARC-7 WARC band kit (3-RTM's) **24⁹⁵**
- SL-300 300 Hz CW filter (Reg. \$59⁹⁵) **NOW 54⁹⁵**
- SL-500 500 Hz CW filter (Reg. \$59⁹⁵) **NOW 54⁹⁵**
- SL-1000 1 KHz RTTY filter (Reg. \$59⁹⁵) **NOW 54⁹⁵**
- SL-1800 1.8 KHz SSB/RTTY filt. (Reg. \$59⁹⁵) **NOW 54⁹⁵**
- SL-4000 4 kHz AM filter (Reg. \$59⁹⁵) **NOW 54⁹⁵**
- SL-6000 6 KHz AM filter (Reg. \$59⁹⁵) **NOW 54⁹⁵**
- 7073 Hand microphone w/plug **29⁹⁵**
- 7077 Desk microphone w/plug (Reg. \$49) .. **NOW 45⁹⁵**
- HS-7 Headset **19⁹⁵**
- 1544 R-7A/RV-75 Adaptor kit **29⁵⁰**
- 1548 R-7A/TR-7A cable interface kit **29⁵⁰**



L-7 2kw linear w/tubes (Reg. \$1400) **NOW 1149⁹⁵**
 L-75 1.2kw linear w/tube (Reg. \$854⁹⁵).. **NOW 729⁹⁵**



- MN-2700 1kw. ant. tuner (Reg. \$349) **NOW 309⁹⁵**
- MN-75 200w. ant. tuner (Reg. \$259) **NOW 229⁹⁵**
- B-1000 4:1 balun **29⁹⁵**
- AK-75 Multiband antenna **39⁹⁵**
- AA-75 Antenna insulator kit **3⁴⁵**



WH-7



CW-75



P-75



SP-75

- P-75 Phone Patch (Reg. \$79⁹⁵) **NOW 72⁹⁵**
- LA-7 600 ohm balanced line amplifier **49⁹⁵**
- CW-75 Electronic keyer (Reg. \$79⁹⁵) **NOW 72⁹⁵**
- SP-75 Speech processor (Reg. \$159) **NOW 142⁹⁵**
- WH-7 160-10m wattmeter (Reg. \$129) **NOW 109⁹⁵**
- 1525EM TTP microphone (Reg. \$49⁹⁵) **NOW 39⁹⁵**



DL-300



TV-3300LP



TV-300HP

- Dummy loads:**
- DL-300 300w dry dummy load **26⁹⁵**
 - DL-1000 1kw dry dummy load (Reg. \$59⁹⁵) **NOW 54⁹⁵**
 - FA-7 Cooling fan for DL-1000 **29⁰⁰**

- Equipment protectors:**
- 1549 200w antenna surge shunt **24⁹⁵**
 - 3001 Replacement "pill" element **5⁰⁰**
 - RP-700 Receiver front-end protector **90⁰⁰**

- TVI Filters:**
- TV-42-LP 100w 80-10m low-pass filter **14⁹⁵**
 - TV-3300-LP 1kw 80-10m low-pass filter **29⁹⁵**
 - TV-300-HP 300 ohm high-pass filter **14⁹⁵**
 - TV-75-HP 75 ohm high-pass filter **17⁹⁵**

- Line Filters:**
- LF-2 2-outlet AC line filter (Reg. \$39⁹⁵) **NOW 34⁹⁵**
 - LF-6 6-outlet AC line filter (Reg. \$69⁹⁵) **NOW 59⁹⁵**

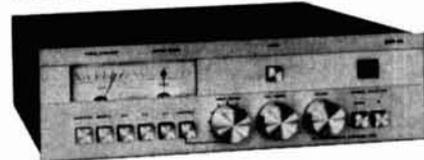
- Test Equipment:**
- DMM 2350 Digital multimeter (Reg. \$95⁹⁵) **NOW 86⁹⁵**



- CS-7 1533 Remote ant. switch (Reg. \$195) **NOW 174⁹⁵**
- 1534 Control console only for CS-7 **117⁰⁰**
- 1535 Remote switch only for CS-7 **78⁰⁰**

Misc.

- 550 Rec. only terminal (Reg. \$499⁹⁵) **NOW 449⁹⁵**
- TR-930 Panasonic 9" monitor (Reg. \$185) **NOW 159⁹⁵**
- Service manuals for TR-5, TR-7A & R-7A ea. **35⁰⁰**
- 7037 Extender card service kit, R-7A/TR-7A **50⁰⁰**
- 1982 World Radio/TV Handbook **16⁵⁰**



- Satellite TV Products:**
- ESR-24 Rcvr. SC/ESR24 conv. Reg. \$995) .. **NOW 889⁹⁵**
 - ESR-24 Rcvr chassis only* (Reg. \$745) **NOW 669⁹⁵**
 - SC/ESR Down conv only* (Reg. \$250) **NOW 224⁹⁵**
 - SA-24 Stereo adaptor (Reg. \$349⁹⁵) **NOW 314⁹⁵**
 - Modulator for Ch. 3 or 4 (Reg. \$79⁹⁵) **NOW 69⁹⁵**
 - SPH-24 Splash proof housing (Reg. \$30) **NOW 26⁹⁵**
 - TM-24 Remote tuning meter (Reg. \$49) **NOW 43⁹⁵**
 - RT-24 Remote control w/30' cable (Reg. \$69) **NOW 59⁹⁵**
 - Internal mounting kit **TBA**
- *Separate units for replacement purposes. Not recommended alone for new installations.

For Satellite TV information call Paul Wittkamp at the Milwaukee store

Buy with Confidence
AES® has Over 25 Years of Experience in Mail Order



Use your CREDIT CARD!

E-X-P-A-N-D-E-D WATS PHONE HOURS
 Our Milwaukee Headquarters will answer the Nationwide WATS line 1-800-558-0411 until 8 pm (Milwaukee time) Monday thru Thursday.
Please use WATS line for Placing Orders
 For other information, etc. please use Regular line.

AES STORE HOURS
Mon. thru Fri. 9-5:30; Sat. 9-3

Call Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411

In Wisconsin (outside Milwaukee Metro Area)
1-800-242-5195

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue; Milwaukee, WI 53216 - Phone (414) 442-4200

AES BRANCH STORES

Associate Store

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
 28940 Euclid Avenue
 Phone (216) 585-7388
 Ohio WATS 1-800-362-0290
 Outside Ohio 1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
 621 Commonwealth Ave.
 Phone (305) 894-3238
 Fla. WATS 1-800-432-9424
 Outside Fla. 1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 33515
 1898 Drew Street
 Phone (813) 461-4267
 No In-State WATS
 No Nationwide WATS

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
 1072 N. Rancho Drive
 Phone (702) 647-3114
 No In-State WATS
 Outside Nev. 1-800-634-6227

CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
 ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
 5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
 Phone (312) 631-5181
 Outside ILL. 1-800-621-5802

an intelligent ham gear controller: part 1

A computerized system
that handles the operation
of many equipment functions

Many good microprocessor components in the marketplace today are within the average builder's budget. Unfortunately, hams have been reluctant to build microprocessor circuits into their equipment, perhaps because of resistance to the technology or to changing from conventional to intelligent control.

This two-part article shows how simple, modular microprocessor blocks may be built and programmed for control of many ham equipment functions. There are only four basic circuit board blocks: the microprocessor; a simulator for programming; bus status indication; and application cards. These can become the heart of a memory keyer or buffered Morse keyboard, a synthesizer controller, repeater controller,

transceiver controller or control for a swept-frequency signal generator. Some of these will be covered in future articles.

The boards are intended to be standard so that no hardware changes are required when changing applications. Since many application boards may be used, a common board interconnection, or HAM BUS, has been developed.

why intelligent control?

Standard, or dedicated, circuit design has its function limited by design. Function changes require hardware modification.

An intelligent controller performs a series of events under programmed control. The program can be written to make choices; it is "intelligent." A microprocessor and its peripheral chips do this digitally. More than one task can be performed and changes require only reprogramming. You don't have to rebuild from scratch.

By **C.A. Eubanks, N3CA**, P.O. Box 127, Valencia, Pennsylvania 16059

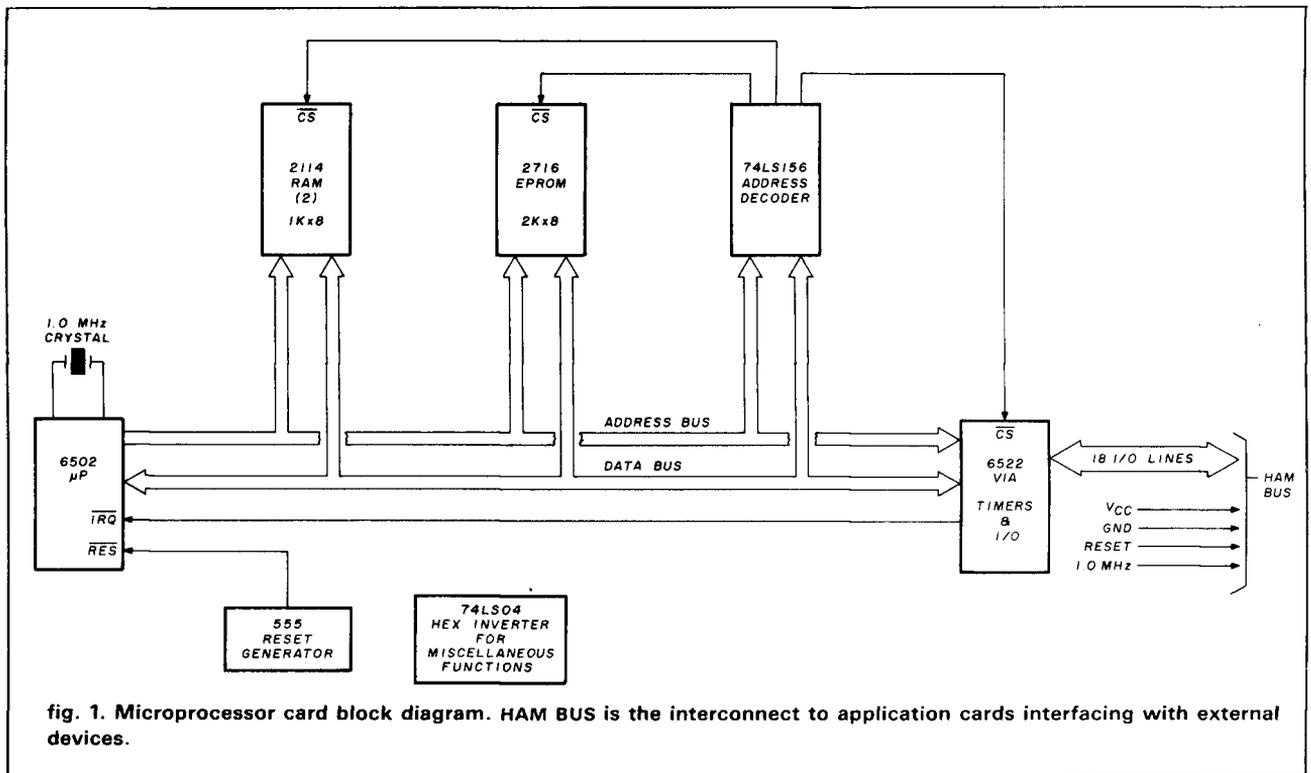


fig. 1. Microprocessor card block diagram. HAM BUS is the interconnect to application cards interfacing with external devices.

With the proper software (program), an intelligent controller could display the time of day, display a transmitter frequency, show the i-f offset, and control test equipment. Circuit changes aren't needed.

The greatest benefit of intelligent control is that it's easily possible to go back and change features that didn't work out quite right. It is also possible to add bells and whistles as they come to mind. If this had been tried with dedicated circuitry, the project would never have gotten off the breadboard.

beginning the system concept

The main choice is that of microprocessors and support devices. The wide selection of support devices includes many with varying degrees of internal intelligence. Another choice is the construction and interconnection method. My own choice was to write down a set of objectives (see table 1).

Some objectives are worth detailing. Ease of program development and software/hardware troubleshooting are keys to success. Since I couldn't afford a professional microprocessor development system, an inexpensive way to assemble and test the programs was needed. Program test is crucial; it is virtually mandatory to step through programs one line at a time to ensure proper operation.

Keeping down the parts count as well as the level of complexity has several benefits. The cost in dollars for my time, for experimenting and building, is nil —

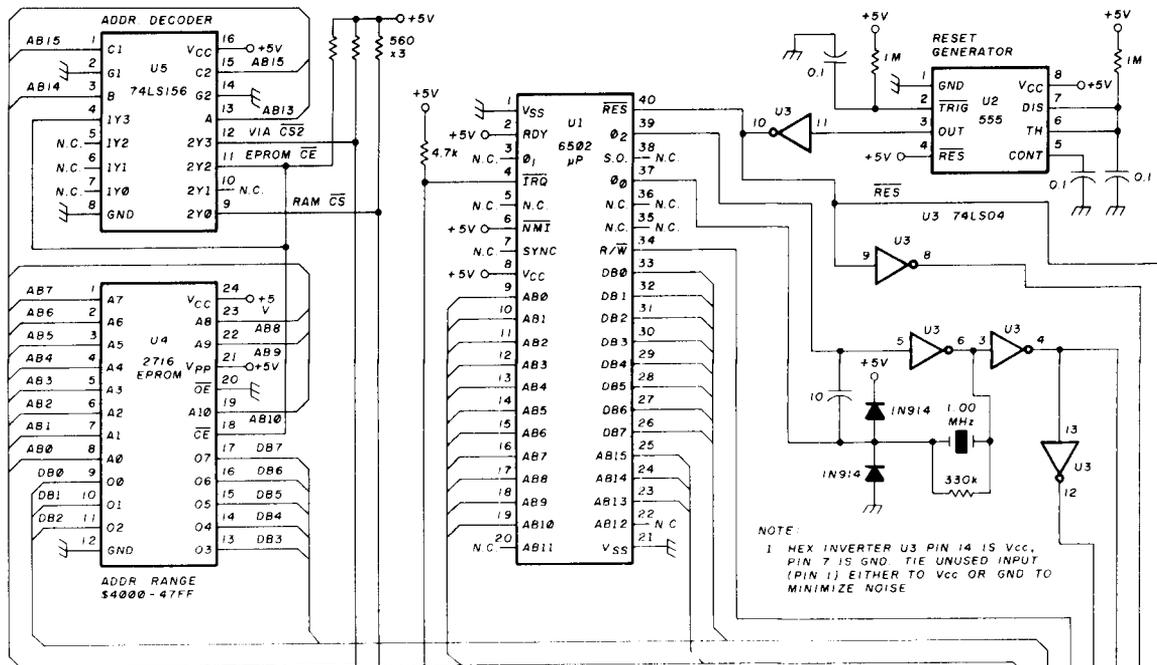
table 1. Objectives for the intelligent controller.

1. Use commonly available, low-cost components.
2. Microprocessor type should be compatible with low-cost, available-development systems to support software.
3. Reduce circuit complexity and minimize parts counts.
4. Place controller operation burden on software to minimize hardware cost and parts count.
5. Reduce the number of board interconnects for least circuit loading and RFI, minimum timing problems.
6. Segregate circuit board functions so a minimum are needed for any particular application.

but I'm willing to pay a few extra dollars if one LSI chip can replace several common devices. This reduces hardware complexity so that there is a better chance of getting the controller system debugged and running.

I wanted to reduce the number of microprocessor address and data busses. Three factors affect the design: First, the system is a controller, not a computer. Second, there can be timing and circuit-loading problems with extended bussing. Third, square-edged signals spread harmonics way up the spectrum. I've had microprocessor hash problems before, and I decided that RFI control is easier with fewer signal lines.

Function segregation allows debugging the system



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. K = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

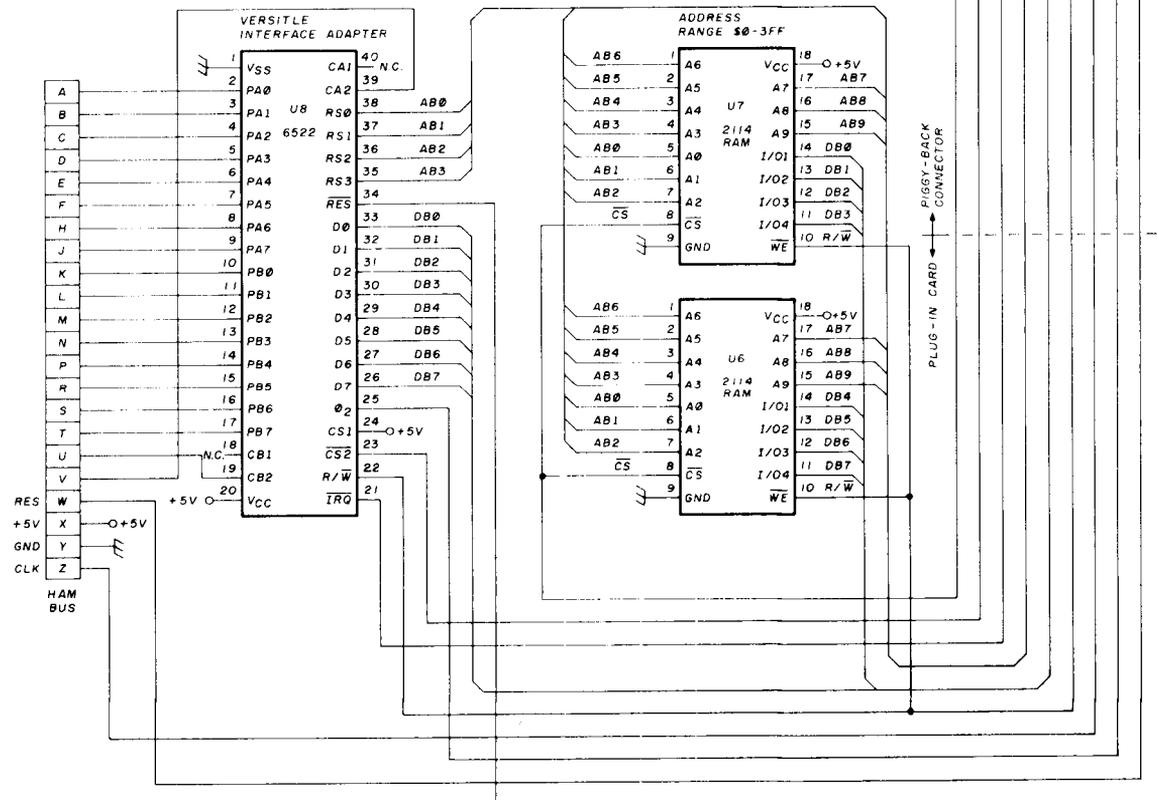


fig. 2. Schematic of microprocessor card. Two boards are used in construction, see text and fig. 11 for details.

one board at a time. The worst trouble-shooting situation occurs when it's not clear whether the trouble lies in software or hardware; segregation reduces these software/hardware problems. Segregation also permits adding applications as required.

microprocessor selection

I did a lot of searching for the right microprocessor. My final choice was the 6502. This chip is the basis for the KIM, SYM, and AIM single-board computers, as well as for the central processor of the Apple, Commodore, and Atari personal computers. The 6502 instruction set is relatively easy to understand and is easy to interface to both memory and peripherals.

The low price of the KIM, SYM, and AIM systems is also important. These three are similar enough to be

used interchangeably with the equipment described here.

the microprocessor

Fig. 1 is the microprocessor card block diagram. Fig. 2 is the schematic diagram. This module has double-board construction (see fig. 3). Construction is detailed later.

I decided to use a 1.0-MHz crystal oscillator for the microprocessor clock with the idea that a better, external oscillator could be used later. This later change would apply to a frequency synthesizer having a stable frequency and phase timebase.

Random Access Memory (RAM) for scratch-pad storage is provided by two 2114 static RAM chips. Each is 1K by four bits, a total of 1K by eight bytes of RAM (1024 eight-bit bytes). Programs are stored in a 2716 Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory (EPROM), giving 2K (2048) bytes of program. The 2716 is available in the five to ten dollar range.¹ A 2732 (4K by eight) may be substituted easily for more program space. Each can be erased with ultraviolet light.²

Address decoding uses a 74LS156 three-to-eight-line decoder to enable RAM, EPROM, or the 6522 Versatile Interface Adapter (VIA). Decoding breaks memory addressing into eight 8K blocks. This wastes addresses but I didn't expect control programs to run more than a few K.

Some AIM-65 circuit features were borrowed. The

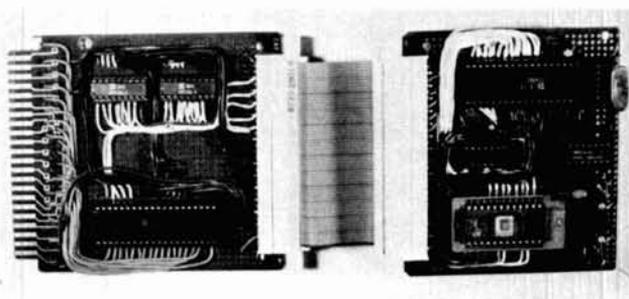


fig. 3. Microprocessor card with boards unfolded.

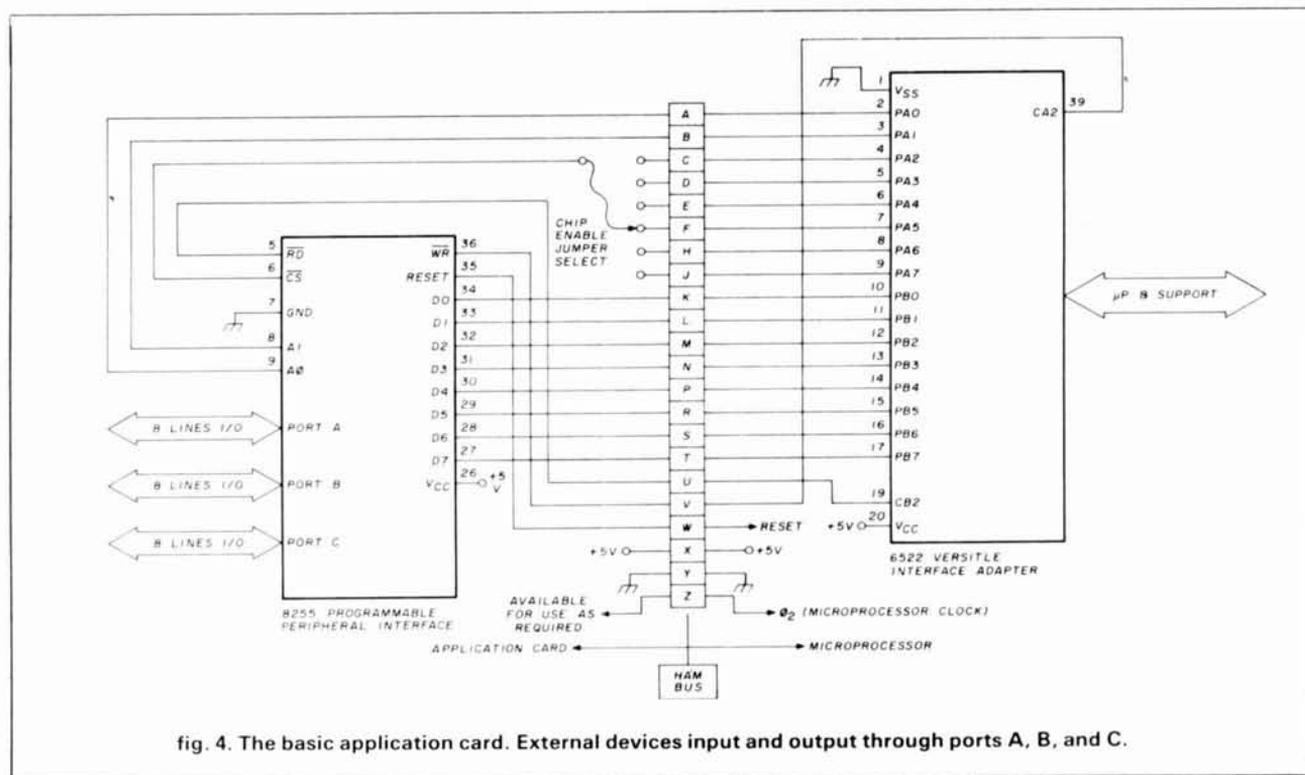


fig. 4. The basic application card. External devices input and output through ports A, B, and C.

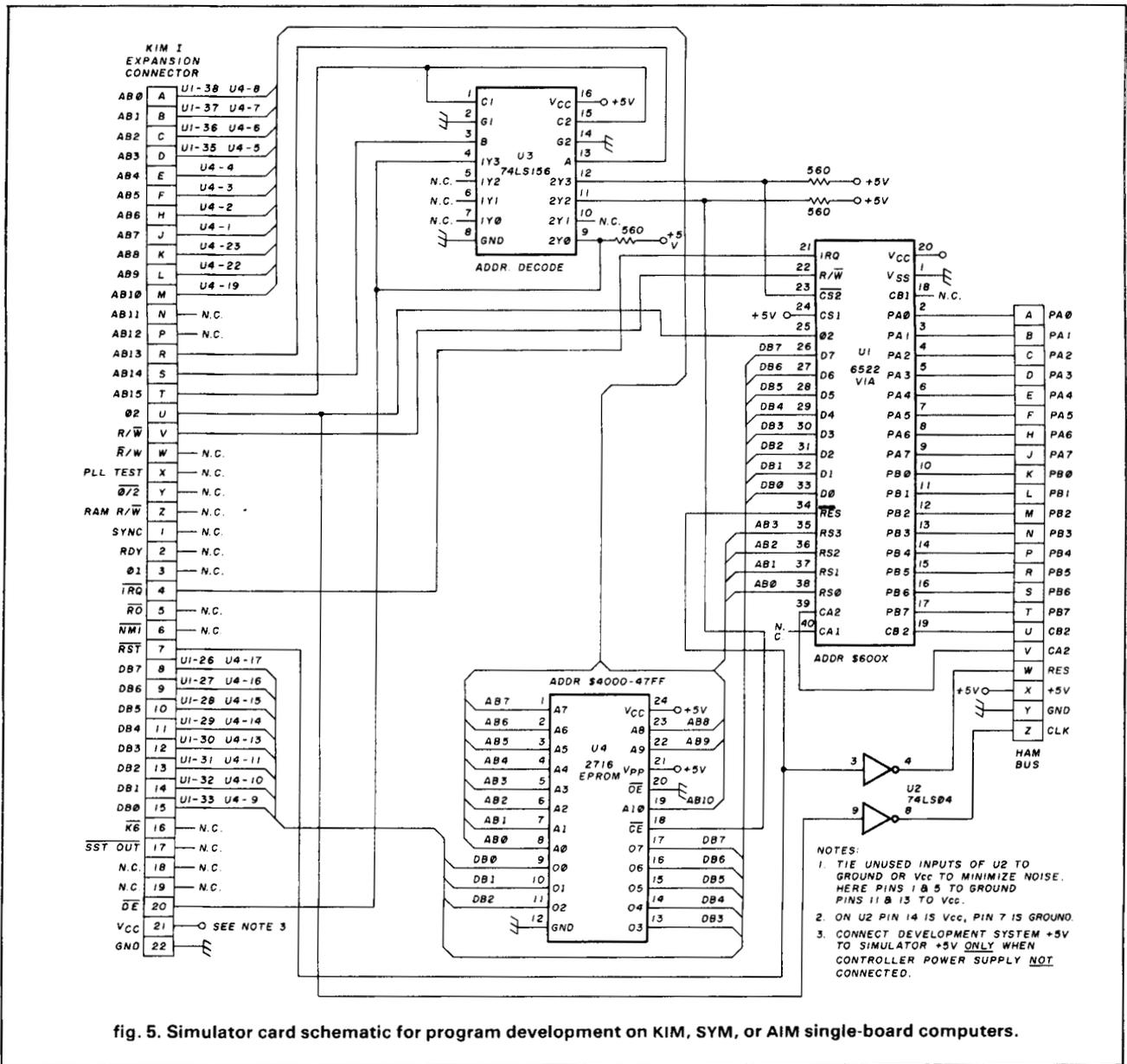


fig. 5. Simulator card schematic for program development on KIM, SYM, or AIM single-board computers.

555 timer is connected as a one-shot to reset the microprocessor on power-up. I chose the 6522 VIA to communicate with all other boards and to provide timing ("heartbeat") to service them. The VIA has twenty programmable I/O (Input/Output) lines (eighteen are used) and two sixteen-bit counters programmable to count down at the microprocessor clock rate. Either counter can provide interrupts (IRQ line) on the time-out, and one counter can interrupt on a repetitive basis. The latter is ideal as a heartbeat device.

cards and interconnection

I selected an available prototype card for board construction with twenty-two or forty-four edge con-

nections at 0.156-inch (3.95-mm) spacing. Edge connection is compatible with expansion ports on the KIM, SYM, or AIM. I wanted to use only twenty-two pins on one side of the card, hoping to get single-side, etched circuit boards later.

Each pin of the connector is common to all boards, and I've called this the HAM BUS. This bus carries +5 Vdc, ground, the microprocessor clock, VIA control lines CA2 and CB2, and the sixteen bi-directional VIA port lines. This isn't enough for interfacing directly to external functions.

the basic application card

Each application card connects the HAM BUS to external equipment. I picked an Intel 8255 Program-

mable Peripheral Interface (PPI) for the basic interface shown in **fig. 4**. Originally designed for the 8080 microprocessor, it has twenty-four latched, programmable I/O lines controlled by the HAM BUS.

To avoid extra address decoding, I assigned six lines (PA2 to PA7) for jumpered chip selection (\overline{CS} , pin 6). This limits the number of application cards to six, but I considered this enough for the original purpose. Six application cards permit eighteen eight-bit external connections or twelve eight-bit and twelve four-bit groups; port C of the PPI can be set to either one eight-bit or two four-bit configurations by the program.

Control of the PPI is covered in Part 2 and it includes an eight-digit display card. Other application cards will be covered in future articles.

simulator card

The microprocessor board runs the program stored in its EPROM, but there is no way to tell what it is doing. The simulator card of **figs. 5 and 6** allows a KIM-1 to be substituted for the microprocessor. The KIM (or SYM or AIM) can step through each instruction in the EPROM to observe program operation.

The simulator card's cable and connector are compatible with either KIM or SYM expansion connectors or J3 on the AIM-65. Connection to pin 20 of J3 on the AIM-65 or pin 20 of the SYM expansion connector must be *open*. Labeling in **fig. 5** assumes a KIM-1 modified as follows: A jumper from the KIM application connector pin K is made to expansion connector pin 20. With no attached simulator cable, either pin K or pin 20 must be grounded so that the KIM can decode internally.

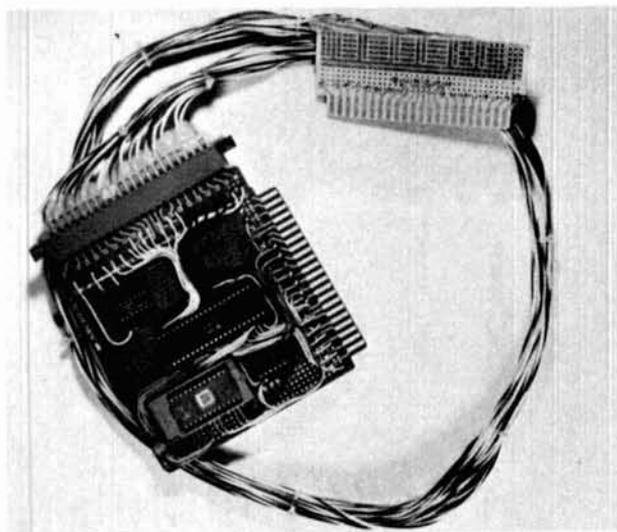


fig. 6. Simulator card with development system cable. Cable connector is edge removed from piggy-back microprocessor card.

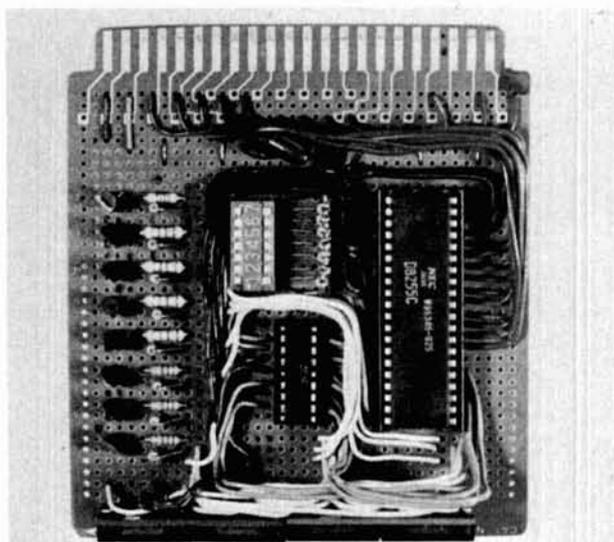


fig. 7. Mother board and KIM-1 development system. Bus status and digit display application cards are installed on mother board; simulator is plugged into KIM expansion connector.

Fig. 7 shows the controller card cage with simulator connected to a KIM-1. Bus status and eight-digit display cards are installed in the controller cage, with microprocessor card removed. The simulator card must be removed, and replaced with the microprocessor card for stand-alone controller operation.

bus status indicator

A helpful diagnostic tool is the status indicator card shown in **figs. 8 and 9**. It is simply a set of LED drivers to show all HAM BUS logic states.

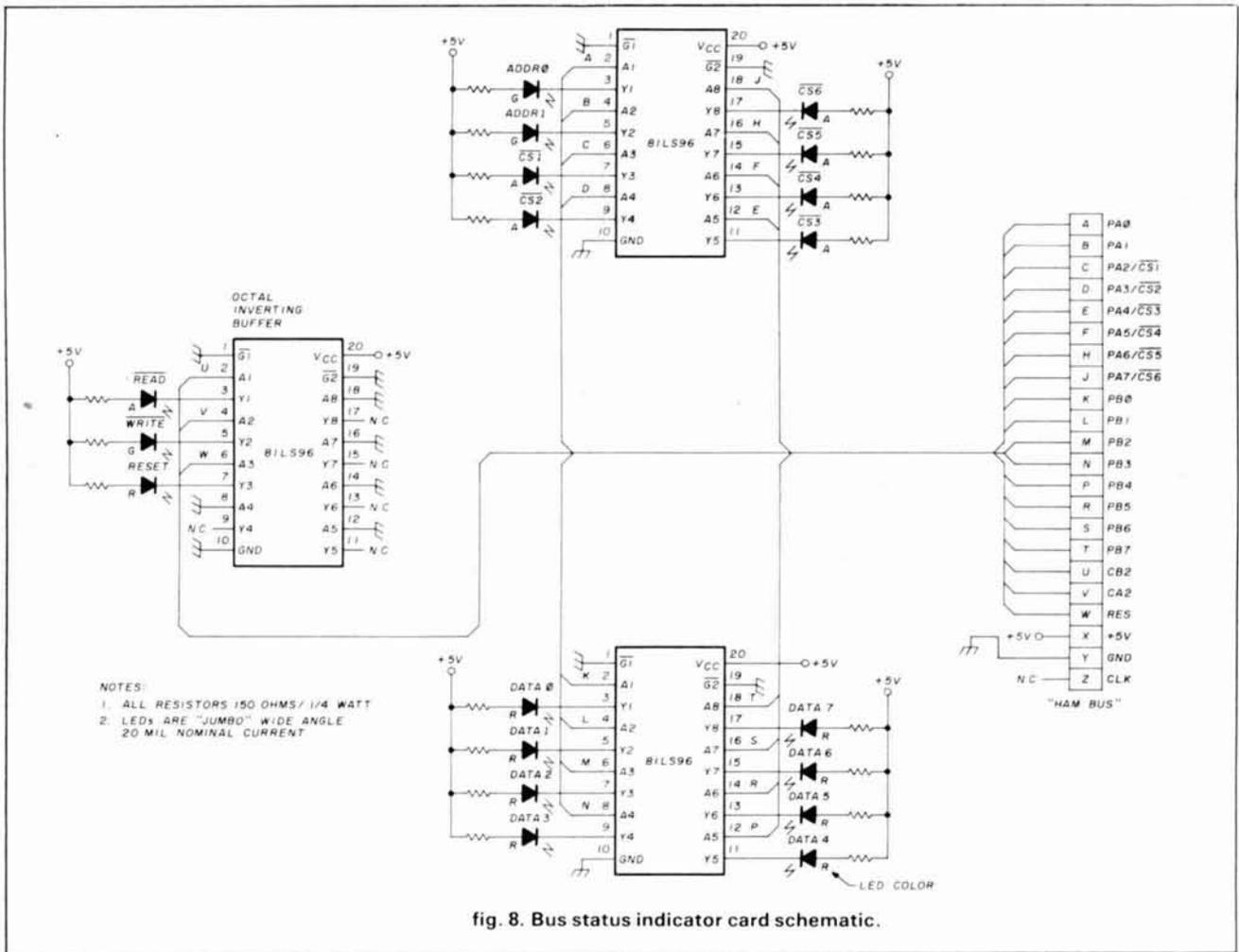
The bus status indicator will work with either microprocessor or simulator cards. It is useful in checking both hardware and software, since the HAM BUS is between the external device and microprocessor.

Testing is aided by ordering the LEDs in the same location as the HAM BUS lines and including line marking labels. I used a piece of thin plastic for marking, cementing it to the LEDs and board with silicone rubber sealant.

mother board

This is the last item; see **fig. 10**. The mother board is double-sided PCB stock (mine was obtained at a hamfest) with edge connectors for all cards. Each alphabetic pin is common on all connectors, so that any card will fit any connector. The simulator card should be inserted close to the development system to minimize lead length.

I used wire-wrap sockets for edge connectors (Radio Shack P/N 276-1550) with wrap pins soldered to etched HAM BUS lines. Wire-wrap pins allow easy connection for future expansion.



Unetched foil on both sides serves as a ground plane. Ground areas on both sides should have shorting wires every few inches. Ultimately, the mother board ground plane should be connected to a metal enclosure for minimum RFI.

construction notes

I used sockets for all ICs with short-length soldered wires. Sockets save a lot of headaches (and ICs) in the event of problems. A Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket was used for the EPROM to ease program changes. A ZIF is larger than normal, so some care must be taken in location and wire dress.

Exact component location on cards is not important, except that wiring should be short. Fig. 11 indicates the piggy-back construction of the microprocessor. The removed edge connection of one board becomes the second connector for the simulator. For an "open" development system board (KIM, SYM), the simulator card is inserted in the development sys-

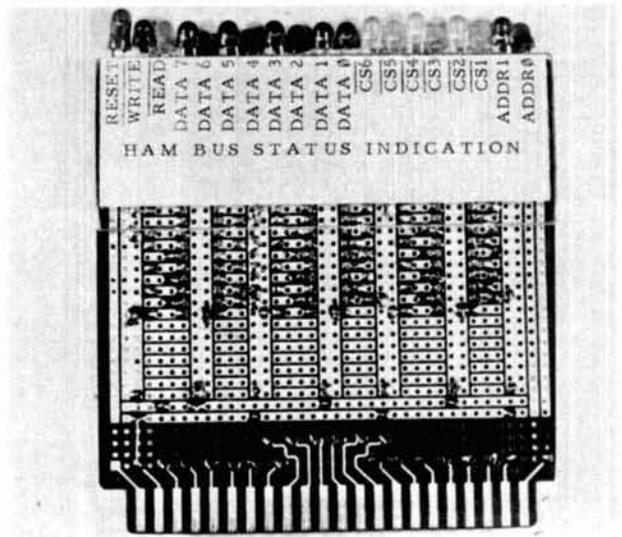


fig. 9. Bus status indicator card showing LED marking plate.

tem with cable and leftover connector edge to the mother board. Use of an AIM-65 with cover requires reversing card and cable locations.

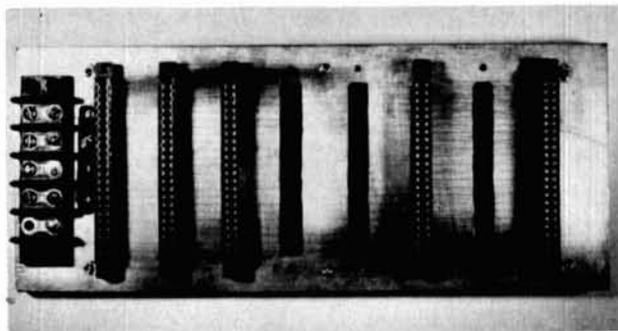
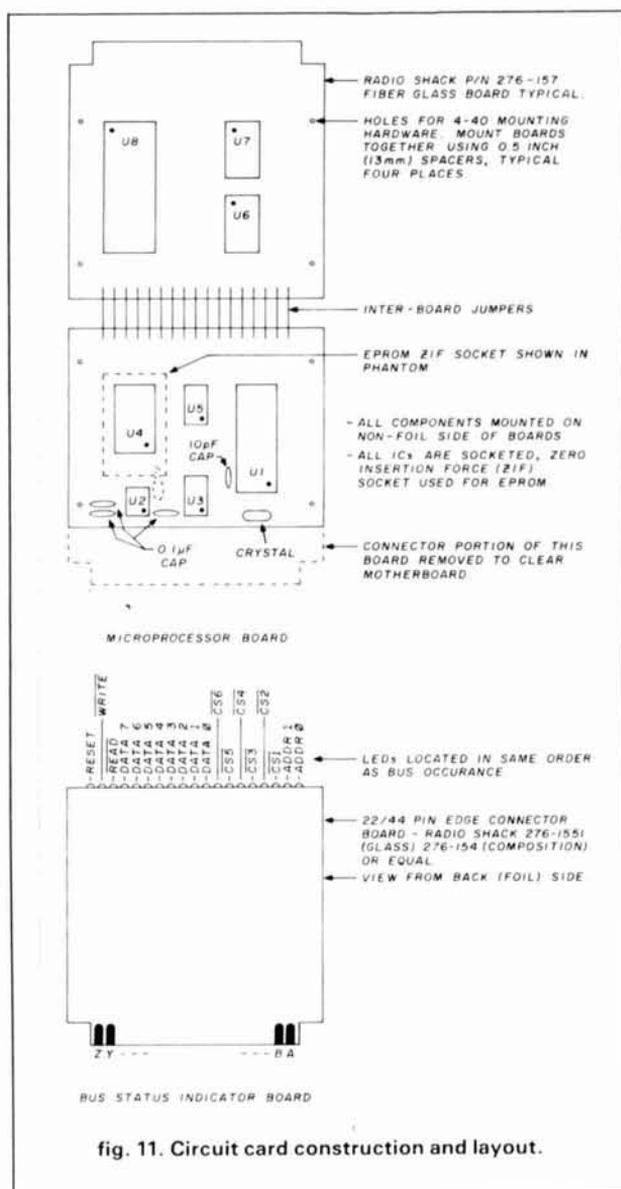


fig. 10. Top side of mother board. Terminals connect to controller power supply.



I suggest the following construction sequence: Simulator; mother board and bus status indicator; an application card; then the microprocessor. This gives you a break from hardware work for programming and testing.

The following extra tools and materials are suggested:

1. Fingernail clippers with a notch filed on one cutter edge, for stripping and close trimming.
2. An assortment of dental probes, reground to suit. See your dentist for thrown-away tools.
3. A small pencil-type iron with cleaning sponge.
4. Solder Wick for removing excess solder.
5. An IC extraction tool, 24-pin maximum size. I found that a little stretching would make it fit larger ICs.
6. Red fingernail polish for marking parts.

I found it handy to mark pin 1 of both ICs and sockets, including cards and their connectors. Dental probes can be used to ream holes in development boards. Solid wire with colored insulation is helpful; I used multi-conductor 22 AWG, available in 25-foot lengths, separating as needed.

Number and spacing of connectors on the mother board is optional. Edge connectors can be added as the system grows.

coming up next

The second half of this article will give details on the VIA-PPI control method and also present some general program flow diagrams. An eight-digit numeric display applications board is included. Send the author a self-addressed, stamped envelope for information on program documentation and burned EPROMs.

references

1. C.A. Eubanks, N3CA, "2716 EPROM Programmer," *ham radio*, April, 1982, pages 32-36.
2. L.B. Golter, "Build a Low-Cost EPROM Eraser," *Byte*, April, 1980, pages 234-238. A commercial version of this unit is available for \$39.95 from Jade Computer products, 4901 West Rosecrans Avenue, Hawthorne, California 90250; Catalog number XME-3200.

bibliography

A large number of microprocessor tutorials and texts are available from computer stores. One softcover book covers both the 6502 and 6522, including some instruction examples: *6502 Assembly Language Programming*, Lance A. Leventhal, 1979, Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

Timing of the 6522 is covered well in the *Synertek 1981-1982 Data Catalog*, pages 3-95 to 3-144. It is available from Synertek, P.O. Box 552, MS/34, Santa Clara, California 95022. Details on the Intel 8255 can be found in their *1981 Peripheral Design Handbook*, pages 1-333 to 1-353. It is available from Intel Corporation, 3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara, California 95051.

ham radio

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill W6SAI

The ground plane antenna was well-known as an antenna for VHF work during the early Forties, but not until about 1948 was it used for long-distance, high-frequency communications — and with much success, I might add. Even so, some hams scorn the simple ground plane antenna as being “equally weak in all directions.”

The question of the relative merits of the dipole and the ground plane

has floated around in limbo for some years. I have used both of them, but never at the same time. During the past year, however, I had an unparalleled opportunity to use a representative high-frequency ground plane and horizontal dipole concurrently under unusual conditions. The experience led me to make some interesting conclusions about both types of antennas. The question I asked myself and

tried to answer was, “Which antenna is the best for all-round high-frequency DX operation, the dipole or the ground plane?”

testing the two antennas

The testing ground was the newly proposed 10-MHz Amateur band. In early 1980, I erected a dipole for this band, followed soon afterward by the ground plane. The physical installa-

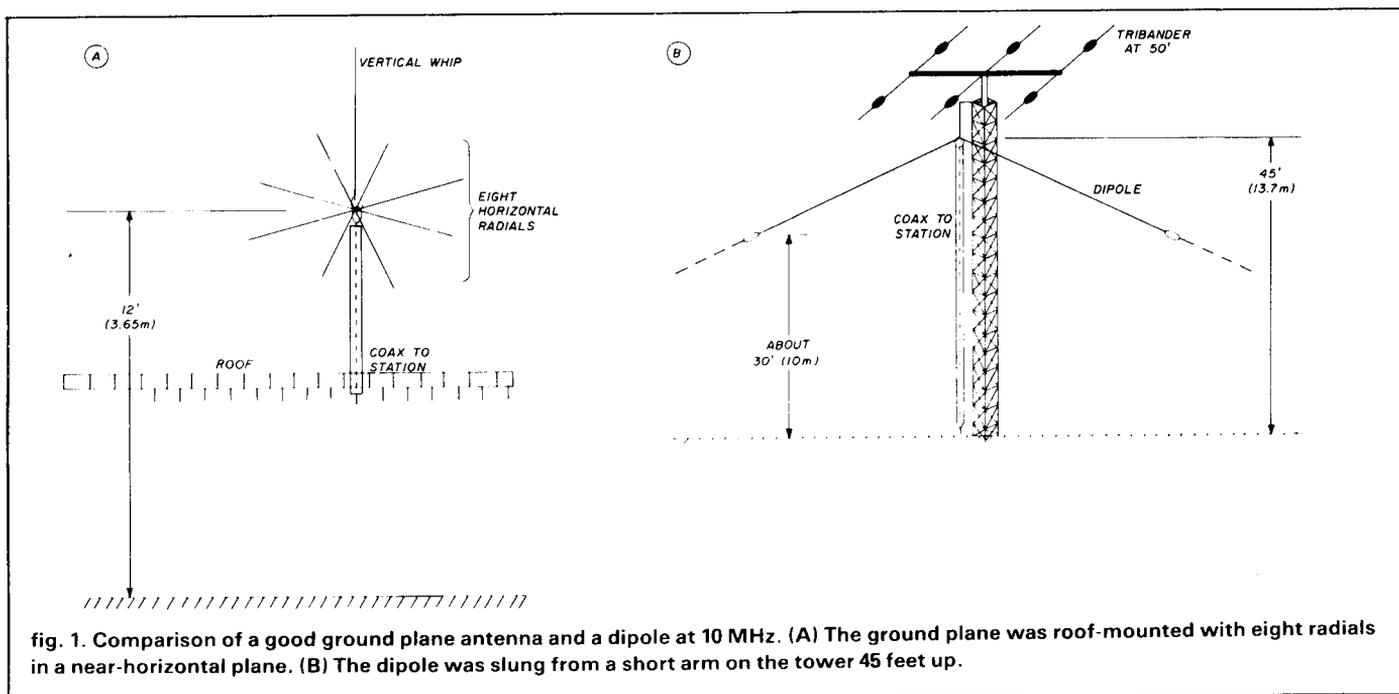
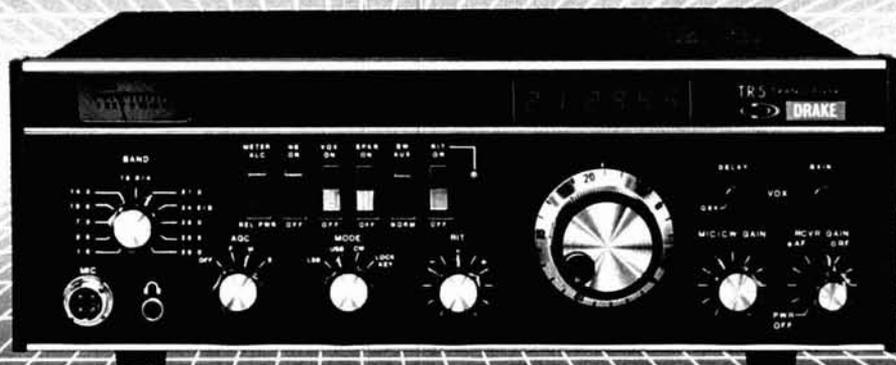


fig. 1. Comparison of a good ground plane antenna and a dipole at 10 MHz. (A) The ground plane was roof-mounted with eight radials in a near-horizontal plane. (B) The dipole was slung from a short arm on the tower 45 feet up.

TR5 Transceiver

1942-1982
Celebrating our 40th
Anniversary in business
SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY PRICE
\$799.95 Amateur Net



A NEW DIMENSION IN PERFORMANCE

- U.S. Made • Competitive Price • All Solid State • 12V DC • SWR Protected •
- Broadband • No Tune Up • Full Break-in CW • 150 Watts PEP, SSB or CW Input •
- High Dynamic Range • Excellent Sensitivity/Selectivity • Digital Readout •
- 160-10 Meters Plus WARC Bands and MARS Coverage* •

Front panel switching allows independent MODE and optional crystal filter selection.

A passive double balanced mixer is employed in the receiver front end. This stage is preceded by a low noise high dynamic range bipolar rf amplifier to provide good, strong signal performance and weak signal sensitivity.

Accurate digital readout of operating carrier frequency is displayed to 100 Hz.

A rugged, solid-state PA provides continuous duty in SSB and CW modes. A cooling fan (FA7) is available for more demanding duty cycles, such as SSTV or RTTY. The PA also features very low harmonic and spurious output.

VOX GAIN, VOX DELAY, VOX disable, QSK, selectable AGC time constants, RIT and noise blanker selection are front panel controlled for ease of operation.

The TR5 is designed with modular construction techniques for easy accessibility and service.

GENERAL

Frequency Coverage: 1.8-2.0*, 3.5-4.0, 7.0-7.5, 10.0-10.5, 14.0-14.5, 18.0-18.5*, 21.0-21.5, 24.5-25.0*, 28.0-28.5*, 28.5-29.0, 29.0-29.7* MHz. (*With accessory range crystal).

Modes of Operation: Usb, Lsb, Cw

Frequency Stability: Less than 1 kHz drift first hour. Less than 150 Hz per hour drift after first hour. Less than 100 Hz change for a $\pm 10\%$ line voltage change.

Readout Accuracy: ± 10 ppm ± 100 Hz.

Power Requirements: 13.6 V-dc regulated, 2 A. 12 to 16 V-dc unregulated, 0.8 V rms maximum ripple, 15 A.

Dimensions:

Depth: 12.5 in. (31.75 cm), excluding knobs and connectors.

Width: 13.6 in. (34.6 cm).

Height: 4.6 in. (11.7 cm) excluding feet.

Weight: 14 lb. (6.35 kg)

TRANSMITTER

Power Input (Nominal): 150 Watts, PEP or Cw.

Load Impedance: 50 ohms.

Spurious and Harmonic Output: Greater than 40 dB down.

Intermodulation Distortion: Greater than 30 dB below PEP.

Carrier Suppression: Greater than 50 dB.

Undesired Sideband Suppression: Greater than 60 dB at 1 kHz.

Duty Cycle:

Ssb, Cw: 100%.

Lock Key (w/o FA7 Fan): 30%, 5 minutes maximum transmit.

Lock Key (w/FA7 Fan): 100%.

Microphone Input: High Impedance.

Cw Keying: Instantaneous full break-in, adjustable delay.

RECEIVER

Sensitivity: Less than 0.5 μ V for 10 dB S + N/N except less than 1.0 μ V, 1.8-2.0 MHz.

Selectivity: 2.3 kHz minimum at -6 dB. 4.1 kHz maximum at -60 dB (1.8:1 shape factor).

Ultimate Selectivity: Greater than -95 dB.

Agc: Less than 5 dB output variation for 100 dB input signal change, referenced to agc threshold.

Intermodulation: (20 kHz or greater spacing) Intercept Point: Greater than 0 dBm. Two-Tone Dynamic Range: Greater than 85 dB.

I-F Frequency: 5.645 MHz.

I-F Rejection: 50 dB, minimum.

Image Rejection: 60 dB, minimum below 14 MHz. 50 dB, minimum above 14 MHz.

Audio Output: 2 watts, minimum \leq less than 10% THD (4 ohm load).

Spurious Response: Greater than 60 dB down.

ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

Model 7021 SL300 CW Filter

Model 7022 SL500 CW Filter

Model 7027 SL1000 RTTY Filter

Model 7023 SL1800 RTTY Filter

Model 7026 SL4000 AM Filter

Model 7024 SL6000 AM Filter

Model 1570 PS75 AC Power Supply

Model 1545 RV75 Synthesized Remote VFO

Model 1531 MS7 Speaker

Model 1507 CW75 Keyer

Model 1558 NB5 Noise Blanker

Model 7077 Microphone

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342 USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

hy-gain

ANTENNA ROTATORS

for your peace of mind.

Determine the total wind-load area of your antenna(s), plus any antenna additions or upgrading you expect to do. Now, select the matching rotator model from the capacity chart below. If in doubt, choose the model with the next higher capacity. You'll not only buy a rotator, you'll buy peace of mind.

ROTATOR MODEL	ANTENNA WIND-LOAD CAPACITY	
	MOUNTED INSIDE TOWER	WITH STANDARD LOWER MAST ADAPTER
AR22XL or AR40	3.0 sq. ft. (.28 sq. m)	1.5 sq. ft. (.14 sq. m)
CD45 II	8.5 sq. ft. (.79 sq. m)	5.0 sq. ft. (4.6 sq. m)
HAM IV	15.0 sq. ft. (1.4 sq. m)	N/A
T ² X	20.0 sq. ft. (1.9 sq. m)	N/A
HDR300	25.0 sq. ft. (2.3 sq. m)	N/A

For HF antennas with booms over 26' (8 m) use HDR300 or our industrial R3501.

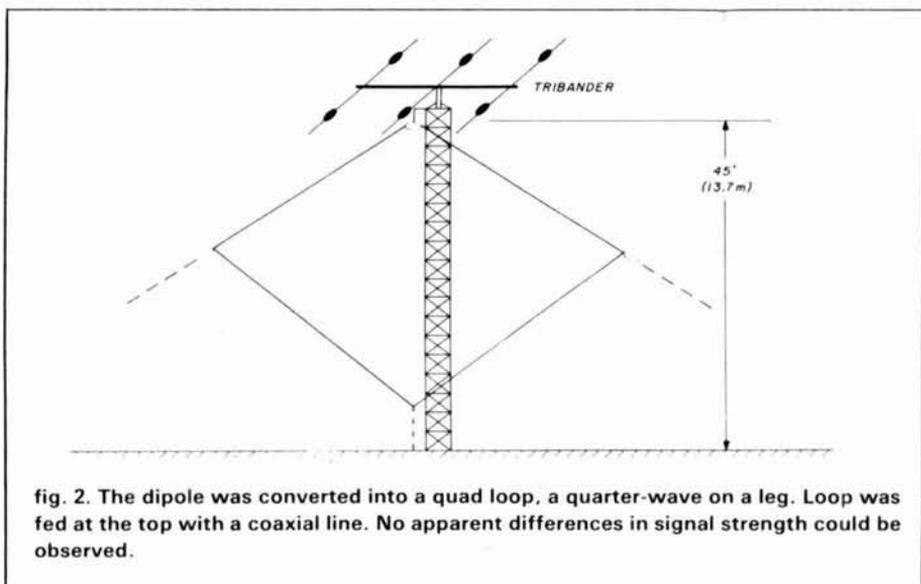


Full details at better Amateur dealers or write:

TELEX hy-gain

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Alford Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: La Floripaite-Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93103 La Plaine-Montreuil, France



tion I used is detailed in **fig. 1**. Both antennas were well in the clear in all directions except to the west, where there was a slight rise in the ground level about 300 feet from the antennas. To the east there was an excellent shot down a slight grade to San Francisco Bay, about four miles away.

I was familiar with my location's idiosyncracies on both 7 MHz and 14 MHz, and I felt that leisurely observing DX signals over a period of time on the 10-MHz band (where no ham signals existed in 1980 and 1981) would be interesting. A large enough number of identifiable signals were logged among the many commercial and broadcast stations that could be heard that a good receiving check of the two antennas was possible.

January 1, 1982 — the band opens up

At the stroke of the new year, Amateur signals appeared on 10 MHz, but, alas, none from the United States (those that worked hardest to get the band will probably be the last ones on — an ironic tribute to U.S. Amateurs). A good spread of Amateur signals around the globe, coupled with a little QRM, provided an excellent test for the antennas, which could be selected at the flick of a coaxial switch. Some of the most inter-

esting reception tests were run on VK9YC on the Cocos-Keeling Islands in the Indian Ocean, who showed up like clockwork for a short time around 0000Z, the long path over Africa. On the same skip, VK6AKG in western Australia could often be heard. European signals coming through the short path were also good checks, as were ham signals from Mexico and Central and South America.

By mid-year, 1982, I had listened to enough signals from all distances to draw some tentative conclusions as to performance of the two antennas. Here are some of the conclusions I came to:

1. The vertical ground plane antenna is vastly more sensitive to manmade noise than is the horizontal dipole. Noise rejection of the dipole over the ground plane was as high as 30 dB in some cases. If you are troubled with power line, ignition, or other manmade noises, the vertical antenna is not for you.
2. The horizontal dipole is more susceptible to atmospheric noise (background hiss, static, etc.) than the vertical. If no manmade noise is present, the vertical antenna is quieter than the horizontal.
3. On signal reception from stations as close as WWV in Colorado to

hy-gain[®]

THUNDERBIRDS

**NEW BROADBAND TRIBANDERS
LOAD NEW AUTO-TUNE SOLID STATE RIGS**

TH5Mk2 Now you can enjoy outstanding broadband antenna performance in a size to fit most city lots. With 5 elements on a 19 ft. (5.8 m) boom, the TH5Mk2 has 4 active elements on each band. Hy-Q traps and monoband parasitic elements achieve an 8.5 dB gain and an *average* front-to-back ratio of 19 dB on 20 and 10 meters, and 22 dB on 15 meters. VSWR is less than 2:1 over the 20 and 15 meter bands, and from 28.0 to 29.4 MHz on 10 meters. The TH5Mk2 weighs only 57 lbs. (25.8 kg). And with just 7.5 sq. ft. (.68 sq. m) surface area, wind-loading is 190 lbs. at 80 mph (86 kg-129 km/h). In addition, the TH5Mk2 offers the same solid construction and outstanding features as the TH7DX. See common features below.

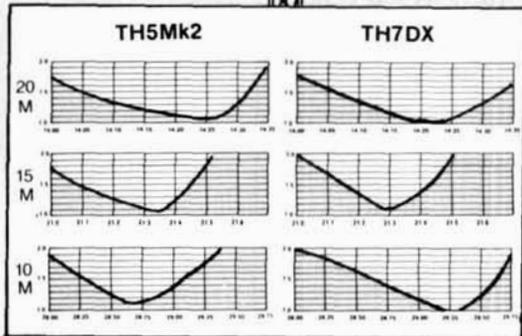
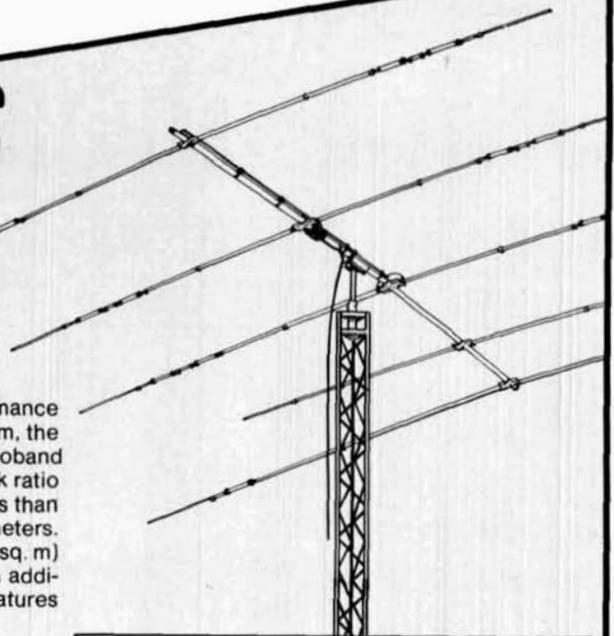
TH7DX The new standard of comparison for high performance broadband tribanders. Using a dual driven 7 element system, the TH7DX maintains a VSWR of less than 2:1 on all bands including ALL of 10 meters and WITH 8.8 dB gain. The unique combination of Hy-Q trapped and monoband parasitic elements produces an *average* front-to-back ratio of 22 dB on 20 and 15 meters, and 17 dB on 10 meters. Even with this amazing performance, the TH7DX boom is only 24 ft. (7.3 m) and the entire array is no bigger than the famous TH6DXX. Weight of the TH7DX is 75 lbs. (34 kg) with surface area of 9.4 sq. ft. (.87 sq. m) and wind-loading of 240 lbs. at 80 mph (108.9 kg-129 km/h).

FEATURES COMMON TO TH5Mk2 AND TH7DX

- Broadband dual driven element system.
- Separate, highly efficient Hy-Q traps for each band handle maximum legal power with a 2:1 safety margin.
- Unique Beta Match assures efficient energy transfer.
- dc ground for lightning protection.
- BN-86, 50 ohm balun included.
- Preformed feed straps.
- Stainless steel hardware and compression clamps for all electrical and most mechanical connections.
- Taper swaged 6063-T832 thick-wall aluminum tubing.
- Rugged die-cast aluminum boom-to-mast bracket.
- Twist and slip proof, die-formed heavy-gauge aluminum element-to-boom brackets.
- Packaged in two boxes suitable for UPS shipment.

CONVERT YOUR TH6DXX

For thousands of proud TH6DXX owners, we make a conversion kit that offers all the broadband advantages of the TH7DX and includes a complete stainless steel hardware package. It's easy to assemble and when completed, you have the finest triband antenna you can buy, the TH7DX.



Hy-Gain's BN-86 balun and exclusive Beta Match for dc ground are included. The stainless steel hardware, rugged phasing lines and preformed feed straps permit easy assembly and consistent results.

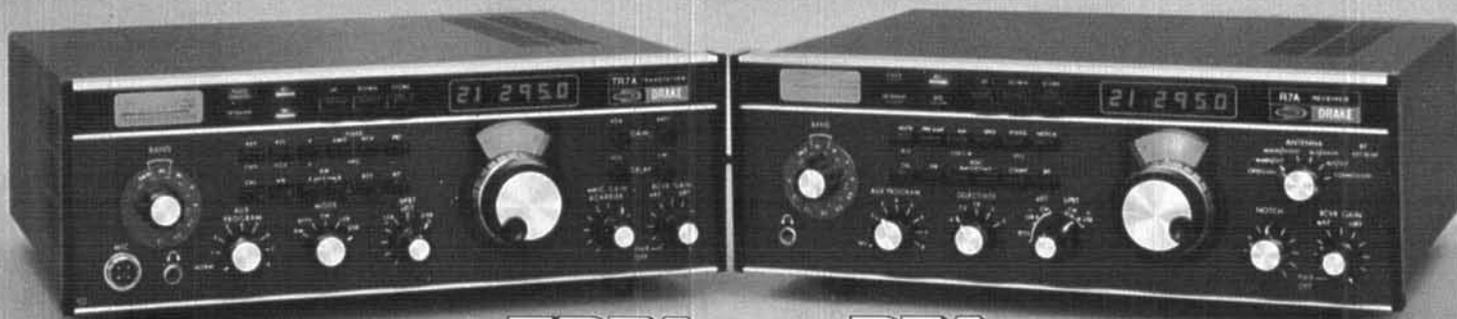
New broadband tribanders in a class all their own at better Amateur dealers.

TELEX hy-gain[®]

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.
Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711, Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France.

The ultimate team... the new
Drake "Twins"



The **TR7A** and **R7A**
offer performance and versatility
for those who demand the ultimate!

TR7A Transceiver

- **CONTINUOUS FREQUENCY COVERAGE** — 1.5 to 30 MHz full receive coverage. The optional AUX7 provides 0 to 1.5 MHz receive plus transmit coverage of 1.8 to 30 MHz, for future Amateur bands, MARS, Embassy, Government or Commercial frequencies (proper authorization required).
- **Full Passband Tuning (PBT)** enhances use of high rejection 8-pole crystal filters.
- New!** Both 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity are standard, plus provisions for two additional filters. These 8-pole crystal filters in conjunction with careful mechanical/electrical design result in realizable ultimate rejection in excess of 100 dB.
- New!** The very effective NB7 Noise Blanker is now standard.
- New!** Built in lightning protection avoids damage to solid-state components from lightning induced transients.
- New!** Mic audio available on rear panel to facilitate phone patch connection.
- **State-of-the-art design** combining solid-state PA, up-conversion, high-level double balanced 1st mixer and frequency synthesis provided a no tune-up, broadband, high dynamic range transceiver.

R7A Receiver

- **CONTINUOUS NO COMPROMISE** 0 to 30 MHz frequency coverage.
- **Full passband tuning (PBT).**
- New!** NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard.
- **State-of-the-Art features** of the TR7A, plus added flexibility with a low noise 10 dB rf amplifier.
- New!** Standard ultimate selectivity choices include the supplied 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity. Capability for three accessory crystal filters plus the two supplied, including 300 Hz, 1.8 kHz, 4 kHz, and 6 kHz. The 4 kHz filter, when used with the R7A's Synchro-Phase a-m detector, provides a-m reception with greater frequency response within a narrower bandwidth than conventional a-m detection, and sideband selection to minimize interference potential.
- **Front panel pushbutton control** of rf preamp, a-m/ssb detector, speaker ON/OFF switch, i-f notch filter, reference-derived calibrator signal, three agc release times (plus AGC OFF), integral 150 MHz frequency counter/digital readout for external use, and Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT).

The "Twins" System

- **FREQUENCY FLEXIBILITY.** The TR7A/R7A combination offers the operator, particularly the DX'er or Contester, frequency control agility not available in any other system. The "Twins" offer the only system capable of no-compromise DSR (Dual Simultaneous Receive). Most transceivers allow some external receiver control, but the "Twins" provide instant transfer of transmit frequency control to the R7A VFO. The operator can listen to either or both receiver's audio, and instantly determine his transmitting frequency by

appropriate use of the TR7A's RCT control (Receiver Controlled Transmit). DSR is implemented by mixing the two audio signals in the R7A

- **ALTERNATE ANTENNA CAPABILITY.** The R7A's Antenna Power Splitter enhances the DSR feature by allowing the use of an additional antenna (ALTERNATE) besides the MAIN antenna connected to the TR7A (the transmitting antenna). All possible splits between the two antennas and the two system receivers are possible.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

See your Drake dealer or write
for additional information.



COMING SOON: New RV75 Synthesized VFO
Compatible with TR5 and 7-Line Cxvrs/Rcvs

- Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability
- VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- Resolution to 10 Hz
- Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc.
- Split or Transceive operation with main transceiver PTO or RV75

VK9YC, in no instance was the ground plane vertical better than the dipole. Usually it was one-half to one S-unit weaker than the horizontal antenna. Over the long pull, even if signals appeared to be of equal strength on the two antennas, the signal on the horizontal dipole was *more readable over a period of time* than was the signal received on the vertical ground plane.

what this means

It was an interesting comparison. The vertical antenna had eight nearly-horizontal radials beneath it and it was high enough in the air so as to be clear of telephone wires and nearby objects. It was a good ground plane in a good, typical location. The dipole was suspended in the clear from my tower, with the ends drooping slightly, since they were tied to nearby handy objects. The base of the ground plane was about 12 feet (3.65 meters) above the ground and the center of the dipole was about 45 feet (13.7 meters) above the ground. Thus, the ground plane base was just about 0.13 wavelength above ground and the dipole center was about 0.5 wavelength above ground — typical dimensions for Amateur installations.

According to vertical angle radiation plots beloved by Amateur antenna specialists, the ground plane should be putting out most of its energy very close to the horizon, at perhaps ten to twelve degrees of elevation. On the other hand, the dipole should have its maximum lobe of radiation at an angle of about thirty degrees above the horizon. The dipole should be good for short distances and the ground plane good for long-distance DX.

Alas, no such clean line of demarcation can be made. In real life, the earth is a lumpy reflector of questionable conductivity, spotted with utility wires, streets, houses, and other large objects in the vicinity of the ham antenna. Scientific measurements often come unglued in suburbia.

If I had to make a choice, I'd opt for

the horizontal dipole because it is less noisy and provides a better signal-to-noise ratio than the ground plane most of the time. Yes, I know many famous DXers use a ground plane with great results, but have they ever directly compared the ground plane against the vertical in a real situation?

I doubt it. I'll take the extra dB or so of signal-to-noise ratio I gain with the dipole and out-hear you every time.

the dipole versus the single quad loop

The final experiment was a comparison of the dipole with a single quad loop whose apex was at the same height as the center of the dipole (fig. 2). Unfortunately, these antennas could not be concurrently compared. One had to be taken down so the other could be erected; the only comparisons, therefore, were on a day-to-day basis. Since the 10-MHz band (like other bands) changes from day to day, the results of this investigation are open to interpretation.

After a week or so of pulling antennas up and down and listening to DX signals, I concluded that there isn't any difference worth mentioning between the two. I couldn't determine if the small gain (reputed to be about 1.2 dB) of the loop over the dipole was worth the complexity of the installation. After a few weeks, the loop was dismantled and I reached a final conclusion: it is pretty difficult to devise a better antenna than a simple dipole, mounted at least a half-wavelength in the air. If any of my readers come up with a simple antenna (the key word is *simple*) that outplays the dipole, I'd be pleased to hear about it!

a cheap and easy gain antenna for 2 meters

Do you want extended range for your 2-meter HT? Many of us have found that the rubber duckie antenna doesn't do a very good job at any distance from a repeater. Here's an inexpensive antenna that will boost your operating range many times over that of the duck.

As far as I know, this antenna was designed by Woody, KA4OFE. I received the instructions from him and immediately tried it out on some distant repeaters. Wow! It opened up a whole new world of HT communications.

This simple antenna is shown in

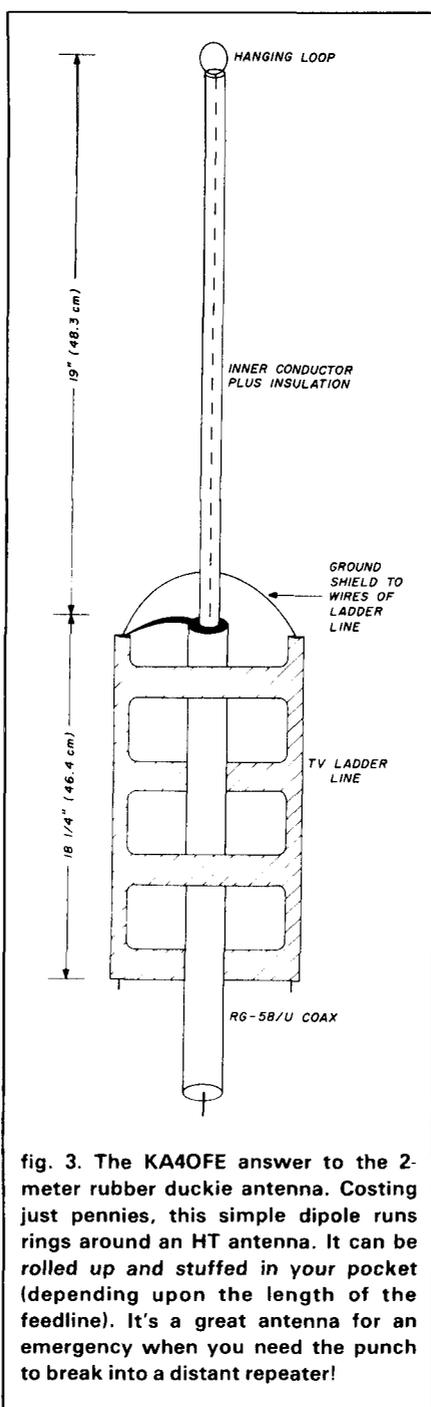


fig. 3. The KA4OFE answer to the 2-meter rubber duckie antenna. Costing just pennies, this simple dipole runs rings around an HT antenna. It can be rolled up and stuffed in your pocket (depending upon the length of the feedline). It's a great antenna for an emergency when you need the punch to break into a distant repeater!

VHF/UHF CONVERTERS

FOR FULLY SYNTHESIZED
2-METER F.M. H.T.'s



HC-V

Receives 154-158 and 159-163 Public Service & Marine communications. Includes NOA weather band.

Price: \$47.45

HC-V220

Allows coverage of simplex and repeater frequencies in the 220 Mhz Amateur Service.



Price: \$54.95



HC-U2

Provides receiver capability for urban emergency & business services in the UHF bands.

Price: \$59.95

All HANDI-CON Units have

- BNC Connections
- Low loss to antenna
- Accidental transmission protection
- Single AAA battery
- Size - 2 1/4 x 1 1/2 x 1 3/8
- Weight - 4 ounces

M-SQUARED
ENGINEERING, Inc.

1446 LANSING AVE.
SAN JOSE, CA. 95118

• Prices include shipping

fig. 3. It is simply a vertical dipole with the lower half made of a section of 450-ohm TV ladder line.

The top section of the dipole is made from the center conductor of the coaxial line, with the white dielectric material left in place. A hang-up loop is formed at the top and the distance from the top of the loop to the braid is 19 inches (45 cm). Enough braid is left to form a pigtail, which is soldered to a crossover wire between the two wires of the ladder line.

The 50-ohm coax should be woven in and out through the lattices of the ladder line, keeping it centered as much as possible. The coax could then be tied in position along the ladder line by monofilament fishing line, if you desire.

The two wires of the line are separated at the bottom end and joined at the top end, at which point the coax braid is attached. The ladder line seems to work well as a decoupling stub, and when the antenna is mounted in the clear (hung from a branch of a tree, for example) it is a great improvement over a conventional HT antenna — even a full-size one. SWR on the line is low and so far I have encountered no loading problems with any equipment.

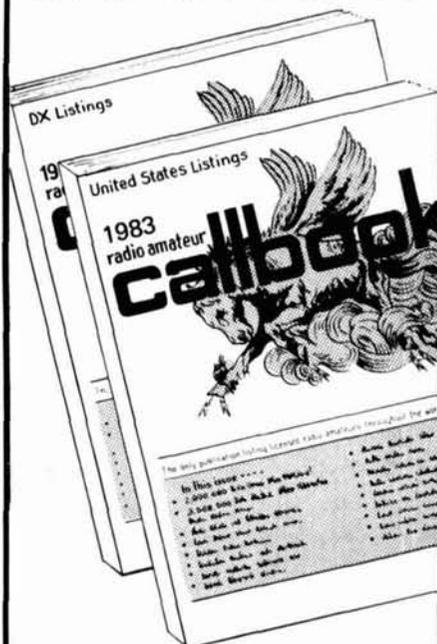
My model of the KA40FE antenna comes complete with a 25-foot (7.62 meter) lead-in and a matching plug to fit the HT on the free end of the line. The antenna can be coiled up into a small bundle and erected in a few minutes time. It's a lot of antenna for very little money!

last call for EME notes

Some time ago I offered readers of this column a brochure entitled *All You Want to Know About Moonbounce*, a series of reprints of interesting EME (earth-moon-earth) information. I now have more reprints and if you send me four first-class stamps or four IRCs, I'll be pleased to send the material to you. Send your request to me at EIMAC, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070.

ham radio

1983 CALLBOOKS



Order today!

**NEW 1983
RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS
READY DECEMBER 1ST!**

The latest editions of the world-famous Radio Amateur Callbook will be available soon. The U.S. edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 75,000 changes from last year. The Foreign edition has over 370,000 listings, over 50,000 changes. Each book lists calls and the address information you need to send QSL's. Special features include call changes, census of amateur licenses, world-wide QSL bureaus, prefixes of the world, international postal rates, and much more. The new 1983 Callbooks will be published December 1, 1982. Order your copies now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$19.95	\$3.05	\$23.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$18.95	\$3.05	\$22.00

Order both books at the same time for \$41.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



SPECIAL OFFER!

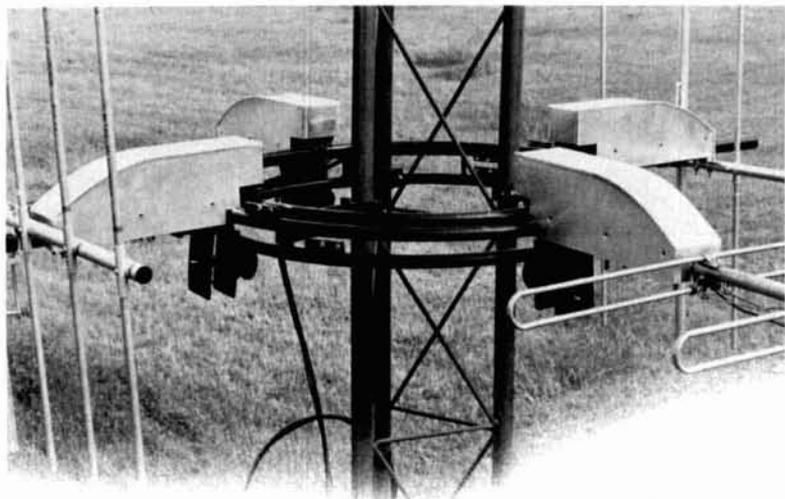
Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.



Dept. F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA



NEW!
POLAR RESEARCH'S

**Multi-Directional, Motor Driven Antenna Mounting
Systems For Discriminating Radio Operators!**

The
**Li'l
Slipper**
(ANTENNAS NOT INCLUDED)

Never before has an antenna mounting system been available to radio operators with the advantages and features of Polar Research's Li'l Slipper. The tremendous versatility and widespread applications of the Li'l Slipper system eliminate any cumbersome, awkward, inefficient and inaccessible antenna configurations due to the old normal single mast, vertical antenna stacking. Greatly reducing tower interference to the radiation pattern of the antenna, the Li'l Slipper's design effectively distributes wind-load evenly on the tower's structure while maintaining all antennas in a true perpendicular position, tangent at any point to the rotor's arc.

Exclusive Li'l Slipper features include a high torque geared drive motor; all electric, end-of-rotation circuitry; acceptance of masts up to 2" O.D. on all four housings; and limitless applications with VHF, Split-Boom, H.F. Beams, Quads, TV/FM antennas, and even UHF Dishes and Corner Reflectors.



INTRODUCTORY PRICE - \$399.95 PLUS SHIPPING

(Visa and Mastercard Accepted)

Call Toll Free 1-800-328-2041

U.S. AND FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

Polar Research, Inc.

P.O. Box 781

Thief River Falls, MN 56701; Phone (218) 681-7413

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

computer-aided UHF preamplifier design

A review of transistorized preamplifier considerations, plus a computer program to speed up the design procedure

How often have you wished you could find a way to use one of those bargain transistors in a preamplifier or receiver front-end project? Or, looking through the data books, how many times have you wanted a quick way to determine whether a device would work for your application before you bought it? If you have access to a computer, this program will take the data-book S-parameters of a transistor and not only tell you if it is usable, but also will design the amplifier input and output matching networks. To better understand what the computer will do for you, let's take a look at some important requirements in transistor design.

stability

Many Amateurs shy away from building preamplifiers for low-noise applications because too many

times those amplifiers turn into oscillators. However, with proper construction techniques and a stable theoretical design, a preamplifier could be a simple weekend project.

The stability of a device depends not only on the device itself but also on the load and source terminations provided by the matching networks. An active device is unconditionally stable if no combination of load and source impedances will cause the circuit to oscillate. A way to mathematically determine the potential stability of a device is by evaluating the stability factor, K :

$$K = \frac{1 + |\Delta|^2 - |S_{11}|^2 - |S_{22}|^2}{2 \cdot |S_{21} \cdot S_{12}|} \quad (1)$$

where: S_{11} = input reflection coefficient
 S_{12} = reverse transmission coefficient
 S_{21} = forward transmission coefficient
 S_{22} = output reflection coefficient
 $\Delta = S_{11} \cdot S_{22} - S_{12} \cdot S_{21}$

If $K > +1$, the device is unconditionally stable, if $K < 1$, the device is potentially unstable. Do not automatically discard a device if K is less than one, because all that has been determined is that there are passive terminations which *could* cause the stage to oscillate. There are ways around this problem. For in-

By Greg Vatt, KB0O, 7170 S. Lewis Way, Littleton, Colorado 80127

stance, changing V_{CE} , I_C , or both in a bipolar transistor will change the S-parameters of the device, and conditions could be found that will make $K > +1$. This approach is generally not preferred because the bias point of a transistor is also determined by other requirements, such as dc power consumption and noise figure, but could be considered as an alternative solution for some conditions.

A second alternative could be selective mismatching. This approach stabilizes the device by mismatching the output of the transistor, causing the gain to be reduced. It also requires the use of constant-gain circles on a Smith chart to determine both the gain and the load termination for the device.

A third approach is to add a resistor, either in series or in parallel with the input or output. However, for small-signal amplifiers, resistive loading on the input introduces losses that will degrade the noise figure of the amplifier. (In power amplifiers, resistive loading on the output is avoided because of the associated power losses.) The computer program (fig. 1) has been written for selective mismatching or resistive shunt loading on the device output.

for $K > +1$

It is a simple task to design an amplifier when K is greater than $+1$. Compute the reflection coefficient of the source impedance that provides a conjugate match to the input of the transistor (eq. 2), and the reflection coefficient of the load impedance that provides a conjugate match to the output of the transistor (eq. 3). The following equations compute those reflection coefficients:

$$\Gamma_{MS} = C_1^* \cdot \left[\frac{B_1 \pm \sqrt{B_1^2 - 4 \cdot |C_1|^2}}{2 \cdot |C_1|^2} \right] \quad (2)$$

where: Γ_{MS} = reflection coefficient of the source impedance

$$B_1 = 1 + |S_{11}|^2 - |S_{22}|^2 - |\Delta|^2$$

$$C_1 = S_{11} - \Delta \cdot S_{22}^*$$

$$\Gamma_{ML} = C_2^* \cdot \left[\frac{B_2 \pm \sqrt{B_2^2 - 4 \cdot |C_2|^2}}{2 \cdot |C_2|^2} \right] \quad (3)$$

where: Γ_{ML} = reflection coefficient of the load impedance

$$B_2 = 1 + |S_{22}|^2 - |S_{11}|^2 - |\Delta|^2$$

$$C_2 = S_{22} - \Delta \cdot S_{11}^*$$

If $B_1 < 0$, then the plus sign should be used in front of the square root in eq. 2, or the minus sign if $B_1 \geq 0$. The same is true in eq. 3 for B_2 .

The maximum power gain, G_{MAX} , is determined from eq. 4:

*Super-Compact is a trademark of Compact Engineering, Inc.

$$G_{MAX} (DB) = 10 \cdot \text{LOG} \left[\frac{|S_{21}|}{|S_{12}|} \left| K \pm \sqrt{K^2 - 1} \right| \right] \quad (4)$$

If B_1 , from eq. 2, is negative, the plus sign precedes the square root, or the minus sign precedes the square root if B_1 is positive.

constant-gain circles

Constant-gain circles are useful in cases where a

fig. 1. Computer program listing.

```

10 ' THIS PROGRAM DESIGNS AMPLIFIERS USING 'S'-PARAMETERS'
20 ' WRITTEN BY G.VATT-16MARCH1982
30 CLS
40 PRINT:PRINT ' THIS PROGRAM DESIGNS SMALL SIGNAL AMPLIFIERS USING 'S'-PARAMETERS.'
50 RAD=57.29577951:PI=3.1415926
60 PRINT:INPUT ' S11(M,PI)=Y11(M,PI):S12(M,PI)=Y12(M,PI):S21(M,PI)=Y21(M,PI):S22(M,PI)=Y22(M,PI):DELTA(M,PI)=YDELTA(M,PI):'
70 PRINT:INPUT ' S12(M,PI)=Y12(M,PI):S21(M,PI)=Y21(M,PI):S22(M,PI)=Y22(M,PI):DELTA(M,PI)=YDELTA(M,PI):'
80 PRINT:INPUT ' S11(M,PI)=Y11(M,PI):S12(M,PI)=Y12(M,PI):S21(M,PI)=Y21(M,PI):S22(M,PI)=Y22(M,PI):DELTA(M,PI)=YDELTA(M,PI):'
90 PRINT:INPUT ' S11(M,PI)=Y11(M,PI):S12(M,PI)=Y12(M,PI):S21(M,PI)=Y21(M,PI):S22(M,PI)=Y22(M,PI):DELTA(M,PI)=YDELTA(M,PI):'
100 S1=Y11:Y12=Y12:Y21=Y21:Y22=Y22:YDELTA=YDELTA
110 GOSUB 890
120 GOSUB 970
130 GOSUB 1030
140 IF K1 GOTO 490
150 GOSUB 1070
160 GOSUB 1090
170 GOSUB 1110
180 TL=(B2+IB3+SQR(B2^2-4*(CM^2)))^(1/2):C4=C1
190 TCR=CP:RAD
200 GOSUB 1180
210 TS=(B1+IB3+SQR(B1^2-4*(CM^2)))^(1/2):C2=C1
220 TEP=EP:RAD
230 CLS
240 PRINT:PRINT ' MAG=INT(MAG*100)/100:DB MSG=INT(MSG*100)/100:DB'
250 PRINT:PRINT ' GAMMA MS=INT(GMS*1000)/1000:GINT=INT(GP*100)/100
260 PRINT:PRINT ' GAMMA ML=INT(ML*1000)/1000:GINT=INT(GP*100)/100
270 PRINT:PRINT ' K=INT(K*1000)/1000:SE
280 PRINT:INPUT ' DO YOU WANT TO DESIGN FOR A SPECIFIC GAIN, INPUT OUTPUT MATCHING NETWORK, OR QUIT? (G,0,0)00
290 IF Q=0 GOTO 860
300 IF Q=0 GOTO 420
310 CLS:PRINT:INPUT ' THE INPUT/OUTPUT NETWORKS WILL BE DESIGNED USING TWO ELEMENTS, SERIES CAPACITORS AND SHUNT INDUCTORS. WHAT IS THE TERMINATING VALUE OF RESISTANCE FOR THE NETWORK? (OHMS)020
320 Y0=Y1/20
330 PRINT:INPUT ' WHAT IS THE CENTER FREQUENCY OF THE AMPLIFIER (HZN)?(FR)=FR*PI*1E+06
340 GOSUB 1990
350 CLS:PRINT:PRINT ' INPUT NETWORK:
360 PRINT:PRINT ' SERIES CAP.=INT(U)*1E+14/100:PF
370 PRINT ' SHUNT IND.=INT(U)*1E+11/100:PH
380 PRINT:PRINT ' OUTPUT NETWORK:
390 PRINT:PRINT ' SERIES CAP.=INT(U)*1E+14/100:PF
400 PRINT ' SHUNT IND.=INT(U)*1E+11/100:PH
410 GOTO 860
420 PRINT:INPUT ' AMPLIFIER GAIN:DB0:GP
430 GOSUB 1250
440 GOSUB 1360
450 CLS
460 PRINT:PRINT ' CENTER OF CONSTANT GAIN CIRCLE ON OUTPUT=(INT(H)*1000)/1000:GINT=CP+RAD*1000/1000
470 PRINT:PRINT ' RADIUS OF CONSTANT GAIN CIRCLE ON OUTPUT=(INT(R)*1000)/1000
480 GOTO 720
490 GOSUB 1140
500 GOSUB 1250
510 GOSUB 1290
520 GOSUB 1180
530 GOSUB 1390
540 GOSUB 1410
550 GOSUB 2270
560 CLS
570 PRINT:PRINT ' CENTER OF STABILITY CIRCLE ON INPUT=(INT(H)*1000)/1000:GINT=EP+RAD*1000/1000
580 PRINT ' RADIUS OF STABILITY CIRCLE ON INPUT=(INT(R)*1000)/1000:DB
590 PRINT:PRINT ' CENTER OF STABILITY CIRCLE ON OUTPUT=(INT(H)*1000)/1000:GINT=CP+RAD*1000/1000
600 PRINT ' RADIUS OF STABILITY CIRCLE ON OUTPUT=(INT(R)*1000)/1000:DB
610 GOSUB 1070
620 PRINT:PRINT ' K=INT(K*1000)/1000:SE MSG=INT(MSG*100)/100:DB
630 PRINT:INPUT ' DO YOU WANT GAIN CIRCLE, SHUNT RESISTOR OR QUIT? (G,R,0)00
640 IF A=0 GOTO 860
650 IF A=R GOTO 730
660 IF A=G GOTO 690
670 GOTO 630
680 CLS:PRINT:INPUT ' INPUT GAIN:DB0:GP
690 GOSUB 1250:GOSUB 1360
700 PRINT:PRINT ' CONSTANT GAIN CIRCLE FOR GP DB (M,PI)=INT(M*1000)/1000:GINT=CP+RAD*1000/1000
710 PRINT:PRINT ' RADIUS OF CONSTANT GAIN CIRCLE =INT(R*1000)/1000
720 PRINT:INPUT ' INPUT REFLECTION COEFFICIENT OF LOAD CHOSEN FROM THE SMITH CHART (M,PI):CM:CP:OP:OP:OP:RAD
730 GOSUB 1480
740 PRINT:PRINT ' SOURCE REFLECTION COEFFICIENT FOR THE LOAD IS:INT(H)*1000)/1000:GINT=EP+RAD*1000/1000
750 PRINT:INPUT ' DO YOU WANT TO DESIGN MATCHING NETWORKS OR QUIT? (N,G,0)00
760 IF K=0 GOTO 860
770 TL=(B1+IB3+SQR(B1^2-4*(CM^2)))^(1/2):C4=C1
780 GOTO 310
790 CLS:PRINT:PRINT ' THE PROGRAM WILL CALCULATE NEW 'S'-PARAMETERS FOR THE TRANSISTOR AND A SHUNT RESISTOR ON THE OUTPUT'
800 PRINT:INPUT ' ENTER VALUE FOR RESISTOR:PECLC
810 YH=S1:YH=S2:YH=S3:YH=S4:YH=S5:YH=S6:YH=S7:YH=S8
820 GOSUB 1610
830 GOSUB 1940
840 GOSUB 1610
850 CLS:GOTO 110
860 PRINT:INPUT ' RUN PROGRAM OR QUIT,0000
870 IF Q=0 GOTO 90
880 CLS:END
890 T1=Y11:Y12=Y12:Y21=Y21:Y22=Y22:YDELTA=YDELTA
900 T3=Y11:Y12=Y12:Y21=Y21:Y22=Y22:YDELTA=YDELTA
910 T5=T1+COB(T2):T5=T1+SIN(T2)
920 T7=T1+COB(T4):T7=T1+SIN(T4)
930 DP=T5-T7:DI=T6-T8
940 DM=SOR(DP*DP+DI*DI)
950 DP=2*ATN(DI/(DM+DR))
960 RETURN
970 B1=(Y11+Y22)*(Y12+Y21)-DM*DM

```

listing continues

```

800 B1=1+2H+2H+10H+0H+1H+0H+0H
801 IF B1=0 THEN B0=1 ELSE B0=1
1000 IF B0=0 THEN B4=1 ELSE B4=1
1010 IF B1=0 THEN S8=1 ELSE S8=1
1020 RETURN
1030 N1=1+0H+0H+10H+0H+1H+0H+0H
1040 D1=2H+0H
1050 K=N D
1060 RETURN
1070 MSG=10*LOG(YH XH)/LOG(10)
1080 RETURN
1090 MAG=MSG+10*LOG(ABS(K*B4+SOR(K/K)-1))/LOG(10)
1100 RETURN
1110 T1=DM+UMT2=DP-UP
1120 T3=T1+COS(T2)*T4+T1+SIN(T2)
1130 T5=2M+COS(ZP)*T6=2M+SIN(ZP)
1140 CR=T5-T3*CI=T6-T4
1150 CM=SOR(CR+CI)/CI
1160 CP=2*ATN(CI/CM+CR)
1170 RETURN
1180 T1=DM+2MT2=DP-2P
1190 T3=T1+COS(T2)*T4+T1+SIN(T2)
1200 T5=UM+COS(UP)*T6=UM+SIN(UP)
1210 ER=T5-T3*EI=T6-T4
1220 EM=SOR(ER+EI)/EI
1230 EP=2*ATN(EI/EM+ER)
1240 RETURN
1250 D2=DM+2H+DM+2H
1260 G=YM+C
1270 G=10*LOG(GP)/G0
1280 RETURN
1290 FM=CM/D2
1300 CD=CP
1310 IF FM=0 GOTO 1340
1320 FM=ABS(FM)
1330 IF CD=0 THEN CO=0-PI ELSE CO=0+PI
1340 R2=ABS(D2)*YM/D1
1350 RETURK
1360 GH=CM+G+1+D2+G0
1370 RG=SOR(1-CI+XH+YH+G+1+D2+G0)/2+G0/1+D2+G0
1380 RETURN
1390 D1=DM+2H+DM+2H
1400 RETURN
1410 HM=EM/D1
1420 EP=EP
1430 IF HM=0 GOTO 1460
1440 HM=ABS(HM)
1450 IF ED=0 THEN EO=0-PI ELSE EO=0+PI
1460 R1=ABS(D1)*YM/D1
1470 RETURN
1480 T1=DM+DMT2=CP+DP
1490 T3=UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1500 T4=UM+SIN(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1510 T5=SOR(T3-T2)*T4+T1
1520 T6=ATN(T4-T3)
1530 IF T2=0 GOTO 1550
1540 IF T4=0 THEN T6=T6+PI ELSE T6=T6-PI
1550 T3=DM+2MT8=CP+2P
1560 T5=T3-T7+COS(T8)*T9=2T3-T5+SIN(T8)
1570 T11=SOR(T5-T8)*T9
1580 T5=2*ATN(T9/T11+T9)
1590 MM=T5/11+MF+UC-T5
1600 RETURN
1610 T1=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1620 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1630 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1640 T5=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1650 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1660 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1670 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1680 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1690 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1700 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1710 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1720 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1730 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1740 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1750 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1760 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1770 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1780 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1790 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1800 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1810 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1820 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1830 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1840 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1850 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1860 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1870 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1880 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1890 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1900 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1910 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1920 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1930 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1940 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1950 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1960 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1970 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
1980 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
1990 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2000 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2010 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2020 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2030 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2040 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2050 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2060 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2070 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2080 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2090 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2100 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2110 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2120 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2130 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2140 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2150 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2160 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2170 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2180 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2190 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2200 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2210 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2220 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2230 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2240 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2250 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2260 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2270 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2280 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3
2290 T11=1+UM+COS(UP)*T1+SIN(UP)
2300 T3=SOR(T1-T2)*T4+2*ATN(T2-T1)*T3

```

power gain other than G_{MAX} is desired for an unconditionally stable amplifier, or for determining source and load terminations for a potentially stable amplifier. Any reflection coefficient that falls on the circumference of a constant-gain circle can be used when designing a stage for that particular gain. That fact is particularly useful when designing wideband amplifiers, where it is necessary to design a matching network that intersects particular gain circles at many frequencies. The gain circles are determined by the following equations. Eq. 5 determines both magnitude and phase of the center of the constant gain circle on the output:

$$C_{CG} = \left[\frac{1}{1 + \frac{G}{D_2 \cdot G}} \right] \cdot C_2^* \quad (5)$$

where: $D_2 = |S_{22}|^2 - |\Delta|^2$

$$G = \frac{10^{(0.1 G_d)}}{|S_{21}|^2}$$

$G_d = \text{desired gain (DB)}$

$C_{CG} = \text{center of constant gain circle}$

The radius of the constant-gain circle is determined by eq. 6:

$$R_{CG} = \frac{\sqrt{(1 - 2K |S_{21}| \cdot S_{12}| G + |S_{12}| \cdot S_{21}|^2 \cdot G^2)}}{1 + D_2 \cdot G} \quad (6)$$

where $R_{CG} = \text{radius of the constant-gain circle.}$

Because an infinite number of load impedances fall on the constant-gain circle, it will be necessary to plot the constant gain circle on a Smith chart to select a proper load impedance. Once the load impedance is selected, the value of the source impedance that simultaneously matches the input is determined by eq. 7:

$$\Gamma_{IN} = \left[\frac{S_{11} - \Delta \cdot \Gamma_{OUT}}{1 - S_{22} \cdot \Gamma_{OUT}} \right]^* \quad (7)$$

where $\Gamma_{IN} = \text{reflection coefficient of the source impedance}$

$\Gamma_{OUT} = \text{reflection coefficient of the load impedance}$

mismatching

When a device is found to be only potentially stable ($K < 1$) the mismatching technique can be used to stabilize the device. The stage gain will determine the source and load terminations, and must be less than the maximum stable gain computed in eq. 8:

$$G_{MSG}(DB) = 10 \cdot \text{LOG} \left| \frac{S_{21}}{S_{12}} \right| \quad (8)$$

Once the stage gain has been selected, eq. 5 through

7 can be used to determine the constant-gain circle and the load and source reflection coefficients that result. All that is left is to design the input and output matching networks.

One problem associated with the mismatching technique is that the output return loss, S_{22} , is usually not very good (high VSWR). This could pose a problem when the amplifier is used to drive a filter, mixer, or transmission line. In the case of a bandpass filter, for instance, passband distortion would occur due to improper filter impedance termination. Also, high reactive impedances outside the passband could cause the amplifier to oscillate. The mismatching approach to device stability is best suited for interstage matching of two or more cascaded amplifiers.

output-shunt resistor

A stabilizing technique with many advantages (even in a single amplifier stage) is using a shunt resistor on the output of the device. A proper shunt resistor will prevent the device from becoming unstable no matter what the load or source impedance. The only cost trade-off is reduced gain. The stage will also exhibit very good input and output return loss (S_{11} and S_{22}). When using this amplifier to drive (or terminate) a bandpass filter, the passband will not be distorted and no reactive impedance will cause the amplifier to become unstable (provided $K > +1$ for all frequencies).

table 1. S-parameter and Y-parameter transformations.

$$S_{11} = \frac{(1 - Y_{11})(1 + Y_{22}) + Y_{12} Y_{21}}{(1 + Y_{11})(1 + Y_{22}) - Y_{12} Y_{21}}$$

$$S_{12} = \frac{-2Y_{12}}{(1 + Y_{11})(1 + Y_{22}) - Y_{12} Y_{21}}$$

$$S_{21} = \frac{-2Y_{21}}{(1 + Y_{11})(1 + Y_{22}) - Y_{12} Y_{21}}$$

$$S_{22} = \frac{(1 + Y_{11})(1 - Y_{22}) + Y_{12} Y_{21}}{(1 + Y_{11})(1 + Y_{22}) - Y_{12} Y_{21}}$$

$$Y_{11} = \frac{(1 + S_{22})(1 - S_{11}) + S_{12} S_{21}}{(1 + S_{11})(1 + S_{22}) - S_{12} S_{21}}$$

$$Y_{12} = \frac{-2S_{12}}{(1 + S_{11})(1 + S_{22}) - S_{12} S_{21}}$$

$$Y_{21} = \frac{-2S_{21}}{(1 + S_{11})(1 + S_{22}) - S_{12} S_{21}}$$

$$Y_{22} = \frac{(1 + S_{11})(1 - S_{22}) + S_{12} S_{21}}{(1 + S_{11})(1 + S_{22}) - S_{12} S_{21}}$$

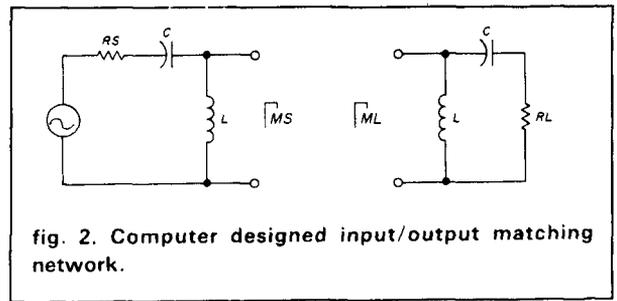


fig. 2. Computer designed input/output matching network.

The computer program determines the resistor value by calculating the new S-parameters of the device/resistor cascaded network. The stability factor, K , is then calculated. When $K > +1$, the proper resistor value has been found to make the stage unconditionally stable.

To determine the cascaded S-parameters, a transformation of the original S-parameters to Y-parameters is necessary. The device's output admittance (Y_{22}) and the equivalent admittance of the shunt resistor ($1/R_{SHUNT}$) are added together. The new Y-parameters are then converted back to S-parameters, which are now cascaded network S-parameters. Both transformations use the equations presented in table 1.

After the shunt-resistor value has been determined, the computer program will calculate the input and output reflection coefficients for maximum stage gain. For a specific gain less than G_{MAX} , the program can be iterated while varying the value of the shunt resistor, or, the constant-gain-circle design approach can be used.

matching network

To complete the computer-design package, a form of matching network has been included. This network is a two-pole, highpass filter (shown in fig. 2). This network was chosen because: it has a unique solution and is easy to calculate; it provides for easy input/output dc biasing; and it can match most transistor input/output requirements. Fig. 3 shows the range of input and output reflection coefficients this two-pole network can match to the center of the Smith chart. The area where matches can occur is highlighted by the vertical lines.

Other configurations of the two-pole matching network could be programmed to design matching networks for the reflection coefficients falling in the other half of the Smith chart. The design equations for the network in fig. 3 are listed in the appendix.

design example

The previous explanation was presented to give an idea of the capability of the computer program. How-

ever, whether you understood the theory or not, we are all on equal ground because the computer will do the work from here on.

A Motorola MRF-904 transistor was selected as a design example (because I had one available). The device has some characteristics making it a good choice for a preamplifier in the VHF and UHF bands, including low-noise figure, reasonable gain, and low cost. The design example that follows uses the MRF-904 as a single-stage preamplifier for 435 MHz with the thought that it would be used for OSCAR reception.

The design begins by determining the S-parameters for the operating conditions desired. The Motorola data book gives the S-parameters at 200 and 500 MHz. To get a reasonable estimate of the S-parameters at 435 MHz, a straight-line approximation was used to interpolate the needed S-parameters. Table 2 lists the operating characteristics and S-parameters arrived at for 435 MHz.

When those S-parameters are entered into the computer, the initial evaluation of the device results in the following information:

table 2. MRF-904 device characteristics.

V_{CE}	I_C	S_{11}
6.0 volts	5 mA	0.35 / -63°
S_{12}	S_{21}	S_{22}
0.084 / 64°	5.2 / 93°	0.66 / -27°

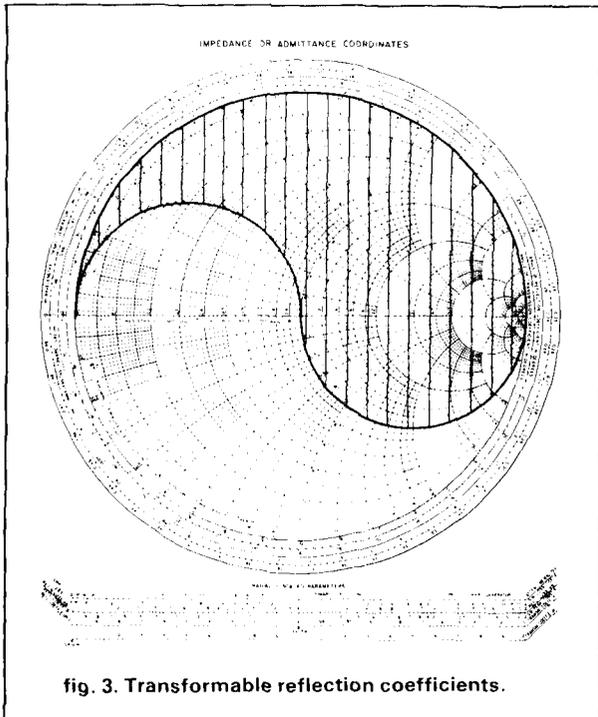


fig. 3. Transformable reflection coefficients.

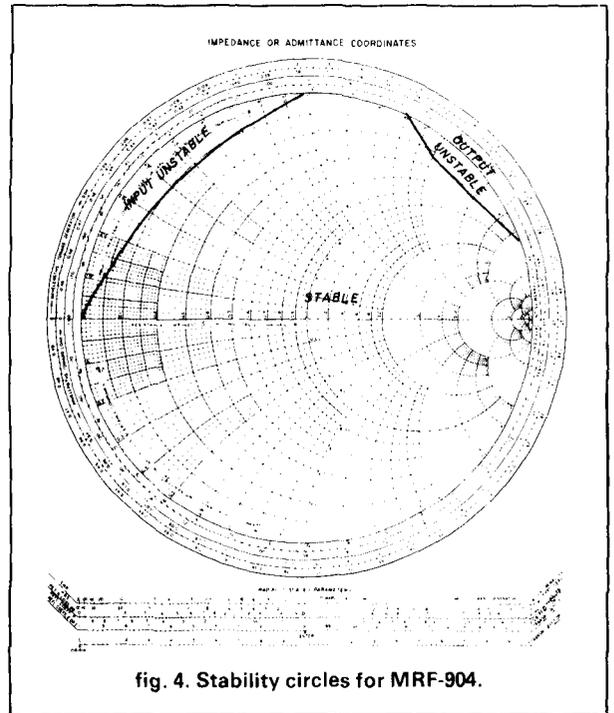


fig. 4. Stability circles for MRF-904.

$$K = 0.875$$

$$G_{MSG} = 17.91 \text{ dB}$$

Center of the input-stability circle: 1.389 / -44.75°

Radius of the input stability circle: 2.178 INSIDE

Center of the output-stability circle: 4.779 / 42.15°

Radius of the output-stability circle: 3.879 OUTSIDE

Since $K < 1$, the device is potentially stable and the maximum stable gain is 17.91 dB. The stability circles can be plotted on a Smith chart to graphically show the areas of device stability. The words Inside and Outside that follow the radius of the stability circles determines whether the inside or outside of the circle is the stable region. Fig. 4 shows the stability circles for the MRF-904.

shunt-resistor approach

The next step is to choose to stabilize the device by a shunt resistor on the output, or by mismatching (using gain circles). With the shunt resistor approach, an arbitrary value can be used to start the stabilization process, and the value of the resistor lowered each time until $K > +1$. A resistor value of 300 ohms was chosen, which stabilized the device with the following results:

$$K = 1.216 \quad G_{MAX} = 15.1 \text{ dB} \quad G_{MSG} = 17.91 \text{ dB}$$

$$\Gamma_{MS} = .463 / 92.21^\circ$$

$$\Gamma_{ML} = .554 / 48.21^\circ$$

The device, with the shunt resistor of 300 ohms, is now unconditionally stable with a gain of 15.1 dB.

The next step is to design the input and output matching networks. Fig. 5 shows the device and matching networks. The component values in table 3 are the result of the computer-calculated matching-network design. This completes the design of the amplifier using the shunt-resistor approach.

mismatching approach

To compare the mismatching technique to the shunt-resistor approach, the designed stage gain should be set at 15.1 dB as before. The first step is to determine the gain circle for 15.1 dB:

$$\text{Center of the constant-gain circle} = 0.567 / 42.15^\circ$$

$$\text{Radius of the constant-gain circle} = 0.527$$

A reflection coefficient must be chosen that is on the circumference of the constant-gain circle. In order to do this, the constant-gain circle needs to be plotted on the Smith chart. One quick way to arrive at a load-reflection coefficient without the use of a Smith chart is to take the difference between the magni-

table 4. Input/output matching networks.

input network	output network
$C_1 = 9.45 \text{ pF}$	$C_2 = 29.24 \text{ pF}$
$L_1 = 19.53 \text{ nH}$	$L_2 = 63.94 \text{ nH}$

tude of the center of the gain circle and the radius. If this point falls in the transformable region shown in fig. 3, it can be used as the load-reflection coefficient. (If a load-reflection coefficient is chosen that does not fall in the transformable region, the computer program will stop with an error message.) The load-reflection coefficient of $0.04/42.15^\circ$ was arrived at in this manner for the design example.

The input-reflection coefficient was then calculated by the computer to be $0.348/65.92^\circ$. The input and output matching networks can now be computed. The circuit will look like that in fig. 6, which is the same as fig. 5 without the shunt resistor. The component values calculated by the computer for the mismatching case are listed in table 4.

performance comparison

The results of the two computer design approaches have been verified using Super-Compact™, an advanced engineering computer-aided-design program. The predicted performance data of the two amplifiers is shown in figs. 7 through 12. Figs. 7, 9, and 11 are for the shunt-resistor case, and figs. 8, 10, and 12 are for the mismatching case.

The data points out some of the characteristics of the two approaches. Two important differences that can be seen from the performance curves is that the gain (S_{21}) curves are different and the output return loss (S_{22}) is not as good for the mismatching case (fig. 12) as for the shunt resistor case (fig. 11). For the mismatching case, the gain will not necessarily be maximum at the design frequency; however, for the shunt-resistor case it always will. In either case, the gain is the same at the designed center frequency, and more importantly, it is what the computer was asked to design. The computer program is capable of calculating values for an amplifier stage using either approach, but from a performance standpoint the shunt-resistor approach appears better for a single-stage application.

conclusion

The results show that, with either design approach, the computer program can design the amplifier stage with a high degree of accuracy. In addition, the shunt-resistor approach should be of particular interest to Amateurs because a device can be made unconditionally stable, therefore any mistuning of the amplifier stage will not cause it to oscillate.

A complete listing of the computer program is in

table 3. Input/output matching networks.

input network	output network
$C_3 = 10.3 \text{ pF}$	$C_4 = 5.23 \text{ pF}$
$L_3 = 14.55 \text{ nH}$	$L_4 = 20.85 \text{ nH}$

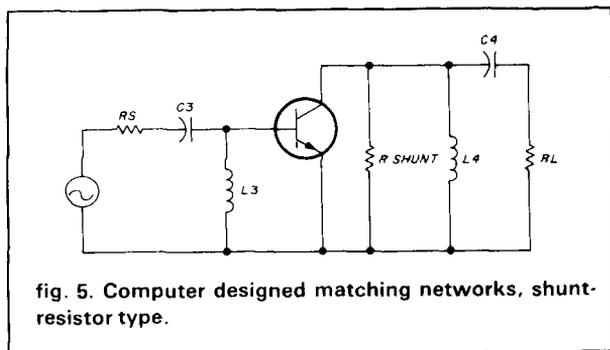


fig. 5. Computer designed matching networks, shunt-resistor type.

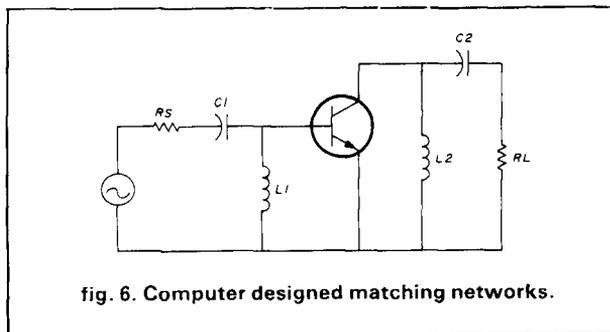
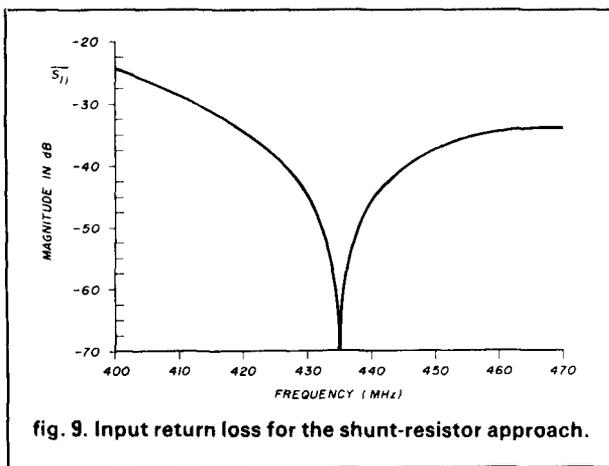
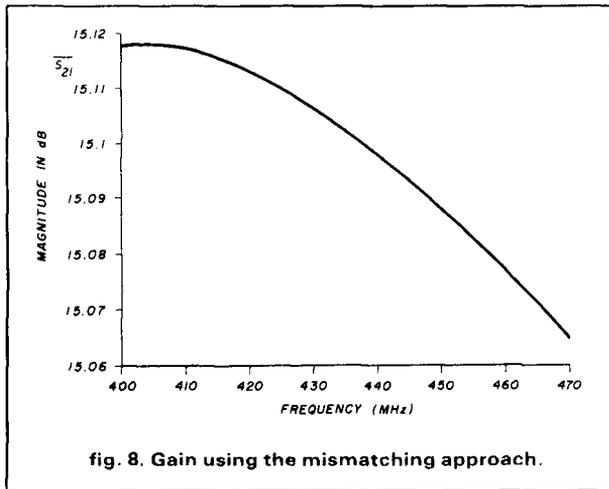
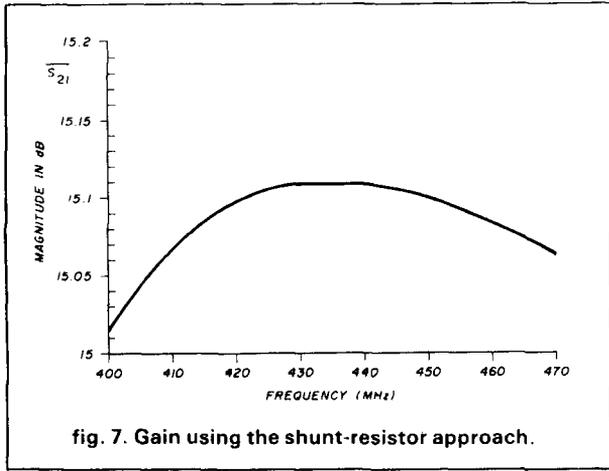


fig. 6. Computer designed matching networks.

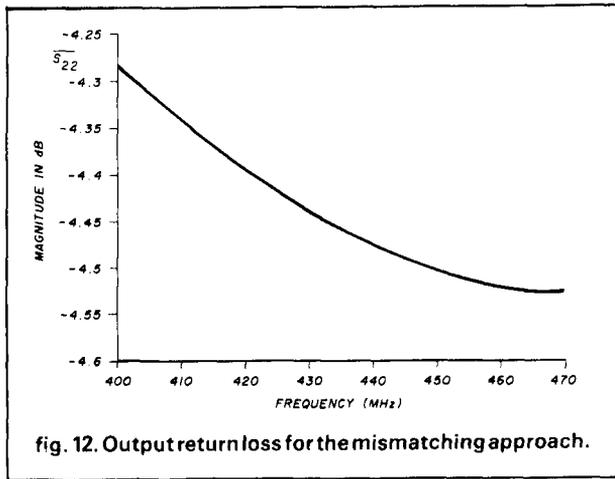
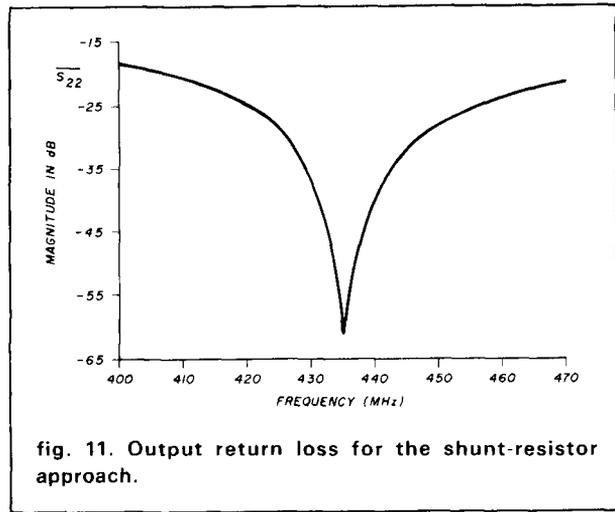
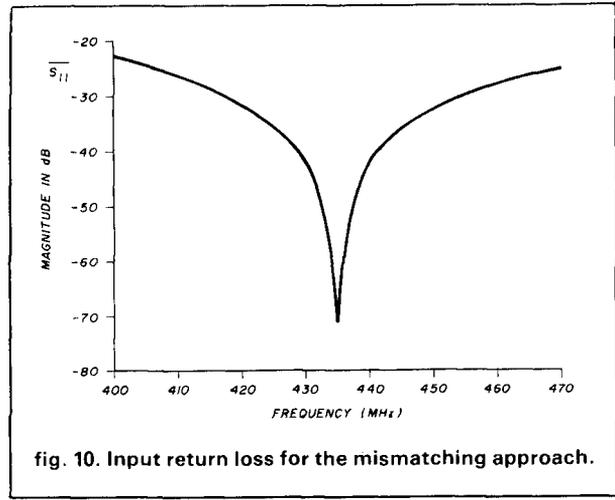
fig. 1. It was written to run on a TRS-80 Color Computer, but should run on most other home computers with little or no modification. When you are ready to try your hand at amplifier design, grab a device and put your computer to work.



bibliography

Carson, Ralph S., "High Frequency Amplifiers," John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1975.

Froehner, William H., "Quick Amplifier Design with Scattering Parameters," *Electronics*, October 16, 1967.



Kraus, Herbert L., et al, "Solid State Radio Engineering," John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1980.

Jones, Marty, "High-Frequency Transistor Amplifier Design," *r.f. design*, September/October, 1981, November/December, 1981, January/February, 1982.

Shuch, H. Paul, WA6UAM, "Solid-State Microwave Amplifier Design," *ham radio*, October, 1976.

appendix

input/output matching network design

The first step in designing a matching network is to transform the reflection coefficient into an impedance or admittance. The first element used is a shunt inductor, therefore the reflection coefficient will be transformed into its equivalent admittance. To obtain the admittance form, it is necessary to add -180 degrees to any positive phase angle of the reflection coefficient, or add $+180$ degrees to any negative phase angle. The admittance is then found by using eq. 1:

$$Y_L = \left[\frac{1 + \Gamma_{ML}'}{1 - \Gamma_{ML}'} \right] \cdot Y_0 \quad (1)$$

where Y_L = transformed admittance
 Y_0 = 20 mmhos (for a 50-ohm system)
 Γ_{ML}' = parallel equivalent of Γ_{ML}

In rectangular form, Y_L will have a real and imaginary component. The reciprocal of the real component corresponds to the resistance and the reciprocal of the imaginary component corresponds to the reactance.

The value for the series capacitor can be found from the following equations:

$$X_C = \sqrt{(R_p - R_s) \cdot R_s} \quad (2)$$

where: R_p = reciprocal of the real part of Y_L
 R_s = system impedance (usually 50 ohms)

$$C_{series} = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot F \cdot X_C} \quad (3)$$

where: F = amplifier design-center frequency

The parallel equivalent of X_C is determined by eq. 4.

$$X_p = \frac{R_s^2 + X_C^2}{X_C} \quad (4)$$

$$C_p = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot F \cdot X_p} \quad (5)$$

where: C_p = the parallel equivalent capacitance

$$C_{IN} = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \pi \cdot F \cdot X_L} \quad (6)$$

where C_{IN} = the capacitance due to the transistor
 X_L = the imaginary impedance component of the reflection coefficient

$$C = C_p + C_{IN} \quad (7)$$

The shunt inductor is then found by eq. 8:

$$L = \frac{1}{(2 \cdot \pi \cdot F)^2 \cdot C} \quad (8)$$

This design procedure is implemented in the computer program, and is the same for the design of input or output networks.

ham radio

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.

9 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

MODEL	Application	Bandwidth	Poles	Price
XF-9A	SSB	2.4 kHz	5	\$50.60
XF-9B	SSB	2.4 kHz	8	68.60
XF-9B-01	LSB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-02	USB	2.4 kHz	8	91.35
XF-9B-10	SSB	2.4 kHz	10	119.65
XF-9C	AM	3.75 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9D	AM	5.0 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9E	FM	12.0 kHz	8	73.70
XF-9M	CW	500 Hz	4	51.55
XF-9NB	CW	500 Hz	8	91.35
XF-9P	CW	250 Hz	8	124.95
XF910	IF noise	15 kHz	2	16.35

10.7 MHz CRYSTAL FILTERS

XF107-A	NBFM	12 kHz	8	\$64.10
XF107-B	NBFM	15 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-C	WBFM	30 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-D	WBFM	36 kHz	8	64.10
XF107-E	Pix/Data	40 kHz	8	64.10
XM107-SO4	FM	14 kHz	4	28.70

Export Inquiries Invited.

Shipping \$3.50

MICROWAVE MODULES VHF & UHF EQUIPMENTS

Use your existing HF or 2M rig on other VHF or UHF bands.

LOW NOISE RECEIVE CONVERTERS

1691 MHz	MMk1691-137	\$224.95
1296 MHz	MMk1296-144	119.95
432/435	MMc435-28(S)	69.95
439-ATV	MMc439-Ch x	74.95
220 MHz	MMc220-28	69.95
144 MHz	MMc144-28	54.95

Low NF options, other bands & IFs available.

LINEAR TRANSVERTERS

1296 MHz	1.3 W output, 2M in	MM11296-144	\$374.95
432/435	10 W output, 10M in	MM1435-28(S)	299.95
144 MHz	10 W output, 10M in	MM1144-28	199.95

Other bands & IFs available.

LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

1296 MHz	1 W output	MML1296-10-L	\$ ask
432/435	100 W output	MML432-100	444.95
	50 W output	MML432-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML432-30-LS	ask
144 MHz	100 W output	MML144-100-S	264.95
	50 W output	MML144-50-S	239.95
	30 W output	MML144-30-LS	124.95
	25 W output	MML144-25	114.95

All models include VOX T/R switching.
 "L" models 1 or 3W drive, others 10W drive.

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.

ANTENNAS

(FOB Concord, via UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 over 8 Hor. pol	D8/2M	12.3 dBd	\$63.40
8 by 8 Vert. pol	D8/2M-vert	12.3 dBd	76.95
8 + 8 Twist	8XY/2M	9.5 dBd	62.40

420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 Element	70/MBM48	15.7 dBd	\$75.75
88 Element	70/MBM88	18.5 dBd	105.50

UHF LOOP YAGIS

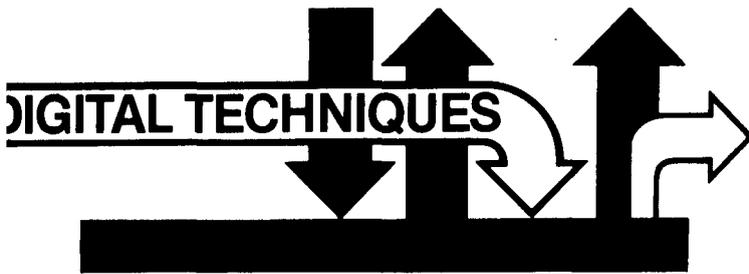
1250-1350 MHz 28 loops	1296-LY 20 dB	\$49.75
1650-1750 MHz 28 loops	1691-LY 20 dB	55.95
Order Loop-Yagi connector extra:	Type N	\$14.95, SMA \$5.95

Send 40¢ (2 stamps) for full details of all your VHF & UHF equipment and KVG crystal product requirements



si

(617) 263-2145
 SPECTRUM
 INTERNATIONAL, INC.
 Post Office Box 1084
 Concord, MA 01742, U.S.A.



digital techniques: shocking truths about semiconductors

All the wonders of solid-state technology can be erased by either of two simple electrical sources: static electricity and supply-line spikes. Both problems can be eliminated with relative ease provided one is aware of the low breakdown voltages in semiconductors. Although this series of articles is on digital techniques, the same problems affect analog circuits.

Those trained in vacuum tube circuits understand the shock hazard to the worker. For most semiconductor circuits, the worker is the shock hazard! The designer may be the hazard by neglecting primary power source characteristics.

static electricity

A recent computer supply catalog stated, "A 7-second stroll across a carpet can generate 10,000 volts . . ." The generated charge will vary widely with humidity and clothing, but a few hundred volts of static electricity discharged through a semiconductor can be a disaster. High-dielectric-constant fibers (polyester, nylon, acetate) can generate high-potential charges from friction.

The solution to the problem is to spread the charge across your working area to reduce both voltage and current through any device. The best practice is to *ground everything*, including yourself.

Several readers will now say, "Nonsense, I've been working with this stuff for years with no problems . . ." True enough, *most* of the time. The average experimenter will be working in comfortable clothes (older, probably cotton and including a bit of perspiration) on a less-than-clean work area (lossy dielectric) and during medium to high relative humidity. Static generation under these conditions is slight and dissipates well.

By Leonard H. Anderson, 10048 Lanark Street, Sun Valley, California 91352

Now try working in clean, polyester clothing on a clean plastic worktop while sitting on a plastic-fiber pad. In a dry atmosphere, just sliding off the pad will let you draw a quarter-inch arc to a metal object. A similar example is familiar to drivers in the north — sliding off seat covers will give an audible zap on touching a metal door handle.

setting up a better work area

My assembly work is done on a large, grounded aluminum plate taped to the bench top. An unpainted chassis cover plate is suitable. The building codes in my area require metal conduit for all ac power distribution. The conduit is grounded to both soil and water pipes. Each of my soldering irons is a *three-wire, grounded* type, and all test equipment has a ground strap to the work plate. Fig. 1 gives a general idea of the workbench area.

Grounding test equipment may seem unnecessary until one checks ac leakage between units using a multimeter; some leakage can destroy CMOS devices. In non-conduit ac distribution installations, the ground wire connection should be checked on outlets; old, two-wire systems should have an extra ground line.*

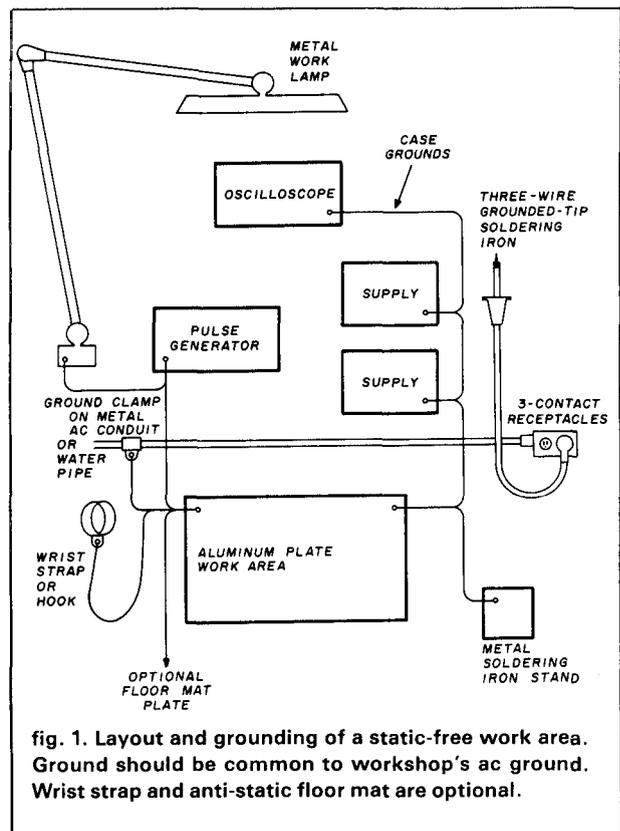


fig. 1. Layout and grounding of a static-free work area. Ground should be common to workshop's ac ground. Wrist strap and anti-static floor mat are optional.

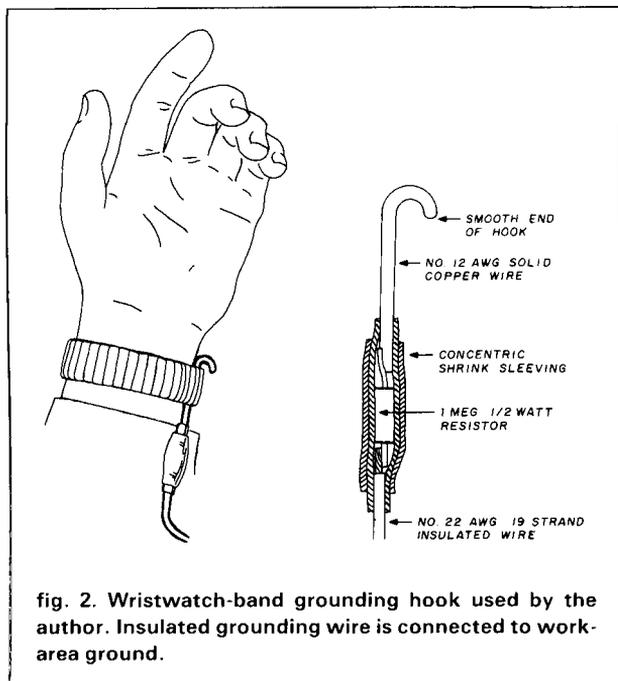


fig. 2. Wristwatch-band grounding hook used by the author. Insulated grounding wire is connected to work-area ground.

Anti-static plastic mats and storage containers are useful and can be obtained from suppliers given in the appendixes. The important point for static suppression is to provide a common charge collection point in body-movement areas.

ground yourself

Frequent touching of the common ground point is necessary to bleed off body charges. An alternative is to use a *high-impedance* wrist strap. High impedance is essential to prevent static charges from entering powered-up equipment. One megohm is a good value for 117-volt ac lines or 2.2 megohms for 220-volt ac lines.

I use a wristwatch-band hook as shown in **fig. 2**. The hook, which is made from a piece of No. 12 AWG solid copper wire, has an inside diameter about twice the watch-band thickness. Shrink sleeving encloses the nineteen-strand ground wire (multi-strand for safety) and the 1-megohm resistor. A banana plug and jack are used as a quick-disconnect to save the watch in case you forget about the hook being attached.

If neither is acceptable, try to wear natural-fiber clothes and use a metal bench stool. Experiment during low humidity for the least static charge buildup.

keeping components safe

Unmounted devices should be placed in black, *conductive* foam, whose resistance should be a few

kilohms per inch. *Never* use nonconductive foam. Anti-static foam is acceptable for mailing; however, conductive foam is preferred over surface-treated nonconductive foam. Conductive foam is sometimes available at local electronics stores.* Antenna and microwave specialists can obtain scraps of Emerson and Cuming Eccosorb™ foam; most types are conductive.

Anti-static bins, envelopes, and plastic dual-inline carriers provide good protection for devices. The containers should be grounded when inserting or removing devices. Anti-static coating may be destroyed after repeated handling. Aluminum foil is unwieldy to use but is effective.

power-line spikes and transients

Power source input protection seems to be neglected by many experimenters and professionals. Transients from power lines seldom affect vacuum-tube power supplies but can damage or couple through solid-state supplies. The difference lies in breakdown voltage ratings of supplies and the source potential. Alternating current power lines can have transient peaks of 6 kilovolts; automobile battery lines can have 300-volt peaks.

General Electric's *Transient Voltage Suppression Manual*¹ contains much useful data on power-source transients. The main cause of transient generation is switch opening and closing in circuits containing transformer, motor, or solenoid inductances. **Table 1** is a listing of peak ac line spike voltages in the United States. On 220-volt ac lines these spikes can reach 10-kilovolt peaks.

Power-line radio frequency interference (RFI) filters can't handle most of the transients since their milliseconds duration puts spike power below cutoff. Automotive alternator field decay (ignition turn-off) can

table 1. Frequency of occurrence of ac power-line transient peaks in the United States. The data was interpreted from reference 1 and is a composite of industrial and residential service.

transient peak (kV)	number of transient occurrences per year
0.4	4000
0.6	800
1.0	150
2.0	30
3.0	9
4.0	3
5.0	1
6.0	0.4

*I have yet to find a source that sells to individuals. Readers are invited to let *ham radio* know if such a source exists so that all can benefit.

*This safety measure should also be used with your rig or heavy appliances.

peak to 300 volts over a 0.2-second duration.

One of the best protectors is the voltage-variable resistor, or *varistor*. A varistor is voltage-bipolar with a high impedance below breakdown voltage. Resistance is inversely proportional to applied voltage above breakdown. The General Electric GE-MOV™ metal oxide varistor and General Semiconductors' TranZorb™ devices work very well at *nanosecond* speeds.²

High voltage zeners and series blocking diodes are generally too slow or, if fast, too expensive.

protection with easy installation

Outlet strips or plugs are available with both electromagnetic interference (EMI) filtering and surge suppression. Their cost ranges from \$10 to \$20 an outlet. A list of advertisers is given in the appendixes.

Specifications should be checked carefully for your particular application. Surge ratings are generally given in joules (watt-seconds) and apply *only* to the transient; the ratings for the filter, outlet, and breaker (if any) are only for normal loads.

If in doubt of surge values at your location, set up a resistive divider on the power line and use an oscilloscope to check the line with the oscilloscope's internal sweep trigger set above normal peak. Operate as many appliances as possible and watch the trace. Include everything: furnace (igniter and blower), air conditioner, washer, garage door controller, kitchen appliances, and your shop's own equipment. The best time to check the line is when the power company is switching its own load peaks; other users can contribute spikes.

You can expect transients in the 50 to 100 microsecond range on ac lines. As a rule of thumb, a joule (watt-second) rating can be peak voltage squared, divided by normal equivalent load resistance, then multiplied by time duration of the transient. A safer margin is to multiply peak voltage by outlet current rating by duration.

Fuses will never protect against transients. They are much too slow.

unexpected transient sources

Distributing capacitance in digital circuit boards is very good for the circuits. The supply regulator can be reverse-biased and damaged if the regulator's input voltage drops sooner than the voltage on the load side. A very simple cure is the reverse diode recommended by National Semiconductor in **fig. 3**.³

Transients caused by a solenoid or relay driver can be suppressed by the reverse diode shown in **fig. 4**. Upon current cutoff, the inductor's magnetic field collapses and generates a back EMF or reverse voltage up to thirty times normal holding voltage. A di-

ode or varistor can dissipate the flyback voltage and allow the use of a relay driver with a lower breakdown voltage.⁴

The regulator protector *must* be a diode and both circuits must observe diode polarity. A varistor is voltage bipolar.

Any reactive circuit drive by on-off digital circuits is a potential peak voltage danger to the circuit. It is helpful to go back to the first pages of handbooks and review the step-function voltages and currents.

conclusion

Semiconductors are low-voltage devices. Static electricity is a problem but can be reduced to safe potentials. Some old-timers might have to change workbench habits. Supply-line transients exist but can be cured by varistor surge protectors. A circuit can generate its own transients when reactances are present. These problems and solutions apply to both analog and digital circuits.

references

1. *Transient Voltage Suppression Manual*, second edition, 1978, General Electric Company, West Genesee Street, Auburn, New York 13201. Still

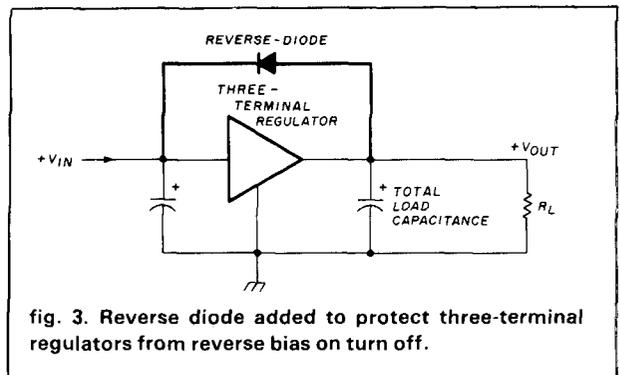


fig. 3. Reverse diode added to protect three-terminal regulators from reverse bias on turn off.

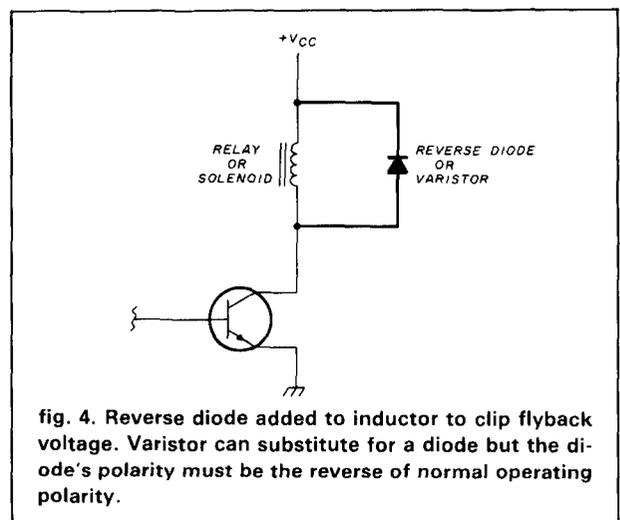


fig. 4. Reverse diode added to inductor to clip flyback voltage. Varistor can substitute for a diode but the diode's polarity must be the reverse of normal operating polarity.

available from representatives and distributors, it is well written and useful. Some data sheets on varistors are included.

2. General Semiconductor Industries, Incorporated, 2001 W. 10 Place, Tempe, Arizona 85281. Individual *TranZorb*™ data sheets are available from distributors.

3. National Semiconductor Corporation, Santa Clara, California. Either *Voltage Regulator Handbook* or *Linear Databook*, 1978.

4. William J. Prudhomme, WB5DEP, "Protecting Solid-State Devices From Voltage Transients," *ham radio*, June, 1978, pages 74-76.

appendix 1

computer supply distributors listing anti-static materials in mailed catalogs

Fidelity Products Company 5601 International Parkway P.O. Box 155 Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440	Plastic bags, mailers, work surfaces, covers, anti-static mats, aerosol spray, and surge suppressor ac outlets
INMAC 2465 Augustine Drive Santa Clara, California 95051	Anti-static mats, aerosol spray, and surge suppressor ac outlets
UARCO Computer Supplies 121 North Ninth Street DeKalb, Illinois 60115	Anti-static mats and bags
MISCO Inc. Box 399 Holmdel, New Jersey 07733	Anti-static mats, boxes, aerosol spray, and ac surge suppressors

Note: Aerosol sprays are intended for containers, furniture, and clothing. Effect on components is unknown.

appendix 2

manufacturers of surge suppressors advertising in magazines

R.L. Drake Company 540 Richard Street Miamisburg, Ohio 45342	Dymark Industries, Inc. 7133 Rutherford Road Baltimore, Maryland 21207
Electronic Specialists, Inc. 171 South Main Street Natick, Massachusetts 01760	Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc. Colony Drive Industrial Park 6584 Ruch Road Bethlehem, Pennsylvania 18017
Isobar™ GSC Electronic Corporation 25 Main Street Champlain, New York 12919	Sun Research, Inc. Box 210 New Durham, New Hampshire 03855 (dc-ac converter, used as un-interruptible power supply)
Powermaster™ SGS Waber Electric* 300 Harvard Avenue Westville, New Jersey 08093	MFJ Enterprises, Inc. Box 494 Mississippi State, MS 39762

The Newark Electronics 1981 catalog lists the following manufacturers:

GS Sola Electric	line voltage regulators
Superior Electric	Stabiline™ automatic voltage controllers
Adtech	CLIP-AC™ voltage clipper (10-50 microsecond response)

*Listed SGS Waber power outlets are convenience types only.

ham radio

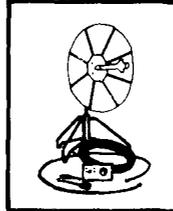
HAL'S AUTUMN SPECIALS

HAL 2304 MHz DOWN CONVERTERS (FREQ. RANGE 2000/2500 MHz)
2304 MODEL #1 KIT BASIC UNIT W/PREAMP LESS HOUSING & FITTINGS \$34.95
2304 MODEL #2 KIT (with preamp) \$44.95
2304 MODEL #3 KIT (with High Gain preamp) \$54.95

MODELS 2 & 3 WITH COAX FITTINGS IN & OUT AND WITH WEATHER-PROOFED DIE CAST HOUSINGS

BASIC POWER SUPPLY \$19.95
 POWER SUPPLY KIT FOR ABOVE WITH CASE \$24.95
 FACTORY WIRED & TESTED \$34.95

ANTENNAS & OTHER ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE. SEND FOR MORE INFO.



2100-2500 MHZ

*HMR-II COMPLETE UNIT
 COMPLETE SYSTEM AS SHOWN. NOT A KIT. INCLUDES A PC BOARD, POWER SUPPLY, CABLES & CONNECTORS—PRE-ASSEMBLED AND TESTED. 24dB GAIN OR GREATER.

1 UNIT.....\$149.95
 2 UNITS.....\$139.95 ea.
 3 OR MORE UNITS.....\$129.95 ea.

*HAM MICROWAVE RECEIVER

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$14.95
 HAL 300 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp) \$24.95
 HAL 600 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$29.95
 HAL 600 A/PRE (same as above but with preamp) \$39.95

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY \$39.95

NEW—16 LINE DELUXE DECODER \$69.95

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET MEASURES ONLY 2 3/4" x 3 3/4" COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. PRICED AT \$29.95

NEW—16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER \$39.95

HAL ECD—16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER INCLUDES PC BOARD, ALL PARTS & CASE \$39.95

HAL ECD—12 LINE DELUXE ENCODER COMPLETE WITH PC BOARD, ALL PARTS & CASE \$29.95

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK \$16.95

ACCUKEYER—MEMORY OPTION KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY \$16.95

BUY BOTH THE MEMORY AND THE KEYS AND SAVE
 COMBINED PRICE ONLY \$32.00

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS). 19 dB GAIN

FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95

HAL-PA-1.4 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 10 MHz TO 1.4 GHz. 12dB GAIN
 FULLY ASSEMBLED \$12.95



CLOCK KIT—HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL—\$7.95. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED) PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION.

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND COMM. CATH. READOUTS, 13 TRANS., 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, AND INSTRUCTIONS. WILL RUN OFF ANY 12V A.C. POWER SUPPLY. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. PRICED AT \$12.95

CLOCK CASE AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE: \$6.50 BUT ONLY \$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY*
 PRICED AT \$16.95

*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC
 WHEN PURCHASED WITH CLOCK KIT \$2.95

SHIPPING INFORMATION: ORDERS OVER \$25 WILL BE SHIPPED POST-PAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$25, PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$2.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND 20¢ STAMP FOR FREE FLYER.

DISTRIBUTOR FOR

Aluma Tower™ AP Products
 (We have the new Hobby-Blox System)

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101
 SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
 PHONE (313) 285-1782



"HAL" HAROLD C. NOWLAND
 WBZXX



UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

A Division of
Innovative Labs, Inc.

BUCK SAVER SPECIAL

Buy all Three (Downconverter, Power Supply and Antenna) Kit or Assembled System and Save \$10.00 Over the Individual Component Price.

For information or ordering
(817) 860-1641

MC, VISA, Phone or Mail Orders Accepted.



Hours, 8:30-5:00 CST; Mon.-Fri.

DOWNCONVERTER	\$19.95
VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY	\$19.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	\$19.95
★ Kit Special — buy all three.....	\$49.95
SAVE \$10.00	

ASSEMBLED DOWNCONVERTER	\$39.95
ASSEMBLED VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY	\$29.95
CIGAR ANTENNA	\$19.95
★ Assembled Special — buy all three.....	\$79.95
SAVE \$10.00	

HIGH GAIN TRANSISTOR	\$6.95
DRIFT MODIFICATION	\$1.25
KD44 DISH ANTENNA	\$47.95

SUPERVERTER I assembled only	\$109.95
crystal not included	
SELECTIVE PREAMPLIFIER	\$26.95

Our product may be copied, but the performance is never equaled.

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 339
Arlington, TX 76004-0339

RADIO WAREHOUSE



IC 25A
2M 25W XCVR
\$299

FT 208
2M TALKIE
\$299



TR 2500
2M TALKIE
\$289

SUPER SPECIAL
\$799



TS 830
HF ALL BAND

Clipperton L 2KW Amp
Tuned Input
\$689

Get THEIR lowest price
THEN CALL US!

P.O. BOX 2728
DALLAS, TX 75221
Telephone: (817) 496-9000

THE CHAMP



BIRD MODEL 4304

NO ELEMENTS
25-1000 MHZ
RF SAMPLING PORT

AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR



WEBSTER COMMUNICATIONS INC.
115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
313-375-0420

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
800-482-3610

Alaska Microwave Labs

4335 E. 5TH STREET ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 99504
(907) 338-0340 DEPT HR

CHIP CAPACITORS

1.2 2.2 3.3 4.7 6.8 10 18 22 27 47 100 120	
180 220 270 330 390 470 560 680 820 1K 1.2K	
1.8K 3.9K 8.2K 10K 100K	\$ 60

GaAs FETS

MGF1400 NF 2.0DB @ 4GHZ MAG 15DB	\$19.00
MGF1412 NF 0.8DB @ 4GHZ MAG 18DB	\$85.00
MCF1200 NF 1.0DB @ 1GHZ NF 2.2DB & MAG 14DB @ 4GHZ	\$14.00

COAX CONNECTORS

BNC CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$1.95
BNC PLUG FOR RG-58	\$1.95
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$6.10
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQ FLANGE	\$8.50
SMA CHASSIS MOUNT STRIP-LINE TAB	\$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-58	\$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR RG-174	\$6.75
SMA PLUG FOR 141 SEMI-RIGID	\$3.98
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT SQUARE FLANGE	\$3.75
TYPE N PLUG FOR RG-9/RG-8	\$3.75
TYPE N DOUBLE MALE	\$7.25
TYPE N FOR 141 SEMI-RIGID	\$15.00
TYPE N CHASSIS MOUNT PLUG SQUARE FLANGE	\$14.00

SILVER PLATING KIT

Will plate Copper Brass Bronze Nickel Tin Pewter Gold and most white metal alloys \$36.00

VTO

VZT1-1 2.7GHZ TO 3.2GHZ MIN POWER OUT 10 MW	
TUNING VOLTAGE 0 TO 20V Vcc +15 VDC @ 60 MA	\$98.00
V821-1 SAME AS VZT1-1 BUT FREQ 3.6GHZ TO 4.2GHZ	\$98.00

TEFLON CIRCUIT BOARD DBL SIDED 1 OZ

APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" x .010	\$5.50
APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" x .0312	\$6.50
APPROX 3.25" x 5.0" x .0625	\$10.50

FEED-THRU CAPACITORS

1000 PF SOLDER TYPE	\$5.50
470 PF SOLDER TYPE	\$5.50

LEADLESS CERAMIC CAPACITORS

1000 PF	\$2.25
---------	--------

NO WARRANTY ON SEMICONDUCTORS

OPEN AT 8 PM EST CLOSED 8PM PST
ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
COD - VISA - MASTERCARD

DUAL DRIVE TRIBANDERS

- 20, 15 and 10 meters • Wideband. Low SWR. No tuner needed
- Exclusive phased dual drive gives higher gain • Exclusive coaxial capacitors have lower losses, higher Q • Transmitter power is radiated not lost in the traps • Full power low loss balun. Gives improved beam pattern

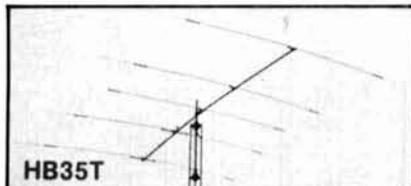
TET Antenna Systems presents three full size trap multiband beams to meet every amateur need. 5 element, 4 element, and 3 element models all with the exclusive TET dual phased drive. This famous drive system originated with HB9CV and was perfected by JA3MP. When you buy TET dual drive you know you have the best. It has more gain - just like adding another parasitic element. And wide bandwidth so you can use your solid-state transceiver on both phone and CW without a tuner.

Only the highest quality materials are used throughout. All aluminum tubing is 6061-T6 alloy. Stainless steel fasteners are provided for all electrical connections. Tubing is cut and predrilled to precision tolerances for easy one afternoon assembly. Light weight and low wind area designs permit use of simpler support structures.

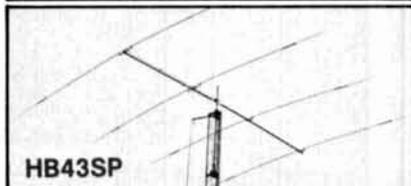
All models feature full 3 Kw PEP power handling, VSWR typical 1.5 or less across all of 20, 15 and, on 10 meters, from 28.0 to 29.2 MHz. Drive impedance is 50 ohms and maximum element length 27'. They accommodate masts from 1 1/2 to 2" diameter, withstand winds to 100 mph and are furnished complete with a low loss balun that easily withstands full rated power. For gain and front-to-back ratio specifications write or call the factory.

	HB35T	HB43SP	HB33SP
Boom Length:	24' 7"	19' 8"	13' 2"
Turn Radius:	18' 10"	16' 9"	15'
Wind Area Ft ² :	7.9	6.6	4.7
Wind load lbs. @ 80 mph:	160	132	102
Boom Dia.:	2"	2"	1-5/8"
Weight, lbs.:	50	38	27
Price:	\$329.95	\$239.95	\$174.75
	+ shipping	+ shipping	+ shipping

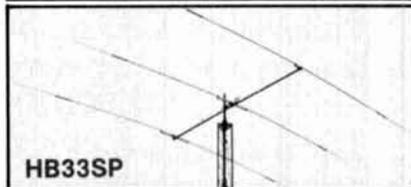
TET ANTENNA SYSTEMS



HB35T



HB43SP



HB33SP

Send for free catalog describing these dual drive beams, our VHF Swiss quads, roof-mount towers, elevation rotators and more.

Don't wait any longer to start working rare DX. Order your dual-drive beam today!

BY MAIL:

TET Antenna Systems
1924-E W. Mission Road
Escondido, CA 92025



BY PHONE: 714-743-7025

Computer Program Books for Beginners

Color Computer

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by-doing instructions, hints, secrets, shortcuts, techniques, insights, for TRS-80 Color Computer. 128 pages. **\$7.95**

55 Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run, software with colorful graphics for TRS-80 Color Computer. 128 pages. **\$9.95**

55 MORE Color Computer Programs for Home, School & Office, sourcebook of useful type-in-and-run software with exciting graphics, for TRS-80 Color Computer. 112 pages. **\$9.95**

Pocket Computer

Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy, new fast 'n easy way to learn BASIC, make your computer work for you. For TRS-80, Sharp, Casio pocket computers. 128 pages. **\$8.95**

101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, hints, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer. 128 pages. **\$7.95**

50 Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office, sourcebook of tested ready-to-type-in-and-run software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers. 96 pages. **\$9.95**

50 MORE Programs in BASIC for Home, School & Office, ideal source for lots more useful software for TRS-80 and Sharp pocket computers. 96 pages. **\$9.95**

Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

SEND TO: HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441

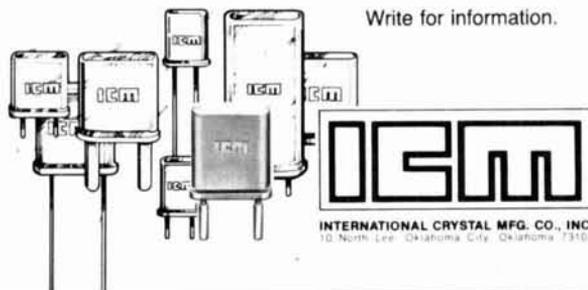
THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN QUARTZ CRYSTALS

International's leadership in crystal design and production is synonymous with quality quartz crystals from 70 KHz to 160 MHz. Accurately controlled calibration and a long list of tests are made on the finished crystal prior to shipment.

That is why we guarantee International crystals against defects, material and workmanship for an unlimited time when used in equipment for which they were specifically made.

Orders may be placed by Phone: 405/236-3741. TELEX: 747-147. CABLE: Incrystal · TWX: 910-831-3177 · Mail: International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc., 10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

Write for information.



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102



SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

Complete Systems, Antennas, Receivers, LNA's & Accessories

CALL US TODAY!

812-238-1456

hoosier electronics

"Nation's Largest Total Communications Distributor"
P.O. BOX 3300 • TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA 47803

ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977. 1st edition.

RP-BA **Softbound \$5.95**

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagrammed. 192 pages. ©1972.

RP-WA **Softbound \$6.95**

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

RP-AH **Softbound \$6.95**

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

RP-CQ **Softbound \$5.95**

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

We accept VISA, MC, C.O.D., CHECK or M.O.

FIRST QUALITY COMPONENTS - NOT MAIL ORDER "SECONDS"

Min. order \$10.00 - add 5% Shpg and \$1.00 Ins.

ARIES ZERO INSERTION FORCE SOCKETS -



cam-actuated true zero insertion - tin plated solder tail pins - capable of being plugged into dip sockets, including wire-wrap

Stock No.	No. Pins	1-24	25-50
11055	24	\$ 4.35	\$3.90 \$3.60
11056	28	4.50	4.05 3.75
11057	40	5.95	5.35 4.95
11058	64	10.50	9.45 8.70

RESISTOR ASSORTMENT 8250B

Stock No. 82501 10 ea. of 10-12 15-18 22-27 33-39 47 56 OHM
 Stock No. 82502 10 ea. of 68-82 100-120 150-180-220-270-330-390 OHM
 Stock No. 82503 10 ea. of 470-560-680-820-1K-1.2K-1.5K-1.8K-2.2K-2.7 OHM
 Stock No. 82504 10 ea. of 3.3K-3.9K-4.7K-5.6K-6.8K-8.2K-10K-12K-15K-18K OHM
 Stock No. 82505 10 ea. of 22K-27K-33K-39K-47K-56K-68K-82K-100K-120K OHM
 Stock No. 82506 10 ea. of 150K-180K-220K-270K-330K-390K-470K-560K-680K-820K OHM
 Stock No. 82507 10 ea. of 1M-1.2M-1.5M-1.8M-2.2M-2.7M-3.3M-3.9M-4.7M-5.6M OHM

\$22.50

\$3.95 each for any assortment

WILD ROVER

Flux-free, rosin-core solder. Operating medium is 300% alcohol. The use of a standard gun. Extremely fast and off with no mess. Normally open rated 1.5 VAC, 1.5 amp. 50 microhenry inductance. 1/16" diameter. 1/16" thick.

Stock No. 1-9 10 25
 12098 \$1.28 \$1.12 \$1.95

60/40 ROSIN CORE SOLDER

Stock No.	Dia. (inch)	Length (feet)	Weight (oz)	Price
50075	0.62	9	1.5	\$3.28
50076	0.62	25	4	4.36
50077	0.62	50	8	8.32
50078	0.32	33	1.5	4.08
50079	0.32	88	4	5.16
50080	0.32	175	8	6.82

TI WIRE WRAP SOCKETS



Tin plated phosphor bronze contact - 1 wrap

Stock No.	No. Pins	1-24	25-100
11301	8	\$ 4.55	40 \$ 36
11302	14	6.6	59 \$ 54
11303	18	7.2	64 \$ 58
11304	18	8.2	73 \$ 66
11305	20	1.11	99 \$ 90
11306	22	1.26	112 \$ 102
11307	24	1.41	125 \$ 114
11308	28	1.71	152 \$ 138
11309	40	2.31	205 \$ 186

TI LOW PROFILE SOCKETS



Tin plated phosphor bronze contact - all pins with gas tight seal

Stock No.	No. Pins	1-24	25-100
11201	8	\$ 1.5	\$ 1.3 \$ 1.2
11202	14	1.8	1.5 1.4
11203	16	2.1	1.8 1.6
11204	18	2.4	2.1 1.9
11205	20	2.7	2.4 2.1
11206	22	3.0	2.6 2.3
11207	24	3.3	3.0 2.5
11208	28	3.8	3.4 2.9
11209	40	5.3	4.5 4.0

ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES - DC/DC CONVERTERS



Stock No. 13801 Floppy Disk Power Supply For Winchester Drives **\$109.00**
 13801-1 Data Sheet for 13801 \$ 25

SINTEC Stock No.	ELPAC Part No.	Input Voltage (VDC)	Output Voltage (VDC)	Output Current (mA)	Dimensions (inches)	Price
13825	CB3801	3.0-7.0	12.0-18	0-25	48x51x3.05	\$ 7.95
13826	CB3811	3.0-7.0	12.0-18	0-25	48x51x3.05	7.95
13827	CB3802	3.0-7.0	15.0-17	0-20	48x51x3.05	7.95
13828	CB3812	3.0-7.0	15.0-17	0-20	48x51x3.05	7.95
13829	CB3804	3.0-7.0	28.0-7	0-10	48x51x3.05	7.95
13830	CB3814	3.0-7.0	28.0-7	0-10	48x51x3.05	7.95
13831	CL3801	4.0-7.0	12.0-18	125	85x111x2.17	59.95
13832	CL3811	4.0-7.0	12.0-18	125	85x111x2.17	59.95
13833	CL3802	4.0-7.0	15.0-17	100	85x111x2.17	59.95
13834	CL3812	4.0-7.0	15.0-17	100	85x111x2.17	59.95
13835	CL3804	4.0-7.0	28.0-7	50	85x111x2.17	59.95
13836	CL3814	4.0-7.0	28.0-7	50	85x111x2.17	59.95

Special of the Month!

MEMORY SALE!
 4116-3 200NS 16K Dynamic Ram **\$2.10 ea.**
 Stock No. 47650 **8/\$15.52**
 2114-L-3 300NS 4K Static Ram **\$2.45 ea.**
 Stock No. 47640 **8/\$17.84**
 2716 450NS 16K Eprom **\$3.90 ea.**
 Stock No. 47632 **Any Quantity!**

MODUTEC

Miniclamp AC Volt-Ammeter allows singling one conductor out of many without disarrangement.
 Stock No. AC Amperes Price
 13730 0-25A \$39.50
 13731 0-50A 39.50
 13732 0-100A 39.50

ACCESSORY LINE SPLITTER allows fast readings of AC power consumption of plug-in equipment without separation of leads.
 Stock No. 13727 **\$9.95**

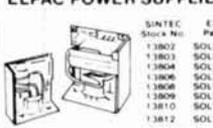
POCKET SIZED BATTERY TESTER for all types of small batteries from 1.35v to 4.5v.
 Stock No. 13733 **\$13.95**

VOLT-ICATOR automotive diagnostic meter plugs into lighter socket and indicates battery condition and charging rates.
 Stock No. 13736 **\$15.95**

AC VOLTAGE TESTER plugs into any 110v service receptacle to check time voltage over 50-150 VAC.
 Stock No. 13735 **\$14.95**

VOM-MULTITESTER versatile Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter in small package.
 Stock No. 13729 **\$13.95**

ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES - SOLV SERIES FULLY REGULATED



Stock No. 13801 Floppy Disk Power Supply For Winchester Drives **\$109.00**
 13801-1 Data Sheet for 13801 \$ 25

SINTEC Stock No.	ELPAC Part No.	Output Voltage (VDC)	Output Current (mA)	Dimensions (inches)	DVP	Price
13802	SOLV15-5	5	3.0A	4.7x18x42	Feed-included	\$39.95
13803	SOLV15-12	12	1.5A	4.7x18x42	Feed-included	39.95
13804	SOLV15-15	15	1.2A	4.7x18x42	Feed-included	39.95
13806	SOLV15-24	24	0.75A	4.7x18x42	Feed-included	39.95
13808	SOLV30-5	5	6.0A	5.5x24.7x63.3x16	DVP-4	59.95
13809	SOLV30-12	12	4.0A	5.5x24.7x63.3x16	DVP-4	59.95
13810	SOLV30-15	15	3.3A	5.5x24.7x63.3x16	DVP-4	59.95
13812	SOLV30-24	24	2.0A	5.5x24.7x63.3x16	DVP-4	59.95

PIN FORMING TOOL

puts IC's on their true row to row spacing. One side is for 300 centers. Flip tool over for devices on 600 centers. Put device in tool and squeeze.
ONE TOOL DOES 8 Thru 40 PINS!
 Stock No. 11059 **\$12.95**

OK MACHINE AND TOOL

IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT includes DIP IC extractors and inserters to accommodate all IC's from 14 to 40 pins. Tunes that engage conductive surfaces are CMOS safe and include grounding.

SOCKET WRAP KIT

DIP socket sized plastic panels with numbered holes in pin locations. Slip onto socket before wire wrapping to identify pins. Also available on them for location IC part number function etc. Simplifies repair wire wrapping, trouble shooting and repair.

IC EXTRACTOR

One-piece, spring steel construction. Will extract all LSI, MSI and SSL devices with 8 to 24 pins.
 Stock No. 13313 **\$2.10**

SINTEC CO. Drawer Q Milford NJ 08848-9990 **TOLL 800-526-5960 FREE in NJ (201) 996-4093** Send for Free Catalog - over 1100 parts.

matching 75-ohm hardline to 50-ohm systems

A single-stub tuner
can bring
75-ohm low-loss
to your system

A number of schemes for using 75-ohm CATV hardline in Amateur 50-ohm systems have been published. These foam dielectric solid-shield cables have loss so low they are extremely attractive to the VHF operator, where tower heights call for long cable runs and every dB counts. I obtained a 200-foot length of cable and ran into some interesting problems when integrating it into my system.

A non-synchronous transformer¹ for six meters worked very well, but when line lengths were calculated for the higher bands, the line lengths (0.08 wavelength) became very short. Since a small length error could cause a large impedance difference, any

possibility of using a coaxial switch as part of the 50-ohm system was ruled out. Simple L-C networks weren't the answer because some of the capacitor sizes necessary for such low impedance transformations turned out to be unwieldy. A quick calculation of the textbook classic² single-stub tuner showed that not only would the line lengths be long enough to be non-critical, but a coaxial switch could be incorporated into the network as a piece of the 50-ohm line, allowing band-switching for a single line.

The principle of the single-stub tuner is that for a

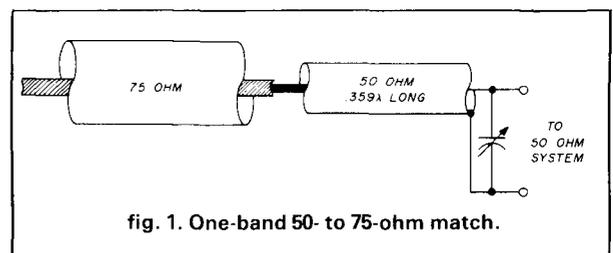


fig. 1. One-band 50- to 75-ohm match.

By Lewis T. Fitch, W4VRV, 109 Robin Street, Clemson, South Carolina 29631

mismatched load a pair of points exist at two distances from the load where the real part of the input admittance is a match to the line. The capacitive or inductive part of the load at that point can be cancelled. Admittance is used for this calculation because on coaxial systems the parallel configuration is easiest to realize. This tuner gives a good match over a ± 5 percent bandwidth, so once it is set it will

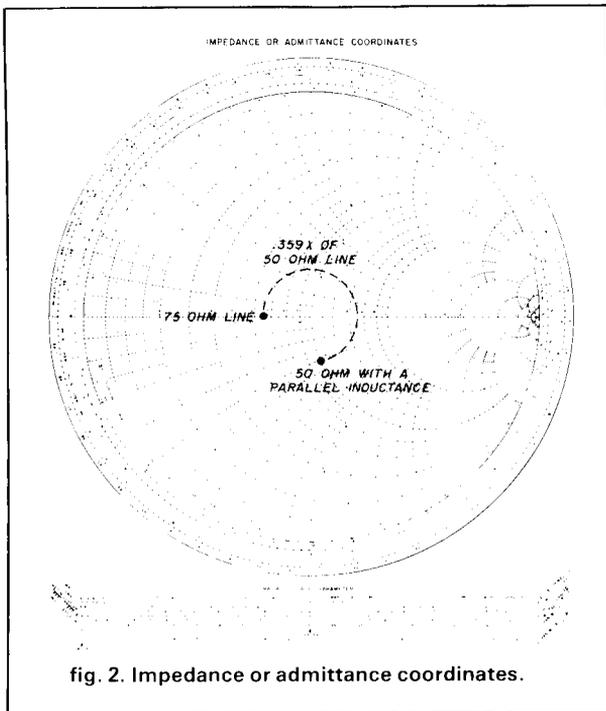


fig. 2. Impedance or admittance coordinates.

match over the used portions of the VHF and UHF bands without adjustment.

The admittance cancelling stub is usually described in textbooks as made from a piece of transmission line. A real stub made from transmission line does not allow much adjustment. The stub only serves as a capacitor or inductor, so a variable capacitance could be used and could be adjusted to compensate for minor discrepancies elsewhere in the system. This form does not show up in the textbooks because it does not illustrate a pure transmission line problem, but its electrical operation is identical. Since a capacitor is used for the shunting element, the transforming line should be chosen to present a parallel inductive term at the matched resistance point. This one-band matching system is shown in fig. 1.

Calculating the actual lengths to do this on the Smith Chart (fig. 2), the 75-ohm line is entered as a conductance of $50/75 = 0.66$ on the 50-ohm transforming section. It can then be seen that if the 50-ohm line is 0.359 wavelength long, the input admittance at that point is $(1 - j0.4) \times (20 \text{ millimhos})$. The 1 represents the resistive match and $-j0.4$ represents the part to be tuned out. A capacitor of $C = 0.008/2\pi f$ will do this, where f is in MHz and C in microfarads. The physical length of the line depends on its dielectric, so the best way to set its length is to grid dip it to a $1/4$ wavelength resonance at the frequency that corresponds to the 0.359 wavelength found above (the results are shown in table 1).

If the capacitor installed is variable with a higher

table 1. Smith Chart calculations.

frequency	length of RG-8/U (solid polyethylene dielectric)* inches	$1/4 \lambda$ resonance (all cables) MHz	C in pF
28	100 (2.53 m)	19.48	45.4
50	56 (1.42 m)	34.80	25.4
146	19-1/8 (0.486 m)	101.60	8.7
222	12-5/8 (32 cm)	154.00	5.7
432	6-1/2 (16.5 cm)	302.00	2.9

*Foam dielectric cables will be longer.

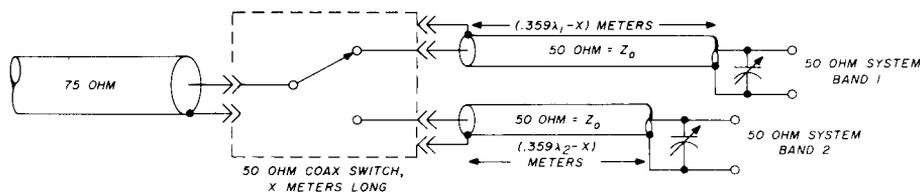
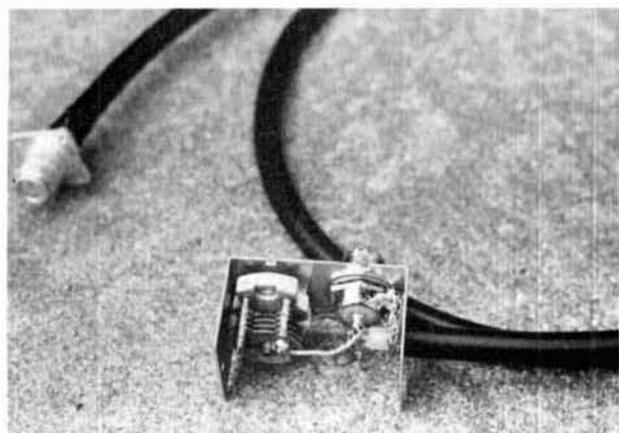


fig. 3. A multi-band system.



The six meter 75- to 50-ohm impedance converter.

capacitance than called for, some trimming may be done to compensate for small errors elsewhere in the system. In the device I finally constructed, a small mini-box was used to mount both the capacitor and the coaxial connections. The photo shows the finished 6-meter transformer.

Since the 50-ohm line connects directly to the 75-ohm line, a 50-ohm coaxial relay can be used as part of the matching system, and its length subtracted (or the tuning corrected for) from the line length listed.

Fig. 3 shows the 2-band connection with a relay. The length of line the relay replaces is shown as X.

Probably the best way to determine X would be to include the relay (switched to the desired position) in the grid-dipping operation. The frequencies in table 1 are the same, but the line length will now include the relay length.

At the point where the capacitor is connected, the VSWR is 1:1, so the voltage across the capacitor is the voltage across a 50-ohm line. For a full rms kilowatt input to the system, the capacitor voltage at peak is 333 volts. A receiving-type capacitor could be used for most Amateur installations. The voltage at the point of connection to the 75-ohm line is 1.5 times that value, still not beyond the rating of RG-8. Two of these systems, constructed and put into use during the last year, work well. One is in an Amateur installation where the match to the antenna is a non-synchronous transformer at the top of the tower, and the other is in an fm broadcast installation where a solid-state amplifier required a very good 50-ohm match. In each case, the final value of VSWR could be adjusted to less than 1.05 to 1.

references

1. Charles J. Carroll, K1XX, *ham radio*, September, 1978, p. 31.
2. *Lines, Waves and Antennas*, Browne, Sharpe, Hughes and Post, Wiley Publishing Company.

ham radio

FOR ALL YOUR AMATEUR RADIO NEEDS ...

Call the **GISMO** Gang



DENTRON



ICOM



DRAKE

CALL TOLL FREE
(for orders only)

800-845-6183

For inquiries and service

803-366-7157

G.I.S.M.O. • 1039 LATHAM DRIVE • ROCK HILL, S. C. 29730



**FAST
SCAN**

***\$249**

A modular approach... for your own custom-designed ATV system... Here's how

TXA5-4 ATV EXCITER/MODULATOR \$89 ppd



This wired and tested module is designed to drive the Motorola MHW-710 module in the PA5 10 watt linear amp. The crystal in the 100 MHz region keeps harmonics out of two meters for talk back. The video modulator is full 8 MHz for computer graphics and color. Requires 13.8 vdc reg @ 70 ma. Tuned with xtal on 439.25, 434.0, or 426.25 MHz. Provision for sync expanding. Two frequencies available.

PA5 10 WATT ATV POWER MODULE \$89 ppd

The PA5 will put out 10 watts RMS power on the sync tips when driven with 80 mw by the TXA5 exciter. 50 ohms in and out, plus bandwidth for the whole band with good linearity for color and sound. Requires 13.8 vdc regulated @ 3 amps.



FMA5 AUDIO SUBCARRIER GENERATOR \$29 ppd



Puts audio on with your camera video just as broadcast TV does at 4.5 MHz. Puts out up to 1 v p p to drive the TXA5 or VM-2, 3, or 4 modulators. Requires low Z mic (150 to 600 ohms), and +12 to 18 vdc @ 25 ma. Works with any xmttr with 5 MHz video bandwidth.

TVC-2 ATV DOWNCONVERTER... \$55 ppd

Stripline MRF901 (1.7 db NF) preamp and double balanced mixer module digs out the weak ones but resists intermod and overload. Connects between uhf antenna and TV set tuned to channel 2 or 3. Varicap tunes 420 to 450 MHz. Requires +12 to 18 vdc @ 20 ma. Super sensitive TVC-2L with NE64535 preamp (9db NF) stage... \$69 ppd.



***TXA5, PA5, FMA5 and TVC Basic Module Pkg.**

Call or write for our complete list of specifications, station set-up diagrams, and optional accessories which include antennas, modulators, detectors, test generators, cameras, etc. **WE ARE A FULL-LINE SUPPLIER OF ALL YOUR ATV NEEDS.**

TERMS: VISA or MASTER CARD by telephone or mail, or check or money order by mail. All prices are delivered in USA. Allow three weeks after order for delivery.

(213) 447-4565 Charge card orders only

P.C. ELECTRONICS 2522 Paxson Lane,
Tom W6ORG Maryann WB6YSS Arcadia, California 91006

quality says it all...

ROHN Foldover Towers

ROHN "fold-over" Towers offer unbeatable value. These towers let you work completely on the ground for antenna and rotator installation and servicing eliminating the need of climbing the tower. Send \$2.00 for complete catalog.



UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.
P.O. Box 2000
6718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61656
Ph. 309-697-4400
USA

NEW TS830S for \$150?

Yes indeed! Just add a Matched Pair of top-quality 2.1 kHz BW (bandwidth) Fox Tango Filters. Here are a few quotes from users:

- "... Makes a new rig out of my old TS830S! ..."
- "... VBT now works the way I dreamed it should ..."
- "... Spectacular improvement in SSB selectivity ..."
- "... Completely eliminates my need for a CW filter ..."
- "... Simple installation — excellent instructions ..."

The Fox Tango filters are notably superior to both original 2.7 kHz BW units but especially the modest ceramic 2nd IF, our substitutes are 8-pole discrete-crystal construction. The comparative FT vs Kenwood results? VBT OFF — RX BW: 2.0 vs 2.4; Shape Factor: 1.19 vs 1.34; 80 dB BW: 2.48 vs 3.41; Ultimate Rejection: 110 dB vs 80; VBT SET FOR CW at 300 Hz BW — SF: 2.9 vs 3.33; Insertion Loss: 1 dB vs 10 dB.

Optional Connections: FT filters for RX and TX, FT for RX/Kenwood for TX, FT for RX/ Switch-select FT or K for TX, Switch-select FT or K for RX-/TX.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE: (Complete Kit) ... \$150

Includes Matched Pair of Fox Tango Filters, all needed cables and parts, detailed instructions.

Shipping \$3 (Air \$5). FL Sales Tax 5%



ONE YEAR WARRANTY GO FOX-TANGO — TO BE SURE!

Order by Mail or Telephone
AUTHORIZED EUROPEAN AGENTS
Scandinavia: MICROTEC (Norway)
Other: INGOIMPEX (W. Germany)

FOX TANGO CORPORATION
Box 15944H, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406
Phone: (305) 683-9587

new COAX SWITCHES

from Barker & Williamson

Model 593

- **Single Pole 3 Position** with grounding of all unused positions
- **Crosstalk** (measured at 30 MHz) is -45db between adjacent outlets and 60 db between alternate outlets



Model 594

- **2 Pole 2 Position**
- **Crosstalk** 45db (measured at 30 MHz)



Specifications for both switches

- **Power** 1 KW-2 KW PEP
- **Impedance** 50-75 ohms
- **VSWR** 1.2:1 up to 150 MHz
- **Dimensions** 1 3/4" high, 5" wide, 3" deep
- **Weight** 1 lb.
- **Mount** Wall or desk

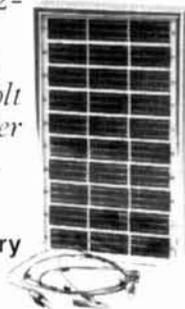
Available at your B&W dealer



Barker & Williamson, Inc.
10 Canal St. Bristol, Pa. 19007
Telephone: (215) 788-5581

Finally...A 12-volt panel that will charge ALL your 12 and 9 volt batteries for under \$50.00

4.37 Watt
Photovoltaic Battery
Charger
\$49.95



Maximum output 17.5 v.
Amperage 250 mA
Size 5 1/4" X 10"

- Space quality silicon cells
- Anodized aluminum frame
- Silicone encapsulation
- One plug, universal cord
- Blocking diode

Order direct from:

**INTERNATIONAL SOLAR
PRODUCTS CORPORATION**

1105 W. Chapel Hill St.
Durham, N.C. 27701
(919) 489-6224

TRICK OR TREAT SPECIALS!

ORDER BEFORE NOV. 15th AND GET A TREAT! 1-800-243-6953

LOW OHM METER MODULE, DM-10

Measures resistance from 10 milliOhms to 20 Ohms. Now you can measure resistance down to 10 milliOhms with this low cost, easy to use DVM module. Check coil resistance, transformers, relays, chokes, printed circuit board copper paths and ground cables. Special zero balance control nulls out input cable resistance to insure accurate readings. Your DVM has to be set to 2V range during operation.



- Resistance range 10 milliOhms to 20 Ohms
- Zero Calibration control
- Battery powered (push to read battery saver circuit). Requires 9 Volt Battery (not included)
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- Incl. Model 336 Test Clips

\$55⁹⁵

MENTION THIS MAGAZINE AND GET A FREE GIFT!

REGULATED TRIPLE POWER SUPPLY, LOW PRICED! DM-6

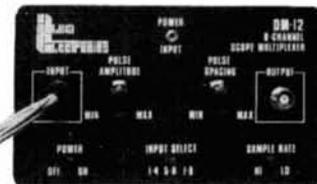


A fully assembled and tested triple benchtop power supply. Includes fixed 5V @ 1 Amp, 5V to 15V @ 0.5 Amp and -5V to -15V @ 0.5 Amp—all supplies regulated, short proof. Each supply has a power on indicator LED. Complete and ready for use in a durable (8" x 6" x 3 1/2") metal case.

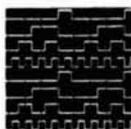
\$99⁹⁵

8 CHANNEL SCOPE MULTIPLEXER, DM-12

Convert your single channel scope into a 4 or 8 channel instrument; just connect the DM-12, 8 channel scope multiplexer to your scope, clip the 8 input probes to the signals you want to view. Simple, easy, fast—can handle logic level TTL signals from DC to 3MHz. Features separate spacing and trace amplitude controls and selectable sampling rate—all to insure easy clear scope display.



COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE!



VIEW 8 CHANNELS AT ONCE!
\$74⁹⁵

- 8 TTL compatible input channels (1 TTL load per channel) can drive 50 Ohm scope cable.
- Maximum full screen amplitude 1.6 Volts adjustable.
- Trace amplitude and spacing controls.
- 4 or 8 channel selector switch.
- 8 color coded input cable, 24" long with insulated alligator clips.
- External 9 VDC power supply included (Model MMAC-2).
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- BNC Output Cable Accessory (Model PSA-2 add \$14.95).

LOW COST CAPACITANCE METER MODULE, DM-8



Connect this high quality low cost Capacitance Meter Module, DM-8 to your digital Volt Meter and turn it into a Digital Capacitance Meter—the Low Cost Way!

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED! READY TO USE!

\$79⁹⁵

- 2V Output
- Accuracy better than 5%
- Push to read range (button) from 1 pF to 20,000 μF
- Zero Calibration control
- In one easy to use, self-contained package
- Battery powered, with "push to read" battery saver circuit (9V batteries not included)
- Size 6.25" x 3.75" x 2"
- Includes Model 336 Test Clips

PORTABLE SELF-CONTAINED CIRCUIT DESIGNER, DM-5

Contains 8 LEDs and 8 logic switches.

- Control switches and buffered LED logic indicators
- Plug your ICs into solderless breadboards, tie in power and ground, connect your logic switches and LED indicators



Also available in 4 LEDs and 4 logic switches. MODEL DM-5A

- All interconnections between LEDs, switches and circuits via 22-26 solid wire
- Self-powered, in compact, durable carrying case
- Battery (4 1 1/2 Volt C cells*) or AC powered providing economical bench use or convenient portable use. Available in two models.

\$69⁹⁵

*Batteries not included

CALL ABOUT THE SPECIAL OF THE DAY!

LOW COST HIGH FREQUENCY COUNTER



MODEL NO. DM-7

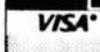
The Albia Model DM-7, 8 Digit High Frequency Counter is easy to use, switch selectable time base input by a single BNC, nothing to build!

- 5 Hz to 550 MHz
- 8 big easy-to-read 43" high intensity LED display
- Crystal (±3 ppm @ 25°C) controlled 0.1 or 1.0 sec. gate times
- Convenient benchtop size (7"x10"x3") durable attractive case

COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED PRE-CALIBRATED PRE-TESTED

\$149⁹⁵

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE • SPECIAL ENDS NOV. 30th



FOR FASTER SERVICE USE YOUR CREDIT CARDS.

Albia Electronics

44 KENDALL STREET
NEW HAVEN, CT. 06512



ALBIA'S FAMOUS WARRANTY.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED NEXT DAY.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-243-6953

8 AM
5 PM
EST

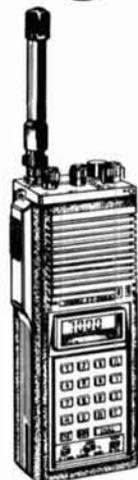
Update your ham shack with these great buys!

SAVE \$35!

YAESU FT-708R handie FM transceiver

Features up/down scanning in 25 KHz or 50 KHz steps, manual or auto scan, 4-bit CPU for complex operations, 10 memories and 16 tone DTMF pad on front panel. Complete with LCD display with lamp for nighttime use, rubber flex antenna and one NiCad battery pack.

323.10 List Price 359.00
Item No. YAEFT708R
Add 1.94 shipping & handling



\$200 OFF!

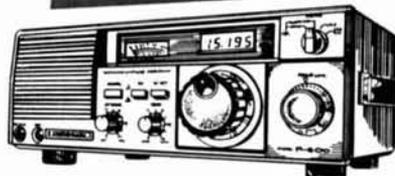
DENTRON Clipperton L linear amplifier

Covers 160-15 meters and most MARS frequencies. Has 2000W PEP, SSB, 1000W DC on CW and RTTY and SSTV, and continuous duty power supply. Power requirement switchable from 117V to 234V AC. Also features forced air cooling, built-in ALC and 4-572 triodes operating in grounded grid.

599.50 List Price 799.50
Item No. DENCPLPL
Add 9.89 shipping & handling



SAVE \$40!



KENWOOD R-600 general communications receiver

Covers 150 KHz-30 MHz continuous, AM/SSB/CW and has 30 bands, 5 digit frequency display, noise blanker and up-conversion PLL circuit. Also features "S" meter, selectable AC power 100/120 220/240V and optional 13.8V DC operation.

359.95 List Price 399.95
Item No. KENR600
Add 3.11 shipping & handling



ENCOMM HL-160V 2 meter amplifier

The HL-160V produces 160 watts output when driven with 3-12W input! Operates FM, SSB or CW, and includes a 12dB MOSFET receive preamp. Modes are switch selectable. A variable time delay circuit is included in TX/RX RF sensor to prevent "chatter" during SSB operations. Massive heat sink on top of unit.

314.95 List Price 349.95
Item No. ENCHL160V
Add 3.11 shipping & handling

NOW ONLY \$31.50! SAVE 20%!



DENTRON Big Dummy dummy load

Oil-cooled with 1000W continuous carrier (10 min.) and 2000W PEP SSB (10 min.). Duty cycle: 50% (10 min. on 10 off). Impedance is 50 ohms. SO-239 connector. VSWR: 0-30 MHz, 1.05:1 or better. Comes with transformer oil.

31.50 List Price 39.00
Item No. DENBIGDUMMY
Add 3.17 shipping & handling

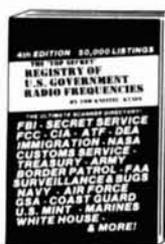


NOW ONLY 12.95!

PRICE REDUCED! "1982 World Radio TV Handbook"

A complete directory of all the world's radio and TV stations plus a survey of shortwave equipment. Now only

12.95 List Price 18.50
I.N. BOOWORLD82
Add 1.36 shipping & handling



"Top Secret Registry of U.S. Government Radio Frequencies"

A directory containing frequency information on FBI, Secret Service, CIA, Military and more!

8.95 I.N. BOOGOVRA
Add 1.36 shipping & handling



"World Press Services RTTY Frequency" book

A complete listing of all Radioteletype Services around the world.

7.95 Item No. BOORTTY
Add 1.36 shipping & handling



"Satellite Television Handbook and Buyer's Guide"

Covers programming information, technical data, installation and available equipment.

9.95 Item No. BOOGLOSAT
Add 1.36 shipping & handling

Long's Electronics



MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 3131 4TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, AL 35233

Satellite TV system \$1995!

10 FOOT PARABOLIC

List Price 4015.00

Item No. MISSY19 Shipped Freight Collect

What the system will do:

You can receive up to 60 channels of TV direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other TV stations and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bonded with fiberglass. Weather-resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Comes in 4 sections.
2. Polar mount complete with azimuth and elevation cranks for easy satellite-to-satellite adjustment.
3. LNA mount complete with rotor for turning LNA from horizontal to vertical polarity. Tubing for mount legs not included.
4. KLM Sky Eye IV satellite receiver: Consists of two pieces, receiver and downconverter. Features video inversion, AFC defeat, slide rule tuning and latest single-conversion electronics. Modulator optional.
5. Avantek 4215 low noise amplifier: A 120 degree un-cooled LNA. Takes the weak signals to a TV picture. Uses GaAs FET transistors for maximum performance and powered up the coax line. Urethane coated for weather-proofing.
6. Chaparral feed horn: Provides 0.5 dB gain improvement over conventional rectangular horns. Virtually eliminates system noise.

Note: Customer provides all cables that run from downconverter outside to receiver inside (approx. cost \$80). Customer can use conventional TV set tuned to channel 3 or 4 with optional RF modulator (\$59).



**OVER
1/2
OFF!**

Call Toll Free **1-800-633-3410**

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST, MONDAY THRU FRIDAY

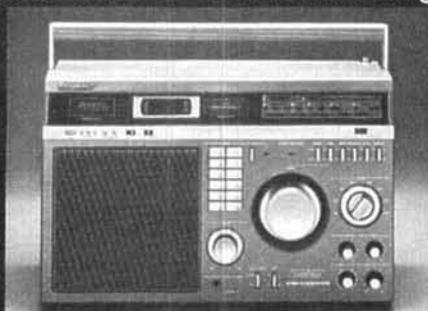
Introducing incredible tuning accuracy at an incredibly affordable price: The Command Series RF-3100

31-band AM/FM/SW receiver.* No other shortwave receiver brings in PLL quartz synthesized tuning and all-band digital readout for as low a price.† The tuner tracks and "locks" onto your signal, and the 5-digit display shows exactly what frequency you're on.

There are other ways the RF-3100 commands the airways: It can travel the full length of the shortwave band (that's 1.6 to 30 MHz). It eliminates interference when stations overlap by narrowing the broadcast band. It improves reception in strong signal areas with RF Gain Control. And the RF-3100 catches Morse

communications accurately with BFO Pitch Control.

Want to bring in your favorite programs without lifting a finger? Then consider the Panasonic RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW receiver (1.6 to 30 MHz) has microcomputerized preset pushbutton tuning, for programming 12 different broadcasts, or the same broadcast 12 days in a row. Automatically. It even has a quartz alarm clock that turns the radio on and off to play your favorite broadcasts.



RF-6300 8-band AM FM SW

The Command Series RF-3100 and RF-6300. Two more ways to roam the globe at the speed of sound. Only from Panasonic.

*Shortwave reception will vary with antenna, weather conditions, operator's geographic location and other factors. An outside antenna may be required for maximum shortwave reception.

†Based on a comparison of suggested retail prices.

This Panasonic Command Series™ shortwave receiver brings the state of the art closer to the state of your pocketbook.



With PLL Quartz Synthesized Tuning and Digital Frequency Readout.

Panasonic.
just slightly ahead of our time.

bridged-T filters for Amateur use

Design data for a versatile circuit

Notch and peaking filters are useful in many Amateur applications. You may, for example, notch out 60-Hz or 120-Hz hum, peak up a particular CW note, notch out an undesired signal in a 455-kHz i-f stage, furnish additional rf preselection in multi-transmitter contest stations or where strong locals operating on other bands are bothersome, and reduce harmonics and TVI.

The bridged-T filter is a particularly nice filter choice. Unlike the T and pi, it shares a constant image impedance at all frequencies with the lattice. Also, it is unbalanced to ground and can therefore be used in coaxial-line and other grounded circuits. Finally, it has fewer components than other types. The response, maximum attenuation, and other factors (except image impedance) of the bridged-T are comparable with other filter types.

standard design relationships

Design relationships for bridged-T filters are well known, and published in many texts (see, for example, references 1, 2, and 3). These relationships, however, usually assume that you are looking for a prescribed attenuation characteristic, and they give the impression that the design is always physically possible. For example, in the circuits shown in **fig. 1**, values for resistors R1 and R2 might be impossible to achieve with inductances of finite Q.

These standard design relationships are not especially convenient when you have some inductances and capacitors available and wish to construct a filter from them. In such a case you might be willing to accept whatever attenuation you can get and use whatever image impedance is necessary.

using inductance Q

It is simpler to structure the relationships by basing them on the Q of the available inductances, as has been done in **fig. 1**. Q is the one characteristic of inductance more easily measured than any other. It is also convenient to make the inductances equal to each other, which also makes the capacitors equal to each other. While there is a slight advantage in response sharpness when the inductances are not equal, this is more than offset by the problem of finding odd-sized components.

When you proceed in this way, you need find only a *single value* of L and a *single value* of C. Also, with equal inductances, the attenuation of the filter simplifies greatly, and the maximum rejection, as well as the sharpness, is entirely dependent on the Q of the coils. Also, a lot of calculation is not necessary; finding the component values is a simple matter of proportional multiplication, which can be done on any four-function calculator.

table 1. Equal-L and equal-C values illustration.

f_r	R_o (ohms)	L	C
60 Hz	100	0.265 H	26.530 μ F
120 Hz	100	0.133 H	13.270 μ F
400 Hz	100	40 mH	3.979 μ F
500 Hz	100	32 mH	3.183 μ F
1000 Hz	100	16 mH	1.592 μ F
455 kHz	100	0.035 mH	3497.9 pF
455 kHz	1000	0.350 mH	349.8 pF

To illustrate, the equal-L, equal-C case has L and C values for some representative frequencies as shown in **table 1**. As we double the frequency from 500 to 1000 Hz, the value of L is halved, as is the value of C.

By R.W. Johnson, W6MUR, 2820 Grant Street, Concord, California 94520

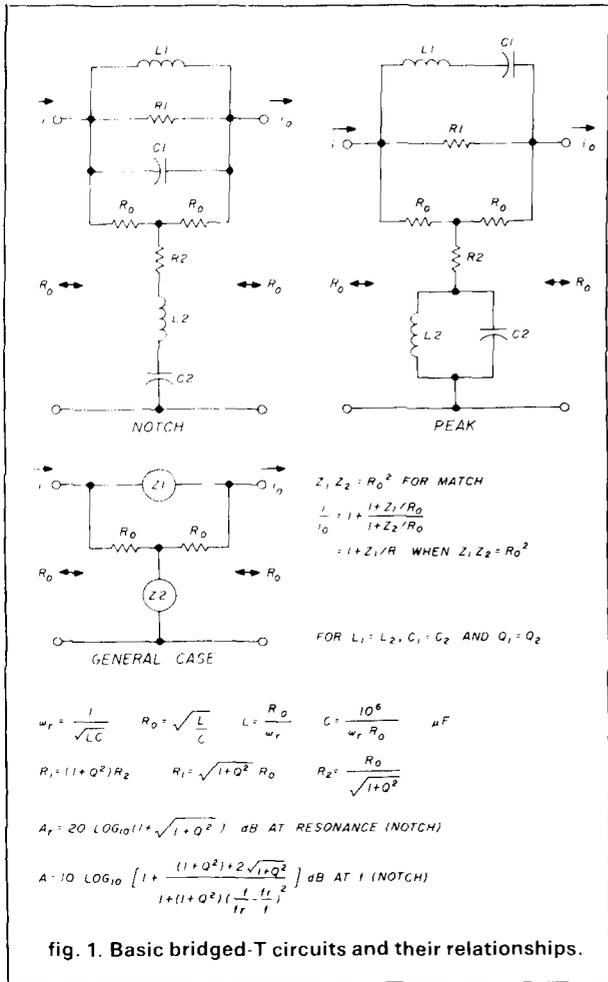


fig. 1. Basic bridged-T circuits and their relationships.

If we raise the image impedance R_0 ten times, the value of L goes up ten times, but the value of C is reduced to one-tenth. To go to 500 Hz from 400 Hz, multiply $40 \times (400/500)$ to get 32 mH for L , and do the same with C ($3.979 \times 400/500 = 3.183 \mu F$).

Say you have two fairly high-Q 88-mH toroids and want to construct a 500-Hz peak or notch filter. What R_0 must be used? For $R_0 = 100 \text{ ohms}$, $L = 32 \text{ mH}$: simply multiply $100 \times (88/32) = 275 \text{ ohms}$, and this is the R_0 you would have to settle for. C becomes $3.183 \times (32/88) = 1.57 \mu F$.

The maximum attenuation of a notch filter at resonance, or a peaking filter far from resonance, is dependent on the Q , as is the sharpness, in the equal- L , equal- C case. The relationship is simple:

$$A_r = 20 \log_{10} (1 + \sqrt{1 + Q^2}) \text{ dB} \quad (1)$$

A plot for this is shown in fig. 2 (lower curve). If your coils have a Q of 100, you can expect rejection notches no deeper than 40 dB. If you are stuck with a Q of 5, only 15.7 dB is possible, and you might as well not use a filter! If you need 60 dB, you will need

a Q of 1000 with a single filter, which is mighty hard to find!

impedance considerations

The constant image impedance of these bridged-T filters means they can be cascaded or placed in tandem, even if they are tuned to different frequencies. When terminated in R_0 , the input impedance of the filter is R_0 at all frequencies, provided that the product of Z_1 (the bridging impedance) and Z_2 (the shunt impedance) is equal to R_0^2 and is independent of frequency. This is why one impedance is the dual of the other, one being series resonant at f_r and the other anti-resonant at f_r . The square root of the product of the two impedances is a pure resistance for reasonably high Q (if $Q = 5$ or more).

The same component values apply for peaking filters. Only the connections change, as shown in fig. 1. The attenuation curves for the same Q are upside-down mirror images of each other. A_r in fig. 2 is now the maximum attenuation that is obtained at zero and infinite frequency. Remember that peaking is actually a misnomer because the filter has no gain; it simply rejects frequencies away from resonance. There is a very slight insertion loss due to the finite Q of the coils, and some energy must be lost heating up these resistors. This loss is less than 1 dB for $Q = 10$, however.

notch-filter example

A notch filter for 50-ohm receive antenna lines is shown in fig. 3. Since Q s of 200 or so can be obtained without too much difficulty, it is clear that some 46 dB of attenuation at the notch can be obtained. If you need more, use higher Q coils or tandem more than one filter. The filter in fig. 3 is intended for use in multi-transmitter contest stations, to reject signals from another band that might be bothersome.

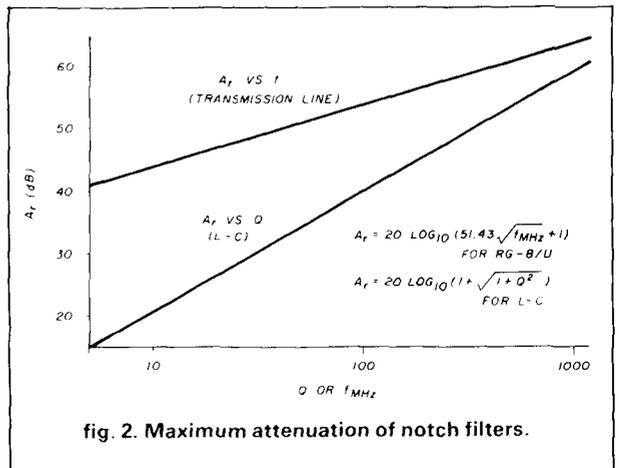


fig. 2. Maximum attenuation of notch filters.

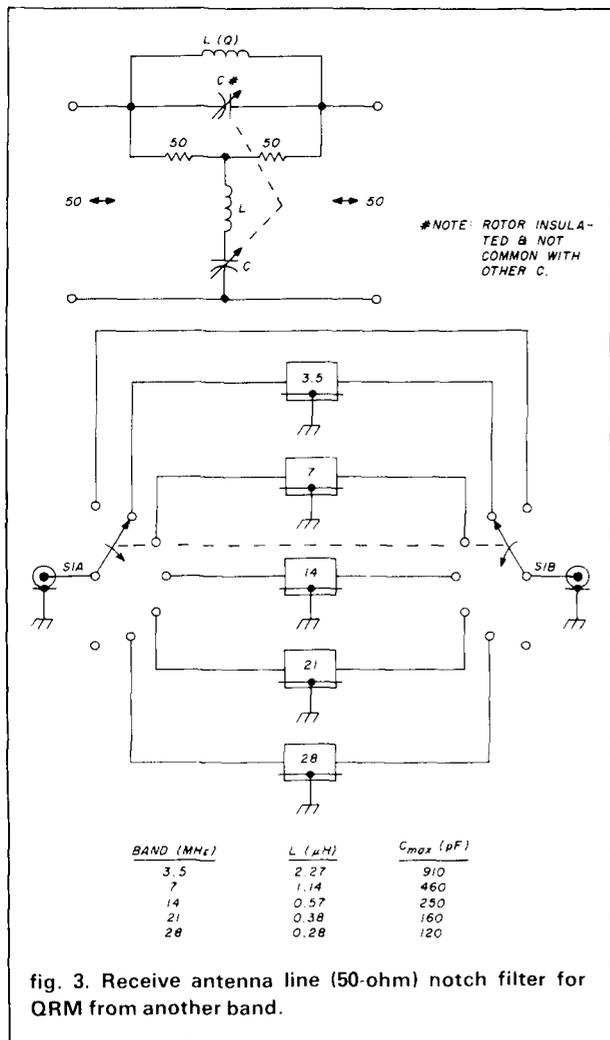


fig. 3. Receive antenna line (50-ohm) notch filter for QRM from another band.

Although the capacitors in **fig. 3** are shown ganged, a better notch might be obtained by making them independently variable, or at least using a trimmer across one or both. Practical coils will not be identical, and their proximity to shields, etc., may cause them to be different even if they seem the same. Since the rotors of the two capacitors are not common (and only one is grounded), separating them is easy.

Don't try to use this filter for notching on the same band (for example, between CW and SSB segments), except possibly on 3.5 MHz. To notch on the same band, you need crystal filters, not discussed in this article.

You can get an idea of the sharpness of these bridged-T notch filters by noting the f/f_r for attenuation of half as many dB as A_r (see **table 2**). If you tried to use the filter between 3.5 and 3.8 MHz, for example, $3.8/3.5 = 1.0857$ and you would still have 15.85 dB of attenuation at the desired frequency with $Q = 100$. For other bands the situation is much

worse (14.0 to 14.1 MHz, for example, even with $Q = 1000$ gives 36.9 dB loss at the desired frequency).

Watch the leakage and mutual coupling between coils; keep leads short and stray capacitance down; and shield the filter. Remember that no rejection filter is going to help if there is rf due to high VSWR on antenna feedlines, poor grounding and shielding, parasitics, and so on. These filters won't help the harmonics generated by nearby transmitters in a receive line either, although they will help those generated in the higher-band receiver due to overload.

transmission-line filters

One application for bridged-T filters seems to have escaped much attention. If the impedances Z_1 and Z_2 in **fig. 1** are transmission lines, each of the same electrical length, one shorted and one open, then the required condition of duality between the two impedances is obtained as long as the lines have reasonably high Q. Suppose, for example, that we use a shorted line for the bridging impedance, Z_1 , and an open line of the same length for the shunt impedance, Z_2 . Then, assuming infinite Q of the lines (no losses),

$$\begin{aligned} Z_1 &= j Z_{o1} \tan \theta \\ Z_2 &= -j Z_{o2} / \tan \theta \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

so that $Z_1 Z_2 = Z_{o1} Z_{o2} = R_o^2$ is the condition for input impedance, being R_o when the filter is terminated in R_o , and this condition is independent of frequency. The response of the filter is given by the simple relationship

$$A = \log_{10} \left[1 + (kT)^2 \right] \quad (3)$$

where $Z_{o1} = kZ_o$, $Z_{o2} = Z_o/k$, $Z_o = R_o$, and $T = \tan \theta$; θ being the electrical length of each equal-length line, for $k = 1$, $Z_o = R_o$ in both lines. If the lines are a quarter wave long ($\theta = 90$ degrees) **eq. 3** would in-

table 2. Sharpness table.

Q	$f/f_r (A_r = 2)$ *
5	1.27107
10	1.17897
20	1.12102
50	1.07395
70	1.06199
100	1.05151
150	1.04180
200	1.03607
300	1.02933
500	1.02263
1000	1.01594

*Also the reciprocal of this.

dicating infinite attenuation in the notch filter. This is actually not the case, as will be seen.

The maximum attenuation of a notch filter using quarter-wave lines is also related to the Q of the lines, but how we define this is important. Z_o is no longer a pure resistance with a lossy line, but is complex. Also, the hyperbolic/exponential instead of the trigonometric functions must be used, and the argument in these is also complex. This gets somewhat messy analytically, but since we are really interested in the maximum attenuation of a notch filter at resonance (and at its odd harmonics), we can draw on Dr. Terman for the answer. Reference 3, page 191, eq. 66 gives the resonant impedance (resistance) of a shorted copper coaxial line that is an odd number (n) of quarter waves long. The equation takes into account the loss resistance of the line, but assumes air insulation (no dielectric loss). Applying this to 50-ohm, RG-8/U foam line, one obtains the simple result for the bridged-T notch filter (shown in fig. 4).

$$A_r = 20 \log_{10} (51.43 \sqrt{f \text{ MHz}} + 1) \quad (4)$$

A plot of A_r versus frequency (not Q, but same scale as Q) is given as the upper curve in fig. 2. The attenuation would be less for, say, RG-58/U, more for 75-ohm cable (requiring a 75-ohm image impedance), and more for larger diameter lines.

The transmission-line notch filter does one thing no ordinary lumped-constant filter does. It acts as a notch filter at all odd harmonics, and a pass filter at all even harmonics. Conversely, a pass filter at f will become a notch filter at $2f$, $4f$, $6f$, etc., and a pass filter at $3f$, $5f$, $7f$, etc. Although the Q of a given electrical line length increases with the square-root of frequency, the depth of the notch does not, because the additional resistance of the longer line (in wavelengths) enters into the picture and the resonant impedance is actually inversely proportional to n , as can be seen from Terman's eq. 66 (see above). Some typical maximum attenuation figures in dB for the harmonics up to 1000 MHz in a notch filter using RG-8/U are given in table 3. The list is cut off above 1000 MHz because other errors, such as dielectric loss, imperfect shorts, lossy connectors, and so on, affect the results.

These transmission-line bridged-T filters would be useful to filter harmonics out of a transmitter. A pass filter (Z_1 being an open $\lambda/4$ line and Z_2 a shorted $\lambda/4$ line at the fundamental f_r) would pass f_r but stop all even harmonics, and pass (but not amplify) all odd harmonics. Placing it in tandem with another pass filter tuned to $1.5f$ would notch out $3f$, $6f$, $9f$, etc., and produce an insertion loss at f of only about 3 dB. In this particular arrangement $5f$, $7f$, $11f$, and $13f$ are missed, but other filters can be devised to catch these.

table 3. Typical attenuation figures for notch-filtered harmonics

n (order of harmonic)	f (fundamental, MHz)					
	50	75	100	150	250	500
1	51.2	53.0	54.2	56.0	58.2	61.2
3	46.5	48.2	49.5	51.2	53.5	
5	44.3	46.0	47.3	49.0		
7	42.8	44.6	45.8	47.6		
9	41.7	43.5	44.7			
11	40.9	42.6	43.9			
13	40.2	41.9				
15	39.5					
17	39.0					
19	38.5					

Even at 14 MHz a $\lambda/4$ coaxial line with $v_p = 0.66$ is only about 11 feet 7 inches long. Is your TVI worth 23 feet of coax?

The shield of the coax comprising Z_1 must float, creating problems at higher frequencies. One cure is to place the coax in a pipe of the same length, which has an inside diameter 2.3031 times the outside diameter of the Z_1 coax shield, as shown in fig. 4. This makes the shield the center conductor in a 50-ohm coax and solves the problem of the floating shield. Another solution is to make $k = 2$ and use two coax cables in series in a balanced configuration for Z_1 , so that $Z_{o1} = 100$ ohms. Then, since the product $Z_{o1}Z_{o2}$ must be 50^2 or 2500, Z_{o2} must be two coax cables in parallel for $Z_{o2} = 25$ ohms. Then the rf is confined to the inside of the shield in Z_1 . This arrangement actually gives a bit higher attenuation as can be seen from eq. 3 for electrical lengths close to 90 degrees.

Even these filters are not sharp enough for in-band rejection. Lest you be tempted to use one in a repeater with 0.6-MHz frequency separation at 146 MHz, for example, you would find you still had over 44 dB of attenuation at the receive frequency! To

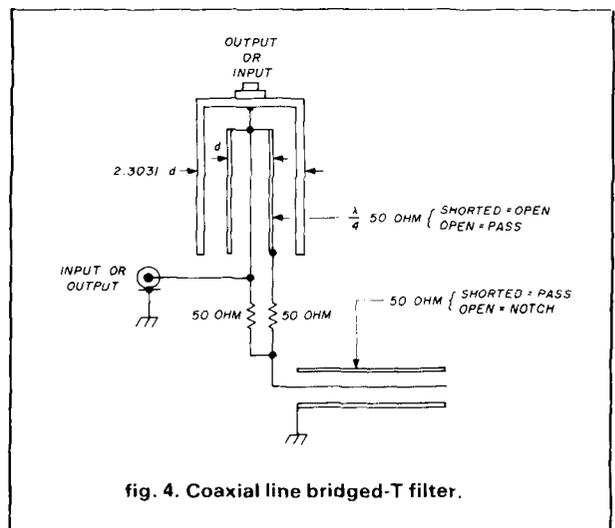


fig. 4. Coaxial line bridged-T filter.

reduce the insertion loss to 10 dB, even with lossless lines, you need about 25 percent frequency separation, for equal Z_o 's.

For balanced 300-ohm circuits you would be better using the lattice equivalent of this filter. The text listed in reference 1 can provide details.

You will find that some line tweaking is required, using some sort of line stretcher or plunger tuning, to get the best null. A notch filter I assembled made of a piece of Andrew semi-flexible polyfoam line inside a piece of 1-inch copper plumbing pipe for Z_1 exhibited only about 35 dB of attenuation at 50 MHz when it should have been 51 dB or more. Displayed on a spectrum analyzer having peak hold and memory capability as a signal generator, slowly tuning across the band to 1000 MHz (keeping generator output voltage constant) showed the same multiple notches at odd harmonics that one would expect, and the same gradual lessening of the depth of the notch as frequency increased. With more precise tuning of Z_2 using a General Radio line stretcher, I was able to reach attenuation over 50 dB at the fundamental.

When you use these filters to notch out any appreciable energy, remember that at resonance Z_1 looks like essentially an open circuit and Z_2 like a short circuit. The input resistor R_o therefore must dissipate all the energy to be rejected. If the harmonic to be rejected is only 30 dB down in a 2 kW transmitter (which is why you need the filter in the first place), you have about 2 watts of harmonic energy for 2 kW output. To play safe, even with 1 kW input and 60-dB harmonic attenuation in a good Pi-L output network, for example, use 2-watt resistors for R_o . Make sure they are carbon, non-inductive, and preferably 5 percent (51 ohms) or selected from available 56-ohm or 47-ohm 10 percent units. The shunt line Z_2 must withstand the rf voltage across a 50-ohm line at the fundamental, so it should be able to take at least 300 volts rms of rf. You could even use RG-223/U (better shielded than RG-58/U) for this impedance, although the loss will be higher than with RG-8/U or something better.

Bridged-T notch and peak filters are easy to design and highly useful around the Amateur station. Just remember to use as high a Q as you can if you want good rejection, and follow good construction practice when you build the circuits.

references

1. Landee, Davis and Albrecht, *Electronic Designers' Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, 1957, pages 17-7 through 17-14.
2. D. Kimball, *Motion Picture Sound Engineering*, Van Nostrand, 1938, chapter 16.
3. F.E. Terman, *Radio Engineers' Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, first edition, 1943, page 191.

ham radio

ARCO Solar™ Power systems end radio mumbo jumbo.



Up in remote, high altitude areas, 2-way radio communications can turn into mumbo jumbo—or die out completely—without a steady source of telecommunications power.

Diesel generators are often cumbersome and require constant maintenance. Thermal-electric converters burn expensive propane. Wind-generated systems can ice up on mountain tops.

The solution is photovoltaic power.

Charles Osterloh knows. A systems engineer for Automation and Electronics, Inc. of Casper, Wyoming, one of the region's major electrical contractors, Osterloh did the installation work on several shared 2-way radio repeaters in the state's Green Mountain region.

All the repeaters are powered entirely by ARCO Solar photovoltaic power systems.

"The ARCO Solar systems have provided reliable energy for two years now," reports Osterloh. The photovoltaic powered repeaters pick up signals from cars and trucks and transmit them to distant receivers. Extending the range of communications. Keeping people safely in touch.

So, if you want to keep up your communications, just contact the ARCO Solar distributor nearest you.

DENVER

C.W. Electronic Sales
(303) 832-1111

LOS ANGELES

Henry Radio
(213) 820-1234

DALLAS

Hutton Companies
Dallas (214) 484-0580

NORTH HOLLYWOOD

Wm. Lamb Company
(213) 980-6248

KANSAS CITY

North Supply Company
(913) 888-9800

SCOTTSDALE

Photocomm
(602) 948-8003

HONOLULU

Servco Pacific Inc.
(808) 841-3644

WILLITS

Solar Electric Specialties
(707) 459-9496



SANTA BARBARA

Solar West Electric
(805) 963-9667

CALGARY ALBERTA

CANADA

Westronics Engineering
(403) 253-5585

CALGARY

ALBERTA CANADA
Westronics Engineering
(403) 253-5585

ARCO Solar, Inc.

Subsidiary of AtlanticRichfieldCompany

©1982 ARCO Solar, Inc.

\$ SAVE \$
ON
ICOM



IC-740



IC-720A



IC-730

Laurel Plaza
Route 198
Laurel, Md.
20810
THE COMM CENTER INC.
MD.: 301-792-0600
OPEN MON. THROUGH SAT.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-638-4486

TOWERS
by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY
ALUMINUM & STEEL

60 Ft. Alum.
Crank-Up
Model T-60-H

40' Steel
Crank-Up
Model SHD-40

★ **TELESCOPING**
(CRANK UP)

★ **GUYED** (STACK-UP)

★ **TILT-OVER MODELS**

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR
AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL
Four Section 50 Ft.
Van Mounted Crank-Up
Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum
and steel towers made—
specials designed and
made—write for details

ALUMA TOWER COMPANY
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

MOVING?
KEEP HAM RADIO COMING . . .

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham radio
Magazine

Greenville, NH 03048

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

Call _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

AFFIX LABEL HERE

Radio Handbook

by Bill Orr

NEW 22nd EDITION

The Radio Handbook has been a best seller for over 45 years. This brand-new edition covers in complete detail all of the latest state-of-the-art advances in electronics. Hams and engineers alike will find this handy, single-source reference an invaluable aid. Chock-full of projects from simple test equipment to complex receivers and amplifiers. Chapters include an explanation of Amateur Radio communications, electronic and electrical theory, tubes and semiconductor devices; a special chapter on RFI and more . . . This invaluable book is a must for every ham-shack. Orders yours today and save. 1136 pages. ©1982 □21874

\$34.95

Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

ham radio's
BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048

UNADILLA



Just a few of our 400 dealers around the world.

- Argentina: Multiradio
- Australia: Scalar
- Canada: Ham Traders, Atlantic Ham Radio
- Chile: Soffersons CIA Ltd
- England: AmComm Services
- Holland: Nipshagen BV
- Mexico: La Casa del Radioaficionado
- Republic of South Africa: J. Lieberman Electronics Ltd
- Spain: North Africa Electronics
- United States: Amateur Electronic Supply, N & G Distributing

6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, NY 13057
 Toll Free 1-800-448-1666 TWX 710-541-0493
 NY/HI/AK/Canada (collect) 1-315-437-3953

DEALERS!

Handle Unadilla/Reyco's line of full power antenna accessories. Famous around the world. Preferred by amateurs, armed forces and industry for 20 years. Call Bonnie toll-free and get started!



World Famous W2AU Balun



Antenna Kits



"Old Reliable" Reyco Trap

WE ALSO MAKE:

- Lo-Pass Filter 2000 W
- Quad Parts
- Baluns/Traps
- Insulators
- Antenna Wire

HAMFEST MANAGERS—Unadilla cooperates! Call us.

HAMS—call for our free catalog PC-81 with worldwide dealer list.



UNADILLA/REYCO

A Division of Microwave Filter Company, Inc.

SONY SHORTWAVE VALUES!

ICF-4800
6-BAND POCKET WORLD RECEIVER
 • 6-band pocket world receiver—SW 1-5, plus MW
 • Extremely compact and lightweight—palm sized!
 • SW band spread dial—easy tuning • Tuning indicator

\$89.95
 plus \$3.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)

31-BAND ICF-6800W PORTABLE WORLD RECEIVER
 ONLY plus \$8.00 shipping (Cont'l USA)
~~\$699.95~~ **\$549.95**

ICF-2001 INSTANT ACCESS DIGITAL SHORTWAVE SCANNER
 ONLY plus \$5.00 shipping (Cont'l USA)
~~\$349.95~~ **\$279.95**

5-BAND ICF-6500W PORTABLE SW RECEIVER
 ONLY plus \$5.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)
~~\$199.95~~ **\$179.95**

SPECTRONICS, INC.
 1009 GARFIELD ST OAK PARK, IL 60304

(312) 848-6777

GROTH-Type COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

TC2	\$12.50	Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8"; Knob 1-5/8"
TC3	\$13.50	Model TC3: Skirt 3"; Knob 2-3/8"
Spinner Handle	Add \$1.50	

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post in US

R. H. BAUMAN SALES
 P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

Iron Powder and Ferrite
TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
 Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
 Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607



In Germany: Elektronikladen, Wilhelm — Meilies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
 In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd., 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS, WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!
 The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES
 ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
 3730 NAUTILUS AVE BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

SAY YOU SAW IT IN HAM RADIO

DRAKE

COMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS



Microprocessor Controlled

DRAKE
Theta 9000E

The ultimate in communications versatility, the **Drake Theta 9000E** provides complete transceive capability of CW (Morse Code), RTTY

(Baudot), and ASCII. A full computer RS232 interface, cassette tape storage port, selective calling feature with answer-back, light pen graphics, printer interface and word processing software are all standard.

Seven large 256 character memories are backed up with battery power so there is no need to reload information with each use. Memories may also be partitioned providing up to 29 separate storage locations. A type-ahead buffer of 3120 characters makes it easy to compose your response while still receiving. Operator controlled scrolling permits review of up to 10,720 previously received characters. Line length is selectable at 40 or 80 characters, your choice, and all mode and speed indicators are displayed on the screen for instant status recognition. The 9000E has 3 tone groups and 3 shifts which are all keyboard selected.



You won't buy any other communications terminal once you have studied all the advanced operating convenience built into the **Drake Theta 9000E**. It's complete.



DRAKE
Theta 550

The **Drake Theta 550** is a compact receive-only communications terminal and is designed to demodulate and display the three most popular over-the-air modes of data communications: CW (Morse Code), RTTY (Baudot), and ASCII. Any standard TV monitor can be used.

A full-featured microprocessor controlled unit, the **Drake Theta 550** has selective calling, battery backed-up memory, audio monitor, and informative L.E.D. tuning indicators. There is also interfacing to permit the addition of a dot matrix printer for "hard" copy and a keyer paddle input to permit CW transmission with full iambic operation.

CW automatically tracks over a speed range of 5 to 50 words per minute and RTTY modes offer nine selectable standard speeds of transmission. 12 volts DC is required.

This unit is ideal for shortwave listeners and hams who have been missing the increasing volume of data communications over the air.



LA7 Line Amplifier

Line output, input levels as low as 15 mV rms (47 kilohm) will result in an output of 1 mW nominal into a 600 ohm balanced line. Output level adjustable by internal preset level control. Interfaces low level audio to RTTY terminal unit or phone line that requires a 600 ohm balanced/unbalanced input. One 36" phono to phono cable supplied.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



DRAKE

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342. USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

operation upgrade: part 10

The tenth part
in a continuing series
designed to help you
upgrade your ticket

This, our tenth article in the series to help you better understand the FCC license test questions, continues the discussions on antennas begun in Part 9. This in turn followed the basics of radiotelegraph transmitters and receivers, power supplies, active devices, ac circuits and dc circuits.

After basic information on wave travel, half-wavelength ($\lambda/2$) dipoles and $\lambda/4$ verticals, open-wire and coaxial transmission lines were considered, and an SWR meter was described. This month we will discuss some other basic antennas used by Amateurs, and which may form the basis of FCC license questions.

multiple-wire folded dipoles

The bandwidth of a 7-MHz-band dipole is not too broad. If your transmitter is tuned to the center of the band, 7.15 MHz, and the feed line SWR is 1:1, you may find the SWR at the band edges, 7 and 7.3 MHz, to be between 1:2 and 1:3. This indicates less power is being radiated at these band-edge frequencies. An

By Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB, 11911 Barnett Valley Road, Sebastopol, California 95472

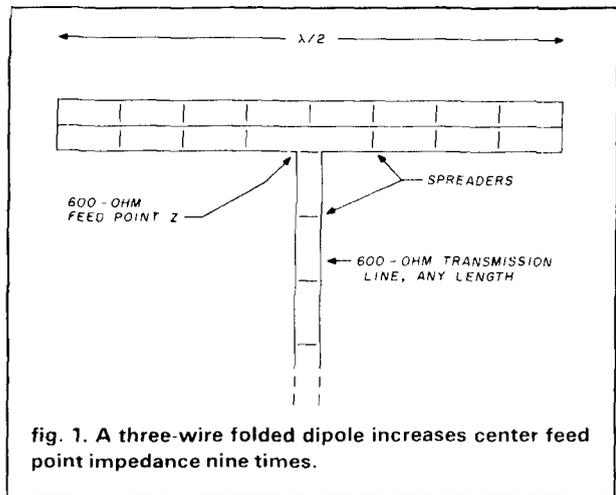


fig. 1. A three-wire folded dipole increases center feed point impedance nine times.

improved bandwidth will result from using an open-wire transmission line, $\lambda/2$ long and shorted together at the ends, as the radiating antenna element. If one of the two wires of such a folded dipole antenna is opened in the middle and its radiation resistance is measured, it will be found to be about 288 ohms. The formula for determining this impedance is $Z_o = 72n^2$, where n is the number of similar sized wires used in the radiating element. A commonly available TV 300-ohm twin lead transmission line matches 288 ohms closely enough so that the SWR will be close to 1:1 (actually 300/288, or 1:1.04). If the SWR is checked at the band edges with this folded dipole, it will be found to be two or three times better than with a single thin wire dipole. (The thicker the radiating element the broader the bandwidth of an antenna.)

If a folded dipole of this type uses three parallel wires shorted together at the ends, and only one of the wires is cut in the center (fig. 1), the impedance at the feed point will be $72(3^2)$, or 648 ohms. This will match a 600-ohm open-wire line closely enough to produce a nearly 1:1 SWR also (648/600, or 1:1.08). A folded dipole like this operates as a broadly tuned antenna for any Amateur band for which it is cut. The 9-to-1 increase in center impedance over a dipole can be useful in close-spaced-element beams where the center impedance may approach 8 ohms because of the proximity of the other elements. By using a three-wire folded dipole as the driven element, it's possible to feed it with an 8-ohm times 9, or 72-ohm transmission line for a nearly perfect impedance match. The "flat-top" wires of folded dipoles must be held at a constant spacing by using insulating spreaders, or spacers between wires every 4 to 6 feet (1.5 to 2 meters). The number of inches of spacing is not too critical. The same 648-ohm center impedance can be obtained using a two-wire folded dipole if the unbroken wire has twice the surface area of the wire

being fed at its center (effectively two wires in parallel).

mobile and trap antennas

Amateur mobile equipment may be HF, VHF, or UHF, using fm, SSB, or CW. In essentially all cases the antenna will be a vertical steel whip, usually an electrical $\lambda/4$ for the HF bands. In all cases the metal chassis of the vehicle operates as ground.

For HF band operation the antenna is usually mounted on the left rear bumper, or in that vicinity. (Right-side mounting tends to hit too many objects. If mounted in front it impedes vision.) Since most highway departments limit the highest point on a vehicle to 13.5 feet (4.1 meters), a 40-meter vertical (which would be approximately 33 feet long) must be inductively loaded. Either the center of the vertical whip is cut and a loading coil is added there to make up for the missing antenna length, or a loading coil can be added at the base of the antenna. In addition, wires mounted at the top of the whip and radiating outward, called a capacitive hat, have the effect of capacitively loading the antenna to a lower resonant frequency. If the antenna is mounted 2 feet (0.6 meters) above the ground, the vertical whip will be limited to 11.5 feet (3.5 meters). The loading coil will have to have about 33 - 11.5, or 21.5 feet (6.5 meters) of wire in it (actually somewhat less, determined by experimental trimming while using an SWR meter in the transmission line). Shortened antennas of this type may reduce the feed point impedance to the 10-ohm range. Using a 50-ohm coax feed line will result in an SWR of about 1:5, which is intolerable.

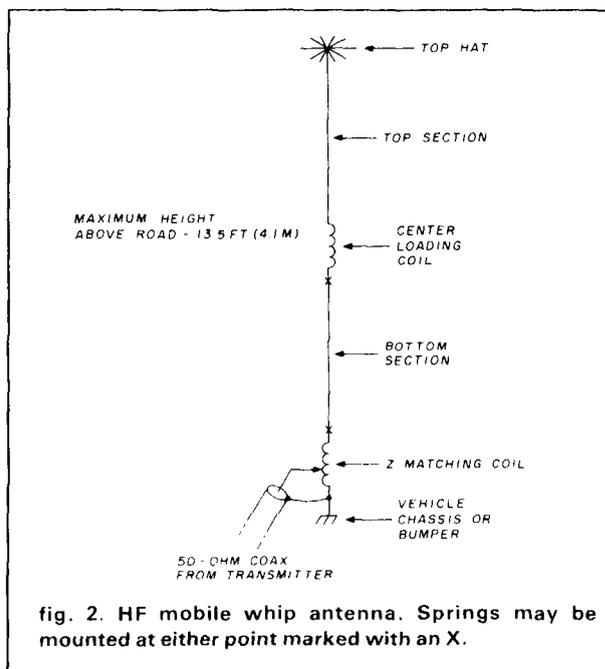
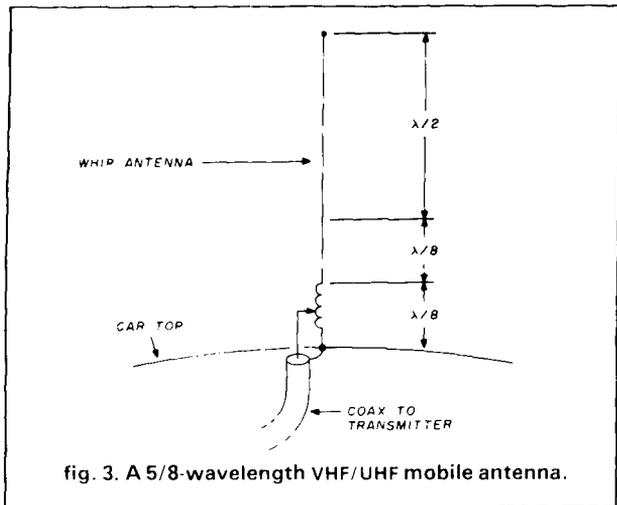


fig. 2. HF mobile whip antenna. Springs may be mounted at either point marked with an X.



Something must be done to match the feed line to the base impedance. One relatively simple and successful HF mobile antenna system is shown in **fig. 2**. The purpose of the five- to ten-turn impedance matching coil at the bottom is to allow you to find the 50-ohm point on the vertical antenna system to match the 50-ohm coaxial line. When the tap is set to the proper point the SWR will be at a minimum, assuming the loading coil also has the correct number of turns for the frequency to be used. A small capacitor inserted in the Z-match tap line may further reduce the SWR (the value is determined experimentally).

Mechanically, the loading coil must be strong enough to withstand the high wind pressures developed when the vehicle is in motion on a highway. The bottom of the lower section of the whip is fastened to a strong insulating mounting, usually on the rear bumper. The Z-match coil is connected between antenna bottom and the chassis. A stiff spring, shorted across by a copper braid, should be mounted at either of the points shown by an X in **fig. 2**. A bottom spring must be considerably stiffer than one mounted just below the center loading coil. The higher spring, being less stiff, permits the whip to strike objects with less force, and may change the tuning of the antenna less when the vehicle is in motion. When in motion, the antenna tilts backward and detunes somewhat.

In the VHF and UHF ranges the antenna may be a simple $\lambda/4$ vertical mounted in the center of the top of the vehicle, with coax fed from beneath the roof. Similar antennas may also be magnetically mounted on the top surface, with the coaxial cable running into the car through a window or door.

A popular mobile VHF/UHF antenna is the 5/8-wavelength ($5\lambda/8$) vertical. It is actually a $3\lambda/4$ vertical, with the bottom $\lambda/8$ made up into a coil (see **fig.**

3). The proper matching impedance point for the coaxial impedance can be found by adjusting both the tap and whip length for minimum SWR. A $3\lambda/4$ antenna of this type may also be fed directly by a 50-ohm coaxial line, with its braid or sheath connected to the car top and the inner conductor connected to the insulated bottom of the antenna.

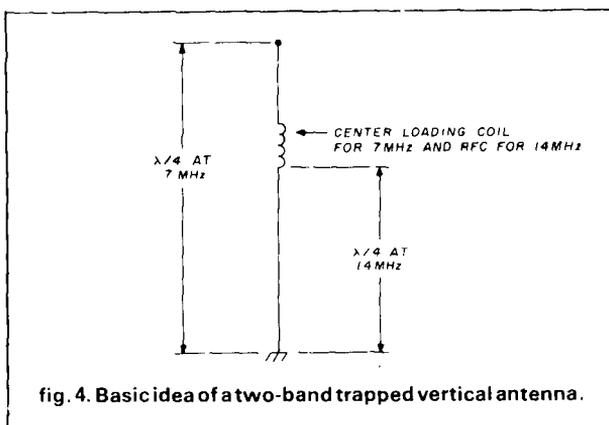
The angle of maximum radiation of a $\lambda/4$ vertical is somewhat higher than that of the $5\lambda/8$ antenna, resulting in a stronger signal being radiated parallel to the ground by the $5\lambda/8$ antenna. A gain of about 2 dB over flat terrain may be expected from a $5\lambda/8$ over a $\lambda/4$ antenna mounted on the same vehicle.

trap antennas

Trapped antennas are interesting devices. The antenna shown in **fig. 4** is a center-loaded type vertical antenna for the 7-MHz band. The loading coil is mounted at the point in the antenna which is the end of the $\lambda/2$ for the next higher Amateur band, 14 MHz. The coil acts as an rf choke at the higher frequency band, allowing the lower section to function as a vertical $\lambda/4$ at this higher frequency. A second coil can be added to make the antenna resonate on three different Amateur bands. If two of these trapped vertical antennas are mounted base to base and erected horizontally, the system will operate as two- or three-band horizontal dipoles. They may be fed by a 50-ohm coax line or a gamma match system (see next section).

beam antennas

The common horizontal $\lambda/2$ dipole radiates maximum energy at right angles to the line of the antenna wire, and zero energy off the ends of the wire. This can be indicated by the dashed circular lobes shown on the horizontal dipole in **fig. 5A**. The rays emanating from the center of the dipole indicate the relative strength of the radiated energy in the directions of the rays.

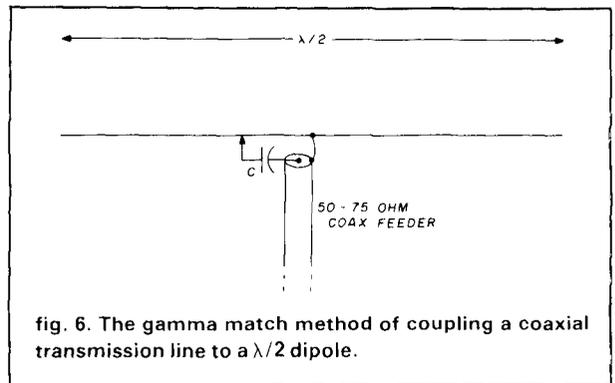
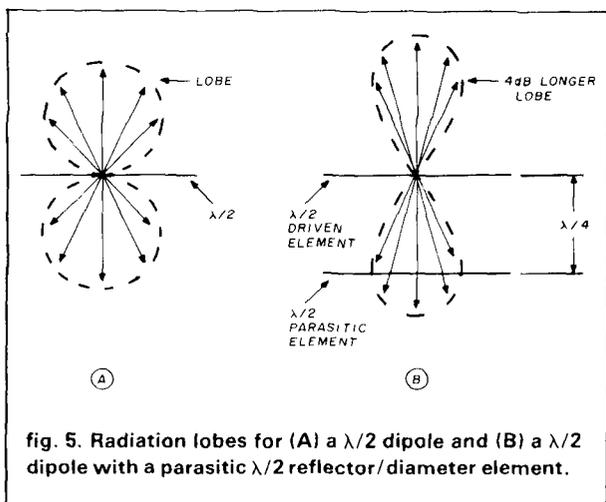


The 3 dB (half power) beamwidth of this antenna is approximately 45° (from a ray length of 0.707 maximum, through maximum, to the other ray length of 0.707).

If a second $\lambda/2$ wire (element) is paralleled with the driven dipole element, as shown in **fig. 5B**, the radiation lobe narrows, but also lengthens, indicating greater energy radiation (about 4 dB more) at right angles to the driven element. The second element is not driven, but picks up energy from the driven element, changes it in phase, and reradiates energy back to the driven element. Both elements are now working to radiate energy forward (upward on the page) as well as backward, and a greatly reduced energy to the sides (out of, or into the page). This is known as a two-element parasitic beam because the second element is energized parasitically (inductively, not by any direct coupling).

If the parasitic element is made about 5 percent longer than the driven element and placed about 20 percent of a wavelength (0.2λ) from the driven element, another 1 dB of major lobe forward gain will be developed. Now energy to the back will be significantly reduced. We say the parasitic element is acting as a reflector. A third element added in front of the driven element, spaced about 0.15λ and made 5 percent shorter than the driven element, will add still another 1 or 2 dB of forward gain, reducing the backward radiation still more. The third element is called a director. Such an antenna is the popular three-element parasitic Yagi beam antenna used by many Amateurs, and also used as TV receiver antennas. If four or five elements are used, the added elements will be second or third directors in front of the first. They may be somewhat shorter and spaced at about 0.15λ from each other.

The more elements added to a beam antenna the narrower the beamwidth and the more forward gain



produced. Also, the front-to-back ratio is increased as elements are added, which is an advantage. However, for every element added there will be small side lobes developed on each side of the major, or forward lobe. Yagis are relatively small antennas and are often made rotatable.

The greater the number of elements used and the closer they are to the driven element the lower the feed point impedance of the driven element. How do we match a 50-ohm coaxial line to a 5 to 15-ohm feed-point impedance? There are several possibilities. A 2, 3, or 4-wire folded dipole might be used as the driven element. A delta feed might be used on a dipole driven element, spreading out the feed lines to match proper impedance points. A half-delta-type of coupling called a gamma match (see **fig. 6**) may be used. In this system the braid of the coaxial cable is connected to the center of the driven element, which means that the unbalanced condition of a coaxial cable to an open-at-the-center dipole will not exist. The center conductor of such a 50-ohm cable is led out to the 50-ohm impedance point on the dipole, indicated by a minimum SWR shown on a reflectometer down at the transmitter output. To counteract the inductance of the center-conductor tap line, a small capacitor, C, should be added in series with the tap line to reduce the SWR still more. The more elements the beam has the further out the tap will have to be located.

An entirely different beam antenna is the driven type. Consider the two vertical $\lambda/4$ antennas being fed in phase (same length feed lines) in **fig. 7A**. Both antennas are emitting the same signal at the same time. The signal approaching you (out of the page) would be the in-phase sum of the two, or a maximum. Since the antennas are located $\lambda/2$ apart, when the signal from one reaches the other it will be 180° out of phase ($180^\circ = \lambda/2$) with the signal being emitted by the second antenna at that instant, and there will be almost no signal transmission to the right or left along the plane of the page. The lobes transmitted, as seen from above the antennas (dots),

are shown dashed.

In **fig. 7B**, the two antennas are being driven 180° out of phase (one feed line is $\lambda/2$ longer than the other). As a result, the signals approaching you would be 180° out of phase and would cancel. You would receive essentially no signal from them. Maximum signals would now be transmitted in the line of the two antennas, or to right and left on the page, indicated by the dashed lobes shown above the antennas. Adding a third in-line driven element will narrow the radiated beamwidth and increase the signal strength in the maximum lobe direction. By using three or more driven elements and changing the phase of the signals fed to them, the maximum signal lobe can be directed in any desired direction (not a simple project).

If you pull a two-wire folded dipole apart in the middle to make a square loop out of it, **fig. 8**, a quad antenna is the result. The center impedance is no longer 300 ohms, but approaches 70 ohms allowing it to be fed with coaxial lines (preferably through a balun). If a second square loop is added (shown dashed) and spaced a $\lambda/4$ behind the driven quad element, a two-element parasitic beam is formed. Since the pick-up or capture area is larger than that of a two-element Yagi, the quad should have added gain. If the driven element is a quad and the reflector and directors are linear parasitic $\lambda/2$ elements, the beam is known as a quagi (quad and Yagi combination).

matching networks

There are a variety of methods of coupling the final

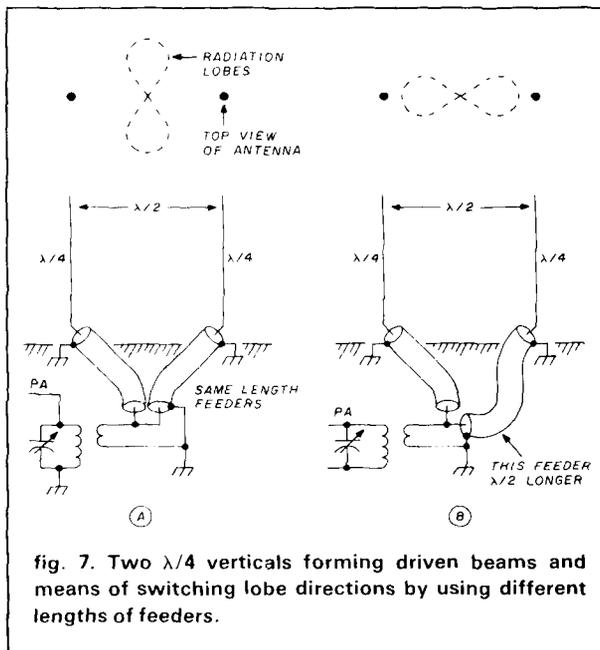


fig. 7. Two $\lambda/4$ verticals forming driven beams and means of switching lobe directions by using different lengths of feeders.

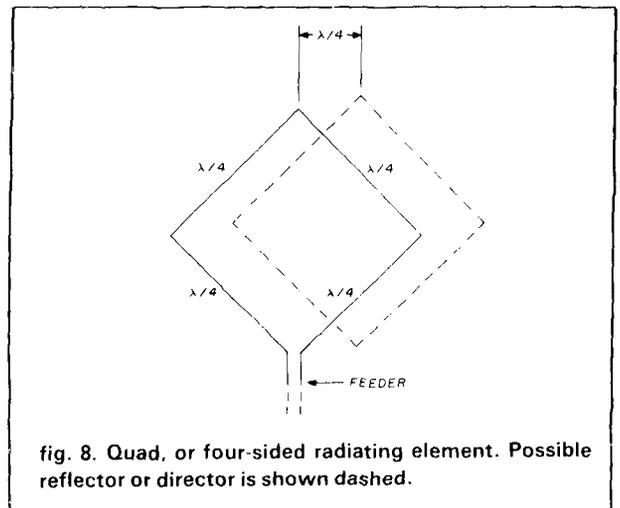


fig. 8. Quad, or four-sided radiating element. Possible reflector or director is shown dashed.

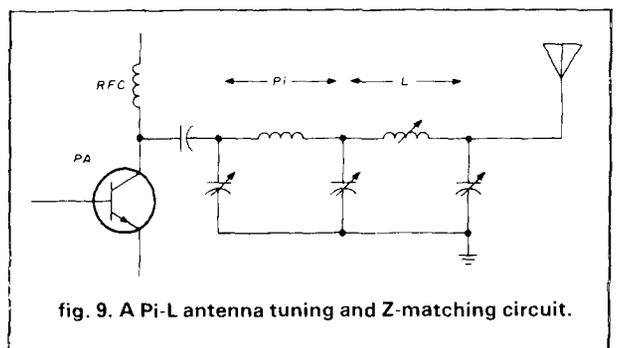


fig. 9. A Pi-L antenna tuning and Z-matching circuit.

amplifier of a transmitter to the feeder of an antenna. We described a direct or capacitive coupled type, a link or inductive coupled type, and the basic pi-network which tends to attenuate harmonic output by the bypassing effect of the output capacitor if it is a large value. If a second section L and C is added to a simple pi-network, the harmonic attenuation will be better. This is known as a pi-L network, **fig. 9**. If the antenna is a random length it will exhibit either inductive or capacitive reactance to the L-network. By adjusting the C and L of these components the reactance can be tuned out to match a wide range of reactive or random length antennas to the PA stage.

All tuning circuits between the PA active device and the antenna feeder are really some form of impedance matching circuit. They must make sure the impedance of the active device, through the tuned circuits, matches the feed line impedance to ensure maximum power into the feed line and then into the antenna. There are many different types of antenna tuners. They will usually produce an efficient coupling of the PA tuned circuit to whatever form of antenna feed is to be used: direct, high-impedance open-wire line, low-impedance open-wire line, or co-

axial line. They have the advantage of adding a tuned circuit to the antenna system, which can help attenuate harmonic output. One circuit that can be used as an antenna tuner is shown in **fig. 10**. To allow tuning to resonance on different Amateur bands, some of the turns of the antenna coil are shorted out (none are shorted for the 80-meter band, a few for the 40-meter band, more for the 20-meter band, and so forth).

A 600-ohm open-wire line would be connected across the low impedance (LOW Z line) contacts. The contacts are moved up or down the coil until a minimum SWR is indicated. Tuning C_1 to a still lower SWR will indicate resonance of the LC circuit. A 300-ohm or lower impedance parallel wire line would require tapping across fewer turns of the antenna coil. A coaxial feed line would be connected to the lower link coil to accept energy from the resonant LC circuit. The high impedance (HIGH Z line) points would be connected to feeders which are cut to a resonant length ($\lambda/4$, $\lambda/2$, etc.) to produce high impedance at the tuner end. If resonant feeders are a little too long they can be electrically shortened by varying the capacitance of C_2 and C_3 . These two capacitors usually have shorting switches across them. All variable capacitors in this circuit are "hot" and must have insulated shafts between them and their dials or knobs.

When tuning a transmitter, you should not connect it to an antenna until you are at the point where you want to tune the antenna matching circuit. During preliminary tuning you should use a dummy load. This is usually a non-inductive wire resistor (50-72 ohms) immersed in transformer oil and in a metal can to prevent overheating of the wire. The metal can should be grounded to prevent signal radiation. Also, an open-wire transmission line of perhaps 300-ohm impedance and perhaps a $\lambda/2$ long, using iron resistance wire instead of copper, and connected at the far end to a 300-ohm resistor, will dissipate the rf

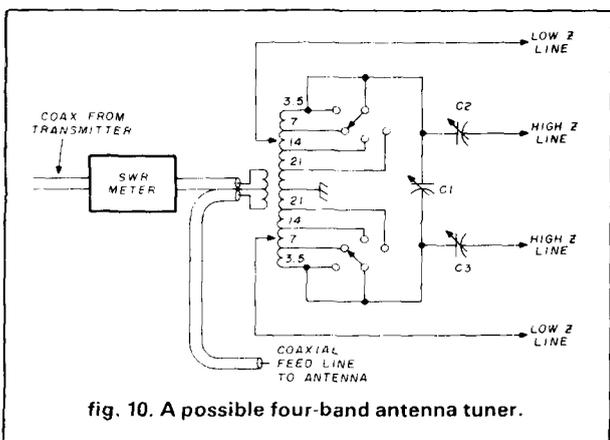


fig. 10. A possible four-band antenna tuner.

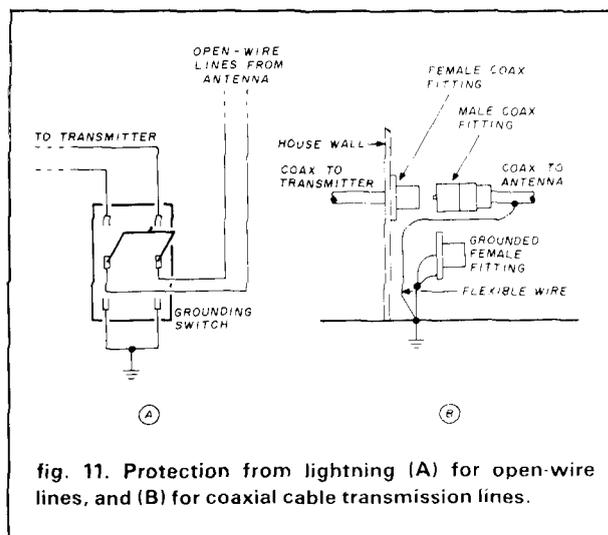


fig. 11. Protection from lightning (A) for open-wire lines, and (B) for coaxial cable transmission lines.

energy as heat in the air but being a transmission line will radiate almost no signal. This is known as a lossier line.

antenna safety tips

Antennas can have very high voltages and currents induced in them by lightning strikes that are as much as half a mile away. These can melt anything connected to the antenna. When there is lightning in the area, or if you can hear even distant thunder, ground your antenna! With open-wire feeders use a double-pole double-throw ceramic insulated high-current switch mounted on the outside of the building, **fig. 11A**. If you have a coaxial feeder, the male fitting on the feed line should be screwed into a female fitting mounted on the outside of the building that leads into the radio shack and to the transmitter. When lightning approaches, unscrew the male feeder and screw it into a dummy female fitting that is grounded, as in **fig. 11B**. Be sure you have a heavy flexible wire grounding your feeder fitting at all times. Do not get caught holding an ungrounded feed line while you are standing on the ground with lightning around!

When working on antennas be very careful about walking around with an aluminum ladder in your hands. If the ladder happens to touch an overhead power line, even if it is only 120 volts, you may put yourself between the ac hot line and ground. You will be electrocuted, and you won't be the first.

Do not climb wooden poles or metal masts without wearing an approved safety belt, and always check the condition of the belt. Make sure that feed lines are disconnected at the transmitter before you touch any antenna wires.

Be sure you use a good electrical ground on all your

equipment. A good ground can usually be achieved by driving an 8-foot (2.5-meter), 1-inch-diameter iron pipe into the ground. The pipe should be pounded closed at the bottom end and sharpened. Drill small holes in the pipe every foot or so. When the pipe is in the ground you can pour water into it each day. The water will leak out and keep the surrounding ground wet to improve ground conductivity. Two such ground rods are better than one.

If you erect metal masts for your antennas be sure they are anchored and guyed adequately. Your building inspector can tell you the requirement for erecting masts and towers in your city or county. Do not climb antenna poles, towers, or masts unless you are physically qualified to do it. Be very careful when adding metal sections on top of a base tower. Work on antennas on windless days. Remember, it is a lot more windy at the top of an antenna tower than on the ground.

Guy wires should come down to ground at an angle of about 45° for optimum strength, although on restricted-size lots the angle may have to be somewhat less. With guys at lesser angles, you may require more guy wires. Anchors for guy wires must be driven solidly into the ground for at least two feet, and preferably up to six feet for heavier poles or masts. Paint the bottom 7 feet (2 meters) of any guy wires you use with white paint, or hang white rags on them to reduce the danger of people running into them.

If your antenna is not in an area shaded to aircraft, if it is over 200 feet in height, or if it is within 5000 feet of a runway, you may have to paint it with orange and white stripes and install lights on top of it. If your antenna does not exceed nearby buildings, trees, and so on by more than 20 feet (7 meters) or so, you should never have to notify the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) of its existence. For precise legal information on antenna installations, see the FCC Rules and Regulations, Volume I, Section 17.

height above average terrain

The effective height of an antenna is the height of its center above average terrain. Average terrain can be determined from a contour map of your area. Locate your antenna position on the map or chart. Draw eight radials 45° apart starting with the first one northward. Extend each line for a distance of 10 miles. Determine the elevations above mean sea level (AMSL) of the base of your antenna and all points 2, 4, 6, 8, and 10 miles out on each radial. Add all the AMSL values and divide by the number of points used. This will be the effective elevation of the average terrain at the base of your antenna. Such information is only required for large antenna tower instal-

lations and is rarely used by most Amateurs.

FCC test topics

The following Novice class FCC test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Technician/General, Advanced, and Extra class license applicants also:

- Parallel conductor feed lines
- Coaxial cable feed lines
- Ground systems
- Lightning protection for antenna systems
- Antenna installation safety

The following Technician/General class FCC test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Advanced and Extra class license applicants also:

- Antenna orientation
- Balanced, unbalanced feed lines
- Characteristic impedance of antennas
- Antenna-feed line mismatch
- Significance of standing-wave ratio
- Physical dimensions of antennas
- Use of a reflectometer (VSWR meter)
- Antenna bandwidth
- Yagi antenna
- Radiation patterns, directivity, major lobes
- Quad antenna
- Use of antenna tuning or matching networks
- Use of non-radiating load or dummy antenna

The following Advanced class FCC test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Extra class license applicants also:

- Electrical length of feed lines
- Folded, multiple wire dipoles
- Radiation resistance
- Mobile antennas
- Loading coils, base, center, top
- Trap antennas
- Parasitic elements
- Antenna gain, beamwidth
- Driven elements
- Impedance matching networks; Pi, L, Pi-L
- Height limitations for antennas, including FAA notification criteria, and calculation of height above average terrain.

For additional information on these subjects, you can refer to *Electronic Communication*, or to *Amateur Radio Theory and Practice*, by Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB, McGraw-Hill Book Company, available through *ham radio's* Bookstore.

ham radio

pro-am™

Mobile HF Antennas

The Pro-Am HF mobile series are heavy-duty, slim line construction, designed for the HF Amateur Bands, 75M, 40M, 20M, 15M, and 10M.

Heavy-gauge copper wire wound on 3/8" fiberglass, with nickel-chrome brass fittings and 17-7 taper ground S.S. whips assure dependable mobile operation. The 4' S.S. whip is field tunable for lowest VSWR and double locked with S.S. set screws. The antenna features 3/8-24 ferrule to fit standard mobile mounts. Power-rated at 500 watts P.E.P. for top mobile performance. Approx. 8' length.

MODEL	BAND
PHF75	75 Meters
PHF40	40 Meters
PHF20	20 Meters
PHF15	15 Meters
PHF10	10 Meters

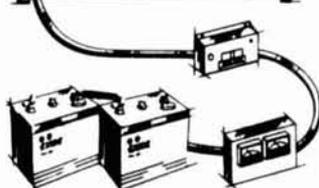
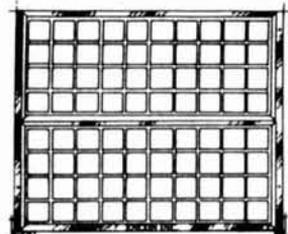
Write or call today for complete details.

valor Enterprises, Inc.

185 W. Hamilton St., West Milton, OH 45383
PH: (513) 698-4194, Outside Ohio: 1-800-543-2197
Telex: 724-389 ATT: Valor

ELECTRICITY

From The Sun
For Amateur Radio



**Photovoltaic Systems,
Components, Hardware
and Accessories.
For Home, Clubs
and Repeater Stations.**

Dealer Inquiry Invited
Send \$3.50 for Catalog to:
ENCON CORPORATION
Dept. H 27584 Schoolcraft
Livonia, MI 48150
(313) 261-4130

HAM RADIO'S MINI-SHOPPER OCTOBERRR FEATURES

1983 U.S. RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK
Radio Amateur Callbooks will be ready for shipping the week of December 1, 1982.

Your Amateur station is incomplete without the latest copy of the Callbook on your operating table. The new 1983 edition has over 400,000 licensed Amateurs with up-to-date names and addresses. Also contains many helpful and hard to find operating and station aids. ©1982.

CB-US83

Softbound \$23.00
(\$19.95 + \$3.05 Shipping)

1983 FOREIGN RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

Radio Amateur Callbooks will be ready for shipping the week of December 1, 1982.

DXing is one of the greatest aspects of Ham Radio! To ensure that you get your QSL card, accurate addresses and names are of the utmost importance. With a copy of the Foreign Callbook on your shack desk, it's a breeze. Order today for the late fall and winter DX season. ©1982.

CB-F83

Softbound \$22.00
(\$18.95 + \$3.05 Shipping)

**BUY THE PAIR AND SAVE M-O-N-E-Y!!
SAVE \$3.05**

CB-USF

\$41.95
(\$19.95 + \$18.95 + \$3.05 Shipping)

1983 ARRL RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK

ARRL HANDBOOK scheduled for delivery mid November 1982

Place your order today and be one of the first to get a copy of the latest edition Radio Amateur's bible. Full of new projects and ideas, this book is a great gift idea as well as a present for yourself. Packed with information, drawings and illustrations and written so that anyone can understand the material being presented. ©1982.

AR-HB
 AR-BB

Softbound \$12.00
Hardbound \$17.75

(available mid December)

1-603-878-1441

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

SEND FOR **FREE**
BOOK CATALOG.

PRE-PUBLICATION
OFFER

THE NEW MLX MINI

Tons of fun with a tiny side band transceiver



dealer inquiries invited

Suggested Retail
\$229.50

Specifications:

- 25W PEP, 20W CW, LED \pm 100Hz accuracy
- Monoband transceiver covers any band 160 - 6 meters
- 12V DC power requirements
- 2.1Hz selectivity
- Sensitivity better than .35uV for 10dB signal to noise ratio

- Single conversion super heterodyne receiver design
- Easy to read digital display
- 5" W x 2 1/2" H x 7" D, 4 lbs.

Options:

- NI-CAD 12V portapak available
- AC power supply with built in speaker
- Antenna tuner



DENTRON

1605 COMMERCE DRIVE
STOW, OHIO 44224
(216) 688-4973
TELEX 241-633

AZDEN PCS-4000 DISCOUNT PRICE

10 amp regulated power supply
only **\$49.00**

Order 24 hours a day (215) 884-6010
FREE UPS - N.P.S. Inc. WA31FQ
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA. 19046



FREE CATALOG HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

Lists more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.

7815 S 46TH STREET PHOENIX AZ 85040

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR



MODEL
SG1000
\$349.95
plus shipping

MADE IN
USA

- Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial • Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies • Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier • RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms • Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp • Available for immediate delivery • \$349.95 plus shipping
- Add-on Accessories available to extend freq. range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator
- Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

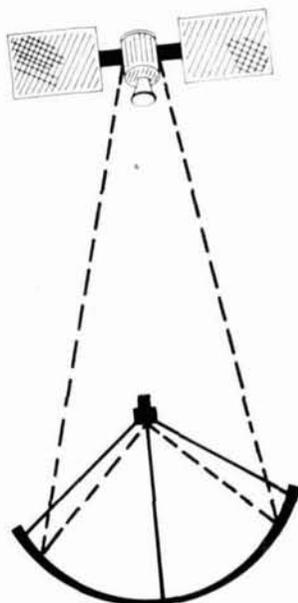
Your own satellite TV system for \$2388.⁰⁰ 10 FT. PARABOLIC

What the system will do:

You can receive up to 60 channels of T.V. direct from satellites to your home receiver. Movies, sporting events, religious programs, other T.V. stations, and much more.

What the system includes:

1. 10 ft. fiberglass dish made of reflective metal bond with fiberglass. Weather-resistant and virtually maintenance-free. Dish comes in 4 sections.
2. Single pedestal heavy duty polar mount for extra strength and installation simplicity; easy satellite to satellite adjustment.
3. Four pole rotator mount for more stability, square tube legs and rotator included.
4. All aluminum LNA mount and horn holder for accurate aiming of LNA. All aluminum, weather-proof LNA cover.
5. Drake ESR-24 Receiver or Auto-Tech Receiver. Your choice. Down converter located at the dish.
6. Amplica or Avantek LNA 120°.
7. Chapparel Feed Horn for unsurpassed quality.
8. All accessories included.



NEW WEST COAST SHIPPING WAREHOUSE

13 FT.

ALSO PARABOLIC
DISHES

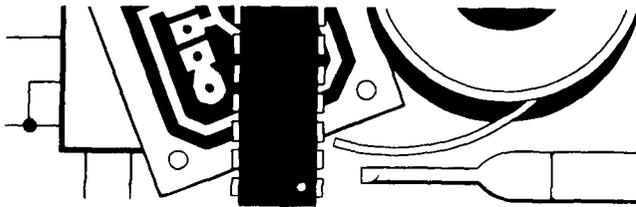
Complete Systems, Receivers,
Antennas, LNA's & Accessories
CALL US TODAY! 901-795-4504

TENNESSEE ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 181108
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38118



the **weekender**



a single-chip keyer for QRP

The keyer described in this article was designed to be built into a Heath HW-8 transceiver. However, it should function equally well with most QRP rigs. The keyer is designed around the Curtis 8044 CMOS keyer integrated circuit. Since the HW-8 has sidetone, that function was omitted from the keyer.

Without sidetone, the keyer chip required so little power the only problem was ensuring the proper operating voltage for the IC without consuming more power in the regulator than in the rest of the keyer. The solution was the circuit consisting of D_1 , D_2 , R_1 , and R_7 . Power (9-14 Vdc) is supplied through a 5.1 volt zener (D_1) in order to limit the IC voltage from 4 to 9 Vdc. Resistor R_1 (47 K) ensures that sufficient current is drawn through D_1 to keep it functioning properly. The 9.1 volt zener (D_2) and 100-ohm resistor (R_7) protect the IC should the input exceed 14 Vdc.

R_2 , C_2 , R_3 and C_3 protect against false operation from key contact bounce. The combination of C_4 , R_6 and the external 500K speed-control potentiometer provide proper timing for the selected speed. Diodes D_3 through D_8 protect the IC from rf or noise spikes on the input lines. Transistor Q_1 keys the CW trans-

mitter. Your transmitter key line should not exceed a positive 50 Vdc key-up or 50 mA key-down, or the transistor (and possibly the IC) may be destroyed.

The keyer paddle will normally be connected to the ground, dot and dash inputs. If bug type operation (manual dashes and automatic dots) is desired, the paddle dash contact may be connected to the bug input instead. A manual key or tune switch may be connected between ground and the bug input.

Installation was simple. The keyer was mounted on the side panel with spacers, similar to the way Heath mounted the audio amplifier board. The speed potentiometer was fitted with a concentric shaft and SPDT switch. This assembly was mounted in place of the original narrow-wide switch. The new SPDT switch was wired to control the narrow-wide function while the potentiometer served as the keyer speed control. An extra HW-8 concentric knob set (for the rf and af controls) was ordered from Heath and used on the new controls. A 4-pin Amphenol 126 series miniature hexagonal socket was mounted in place of the key jack in order to provide the paddle connections. The Amphenol connector takes the same size mounting hole as the original key Jack.

By Robert W. Lewis, W3HVK, P. O. Box 41, Stevensville, Maryland 21666

keyer operation

If you haven't tried for many years to operate a

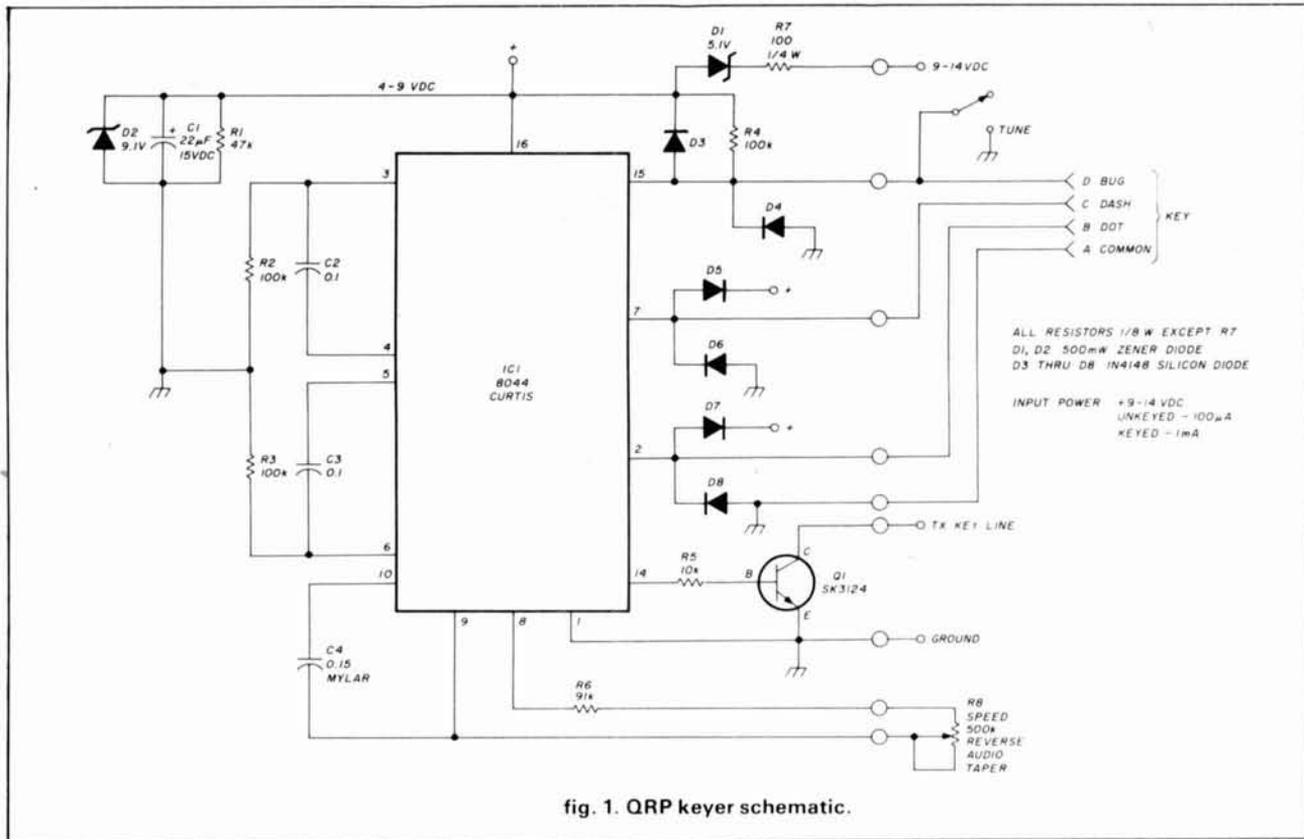


fig. 1. QRP keyer schematic.

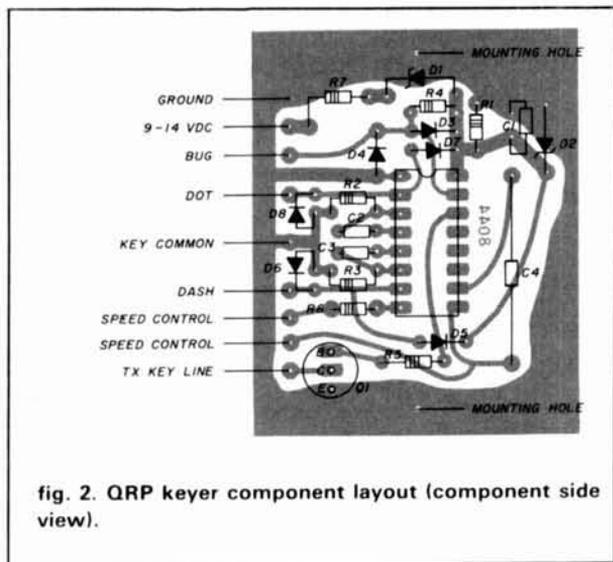


fig. 2. QRP keyer component layout (component side view).

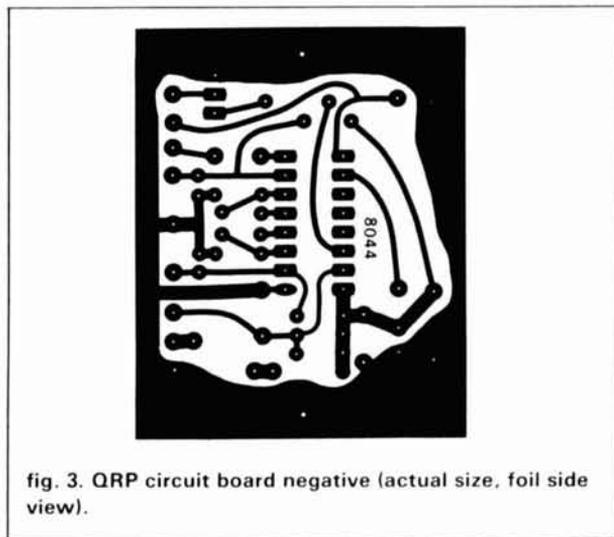


fig. 3. QRP circuit board negative (actual size, foil side view).

keyer, give one of the newer models a chance. My old tube-type keyer sat in the corner for years because I never could get accustomed to it. Adjusting to the new keyer with its self-completing function and dot/dash memories was a breeze. While the keyer will function with an older paddle or in the bug mode, I highly recommend an investment in an iambic paddle. Iambic or squeeze keying greatly simpli-

fies sending letters C, F, K, L, Q, R, Y and the period. After an hour or so with a code practice oscillator, squeeze keying should become as natural as your old straight key.

ham radio

note

IC₁ is an 8044, and is available from Curtis Electro Devices, Inc., Box 4090, Mountain View, California 94040.

HAM CALENDAR

October

72 **7th** October 1982

SUNDAY	MON	TUES	WED	THUR	FRI	SATURDAY
<p>WTAW Schedule April 29, October 24, 1982 WTAW side practice and bulletin transmissions are sent on the following schedule:</p> <p>101 Slow Code Practice Fast Code Practice CW Bulletin K1TB Bulletin Voice Bulletin</p> <p>102 Slow Code Practice Fast Code Practice CW Bulletin K1TB Bulletin Voice Bulletin</p> <p>103 Slow Code Practice Fast Code Practice CW Bulletin K1TB Bulletin Voice Bulletin</p>						<p>1982 ARRL WEST GULF DIVISION CONVENTION & HOUSTON COM VENTION - Held at the Astor Village Motel complex in Houston. For more info contact Houston Com Vention, P.O. Box 79262, Houston, TX 77279-7131 481-4586 1-3</p> <p>PACK RATS SIXTH ANNUAL MID ATLANTIC VHF CONFERENCE & HAMARAMA - Held in Washington, PA. For information: NAVA RAMA, B2, P.O. Box 311, Southampton, PA 18966 or Lee Coner, K3MXX 2-3</p> <p>NEW ENGLAND DIVISION CONVENTION - Held at the Sheraton Boston Hotel in Boston, MA. For more info, contact W1LTH 1-23</p> <p>RAGS ANNUAL HAMFEST - Held at New York State Fairgrounds in Syracuse. Flea market space available. Talk in on 90, 30 and 31 91 2</p> <p>VK 2L OCEANIA PHONE CONTEST 2-3</p> <p>CALIFORNIA QSO PARTY 2-3</p>
					1	2
<p>YONKERS ELECTRONICS FAIR & GIANT FLEA MARKET - Held at the Yonkers Municipal Parking Garage. For more info, contact Yonkers ARC, 53 Hayward St., Yonkers, NY 10704 3</p> <p>RA COM 82 - Sponsored by the Mt. Prospect ARC. 5 Oak Court, ALERT, held at Mt. Prospect, held at 5:30 PM. Broadcast on 4010. RA COM 82, P.O. Box 99, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056 3</p> <p>1982 ROME HAMFEST - Rome Civic Center, Rome, GA. For more info, contact: Bruce Walker, N64U, 19 London Lane, SE, Rome, GA 30061 3</p> <p>31ST ANNUAL ROCK HILL HAMFEST - Held at Rock Hill, SC. For more info, contact: DRS, Box 414, DRS, Rock Hill, SC 29730 3</p>	<p>WEST COAST BULLETIN - 9PM PDT, 8PM PST, 1400 UTC, 3540 KCS A 1-22wpm 4</p>	<p>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST (0100Z) Wednes-day Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT Mid Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST (0200Z) Wednes-day Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST (0300Z) Wednes-day Morning!</p>				<p>ELECTRONICA - First annual public electronics show held at the Hyannis Auditorium in Boston, MA. Ham radio, computers, security systems and more. 8-11</p> <p>ARRL PACIFIC DIVISION CONVENTION - Sponsored by the Santa Cruz County ARC. To be held at the Holiday Inn in Santa Cruz, CA. For more info, contact: CLAREN, Curriculum, P.O. Box 238, Santa Cruz, CA 95067 8-10</p> <p>40TH ANNIVERSARY OF THE FIRST CONTROLLED NUCLEAR EXPERIMENT - Sponsored by the Argonne Amateur Radio Club 9-10</p> <p>WESTERN CAROLINA ARC SEVENTH ANNUAL AUTUMNFEST - Held at the Asheville Civic Center in Asheville, NC. For info: WCARS, P.O. Box 1488, Asheville, NC 28802 9</p> <p>ARRL VIRGINIA STATE CONVENTION & TIDEWATER COMPUTER SHOW - Held at the Virginia Beach Pavilion. For more info, contact: N4VU 9-10</p> <p>MEMPHIS HAMFEST - Held at the Memphis Fairgrounds. For more info, contact: Clayton Helm, K4EJZ 9-10</p> <p>COOSA VALLEY ARC HERITAGE DAYS - From 1200Z October 9 to 2200Z October 17 9-17</p> <p>VK 2L OCEANIA CW CONTEST 9-10</p>
	3	4	5	6	7	8
<p>KETTLE MORAINNE ARC ANNUAL HAM, COMPUTER & VIDEO FEST - Held at the Wakefield Country Expo Center, Wakefield, MA. For more info, contact: KMSA Club, P.O. Box 811, Wakefield, MA 01887 10</p> <p>HOOSIER HILLS HAM CLUB'S 21ST ANNUAL HAMFEST - Held at the Lawrence County 4-H Fairgrounds, US-50, Bedford, IN. For more info, contact: Dick Reister, K9JUT 10</p> <p>COLUMBIA ARA 8TH ANNUAL HAMFEST - Held at the Howard County Fairgrounds in Maryland. For more info, contact: Bob Drexler, 5882 Milk Hill, Law Rd., Humanton, MD 20717 10</p>						<p>NEW ORLEANS HAMFEST-COMPUTERFEST - Amateur 82 to be held at Delgado Community College near City Park. For more info, contact: Anacom chairman, W4WJM 16-17</p> <p>IRWIN AREA ARA SWAP & SHOP - To be held at the Circleville VFD in Irwin, PA. For more info, write: WB3EK or call 412-863-8397 16</p> <p>PENNSYLVANIA QSO PARTY 16-17</p> <p>BOY SCOUTS JAMBOREE 16-17</p> <p>ARCI ORP CW CONTEST 16-17</p>
	10	11	12	13	14	15
<p>CHICAGO CITIZEN'S RADIO LEAGUE 1ST ANNUAL HAMFEST - For more info, Fred Mariette, K9IUD 17</p> <p>1979 REPEATER ASSOCIATION OF CHELSEA FIRST ANNUAL FLEA MARKET - Held at the Beachmont Plaza in Chelsea, MA 17</p> <p>RSGB 21 MHz CW CONTEST 17</p>	<p>WEST COAST BULLETIN - 9PM PDT, 8PM PST, 1400 UTC, 3540 KCS A 1-22wpm 18</p>	<p>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST (0100Z) Wednes-day Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT Mid Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST (0200Z) Wednes-day Morning!</p> <p>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST (0300Z) Wednes-day Morning!</p> <p>COLOQUITT COUNTY HAM RADIO SOCIETY - The annual ham show held at the Berkeley Surfer Amphitheater, Encinitas, CA 12-14</p>				<p>MARYLAND DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA QSO PARTY - Sponsored by the Columbia ARA from 1800Z October 23 to 2100Z October 24 - 23-24</p> <p>HAMFEST CHATTANOOGA 1982 & TENNESSEE STATE ARRL CONVENTION - Held at the Chattanooga State Technical Community College. Contact: N4ECA or K448N 23-24</p>
	17	18	19	20	21	22
<p>SPECIAL EVENTS STATION - Sponsored by Holmstedt ARC and University of Pennsylvania 24-25</p>						
	24	25	26	27	28	29
<p>HAM EXPEDITION AT SEA - Sponsored by the Radio Wireless Assn., also aboard the Royal Caribbean Lines Ship Viking. For more info, contact: Bill Ruckey, W2AGD, 1156 Safford Way, Red Bank, DE 19067 31-10</p> <p>MARION ARC 8TH ANNUAL MEET OF OHIO HAM FIESTA - Held at the Marion County Fairgrounds in Dayton, OH. Contact: W2CXY 31</p> <p>FRAMINGHAM ARA 7TH ANNUAL FLEA MARKET - Held at the Framingham Civic League Building. Contact: Ron Espino, 3 Dorsio Rd., Framingham, MA 01701 for more info 31</p>						<p>*SEE COMING EVENTS</p>
	31					

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

TRAVEL-PAK QSL KIT — Converts post cards, photos to QSLs. Stamp brings circular. Samco, Box 203-c, Wynantskill, New York 12198.

QSL CARDS: 500/\$12.50, ppd. Free catalogue. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

QSL SAMPLES: 25¢. Samcards, 48 Monte Carlo Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15239.

DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue, Stamps appreciated. Stu K2RPZ Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

QSL ECONOMY: 1000 for \$13. SASE for samples. W4TG, Box F, Gray, GA 31032.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Basi
Hauptplatz 5
A 2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Spreihsoud
Broecksteenvoeg 416
B 9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400 Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 448
S 194 04 Upplanda Vashy
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronics
20 box, Avenue Clemens
F 89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D 7850 Luetrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
Postbus 413
NL 7800 Ar Emmen
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Vuletta
P.O. Box 37
I 22063 Canis
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D 7850 Luetrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6JG
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenwold
Greenwold, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

QSL'S: NO STOCK DESIGNS! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50¢ for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

FOR SALE: Dentron MLA 2500 linear. Also Yaesu FT221R 2-meter transceiver \$300.00 each. (401) 789-1817.

WANTED: Micor and Mstr II Base Stations 406-420 and 450-470 MHz. Also 2 and 6 GHz solid state microwave equipment. AK7B, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

ENTHUSIAST BEGINNER wants equipment to enhance capability of learning Morse Code to obtain Ham license for both Novice and General Class. Write Don, P.O. Box 90160, East Point, GA 30364.

CHASSIS and cabinet kits. SASE K3IWK.

ANTENNA TROUBLE ??? For \$5.00, Antenna Analyst, 40 Benefit Rd., Wakefield, R.I. 02879 will cure your headache, or refund your money.

TUBES, TUBES wanted for cash or trade. 304TL, 4CX1000A, 4PR60C, WE300, 7F7, 7N7, 53, 6L6M. Any high power or special purpose tubes of Eimac/Varian. DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

KENWOOD TS-520, complete with DC attachment, three (3) extra final tubes and Spectronics digital frequency display DD-1K and operating manuals for transceiver and display; all in good condition. Excellent Novice starter gear. \$525.00 (includes shipping by UPS). KA0EOJ (303) 963-1230.

DRAKE SATELLITE RECEIVER with modulator installed only \$969. Satellite and Microwave TV catalog \$1.00. TEM Microwave, 22518 97th Ave. No., Corcoran, MN 55374 (612) 498-8014.

FOR SALE: Kenwood 820-S digital, CW filter, DC converter, VFO 820, mint \$775.00. Dentron Clipperton-L 160-10 meters, mint \$450.00. Icom 245, Heath Micoder, mint \$240.00. Icom 230, Pipo tone pad, nice \$195.00. Model 28 ASR and 28 receive only 100 wpm, real nice. Make offer. KB2CR (518) 869-0809 evenings.

WANTED: Hammerlund HQ145. Call Arnie (212) 925-6048.

MOTOROLA STATION Monitor and WWV receiver 145-160 MHz \$45; Cushman MCM-5 service monitor \$350; SASE for test equipment list. K6KZT, 2255 Alexander, Los Osos, CA 93402.

"NEW" K15B Multi-band Dipole 80-10 (WARC), Mini-8 Coax \$17.25/100', 450 Ohm open wire \$14.75/100'. Details — Kilo-Tec, P.O. Box 1001, Oak View, CA 93022.

FT 101E, B, Mk2 improved. Quieter RX, less XMod. 10 minute kit incorporates Plessey DBM. \$25.00 (cheque, Visa, Master Charge) Air Post Paid. IRC's leaflet. G3LLL, Holdings Ltd., 39/41, Mincing Lane, Blackburn BB2 2AF, England.

WANTED: Surplus 1-3 kW HF transmitter type FRT-15, Collins TDH or equivalent, or higher power up to 20kW SSB not necessary. P.J. Plishner, 2 Lake Ave. Ext., Danbury, CT 06810. WA1LDU.

FOR SALE: Drake TR/DR-7 with range program board aux-7 installed, fan, PS-7 power supply, MS-7 speaker, WH-7 wattmeter, Yaesu YD-148 mike. All used less than 4 hours. First certified check for \$1325.00 takes all. W.F. English, CFWP, Box 3 FPO Seattle 98767.

RTTY-EXCLUSIVELY for the Amateur Teleprinter. One year \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$8.00 includes journal index. PO Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

WANTED: Socket for 4CX1000A. Also vacuum variable 500 pf/3kv. A. Brunvoll, LA3LJ, H.C. Gjeflevs. 9F, Oslo 11, Norway.

WE WANT your innovative, working antenna and ham product designs for development and marketing. Jon Titus (KA4QVK) Box 242, Blacksburg, VA 24060. (703) 951-9030.

WANTED: Usable DC/1A power supply for Tempo 1 Transceiver. Write to W6EBK.

KNOW FIRST! Ham fanatics, you need The Pink Sheets — twice-monthly award-winning Hot Insider Newsletter! Ten pages, acclaimed best! Confidential facts, ideas, insights, news, technology, predictions, alerts! Quoted coast-to-coast! We print what you don't get elsewhere! \$18.00 annually w/money back guarantee! Free sample — SASE (two stamps) W5YI, Box #10101-H, Dallas, TX 75207.

SAVE MONEY on Rubber Stamps. Catalog plus discount coupon. Send 25¢. Hastings, Box 1951-HR, Pine Bluff, AR 71613.

COLLINS 204C-1 linear amplifier, as new. W6XY, 3348 Arbor Drive, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 846-1459.

SWR & Power Meter



- **The most advanced automatic computing RF measuring instrument in amateur radio.**
- **Logarithmic SWR scale.**
- **Power ranges 20/200/2000 watts.**
- **Frequency range 1-30 MHz.**

Automatic. No "set" or "sensitivity" control. Computer sets full scale so SWR reading is always right. Complete hands-off operation.

Light bar display. Gives instant response so you can see SSB power peaks. Much faster than old-fashioned panel meters. Baton switch selects three power ranges.

Logarithmic SWR display. Computer expands the display where you need it so it's easier to see, easy to use.

Computer operated. Now an analog computing circuit and digital comparator automatically compute SWR regardless of power level. Frees you from checking zero, setting a "sensitivity" knob and from squinting at old-fashioned cross pointer mechanical meters. With this new meter computing is done electronically and displayed with moving light bars. Individual bars for SWR and power.

Compact, attractive. The new SWR & Power meter is in a 4X4X5 inch metal case with brushed aluminum panel and black vinyl cover. Red light bars. Baton switches. For 115-v 50/60 Hz.

Model M-827 Automatic SWR & Power Meter \$97.50 in the U.S. and Canada. Add \$3 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.



ORDER YOURS NOW!

Palomar Engineers

1924-F West Mission Road
Escondido, CA 92025
Phone (714) 747-3343

HATRY'S

Your One Stop
Shopping Center

TEN-TEC



OMNI \$1289



ICOM

IC 2AT 269.50
IC 3AT 299.00
IC 4AT 299.00

DRAKE



DRAKE TR-7A \$1699

TEMPO HANDHELDS

VHF S1, S5, and S2
UHF S-4

144, 220 and 440 MHz
Full line of accessories
and amplifiers

MFJ

Everything from
KEYBOARDS to
OSCILLATORS

MIRAGE

VHF & UHF Amps

ANTENNAS

Cushcraft,
Hy-Gain, Larsen,
B&W, A/S

BOOKS BOOKS
BOOKS

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 LEDYARD STREET
HARTFORD, CT 06114

(203) 527-1881

SHIPPING F.O.B. HARTFORD, CT

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send \$1.00 for 18 page "Manual List", postpaid. HI-MANUALS, Box R802, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

SATELLITE TELEVISION — Howard/Coleman boards to build your own receiver. For more information write: Robert Coleman, Rt. 3, Box 58-AHR, Travelers Rest, SC 29690.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter "Skyriders" and "Super Skyriders" with silver panels, also "Skyrider Commercial", early transmitters such as HT-1, HT-2, HT-8, and other Hallicrafter gear, parts, accessories, manuals. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, The Hallicrafter Collector, 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

BUILD YOUR OWN Satellite TV low noise amplifier and Save! New, fully illustrated step-by-step Instruction Manual \$10.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. XANDI, Dept. 23A, Box 25647, Tempe, AZ 85282.

SATELLITE TELEVISION: Discount prices on all major TVRO items. Communications Consultants, (501) 452-3149.

NEVADA: "Silver State Callbook." First edition includes every Nevada amateur, repeater and more. If you need Nevada, you need this Callbook. Only \$3.00 ppd. Wide Area Data Group, P.O. Box 3132, Sparks, NV (702) 358-6303.

HAM RADIO REPAIR, experienced, reasonable, commercial licensed. Robert Hall Electronics, P.O. Box 8363, San Francisco, CA 94128. W6BSH, (408) 292-6000.

HOMEBREW QUAD for under \$70. See how easy quad building can be. Send for brochure to WB0VVF, 2629 N. Elsie, Davenport, Iowa 52804.

COLLECTORS: HRO-5RA1, w/speaker, w/orig. manual. Best offer. K2LM, L. Reeves, RD3, Glens Falls, NY 12801. (518) 792-5533.

DX PREDICTOR: Computes MUF, FOT, LUF between any two QTHs. Documented: Easy to Use: Graphical/tabular output. Adapted from algorithms currently used by US Govt. agencies. Available for Apple II+ (48K; disk or cassette) and PET (16K, cassette only). Documentation \$5 (refundable). Program + Documentation \$40.00. Checks to K.J. Flynn, P.O. Box 903, Mountain View, CA 94042.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$3.25 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

\$169 buys more when it's "TAIMD," The Adaptive International Morse Decoder. No adjustments! Assembled, tested, proven. Telecraft Laboratories, Box 1185, E. Dennis, MA 02641.

HAM-AD-FEST™ — Next 6 issues, \$2.00. WA4OSR, Box 973, Mobile, AL 36601.

D & V RADIO PARTS — Variable capacitors, miniductors, toroids, etc. Write for flyer, stamp please. 12805 W. Sarie, Freeland, Michigan 48623.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

HANDIE-TALKIE OWNERS, take note! Now you can operate your HT from your car, and even charge the nicads (on certain models) with the new Mobile Energizer for only \$21.95, PPD! Order now, or write for details. Contemporary Electronic Products, P.O. Box 570549, Miami, FL 33157.

SAFETY BELTS. \$35.00 and up. Free information. Avatar Co., (W9JVF) 1147 - (H) N. Emerson, Indianapolis, IN 46219.

CONTESTERS: Package of programs designed for the ARRL DX, COWW, COWPX and IARU Radio Sport Contests produces scored, duped log, dupe sheet, QSLs and many valuable operator statistics. TRS-80 Model 1, 48k, 1 or more discs, MX-80 printer required. \$69.95 plus tax non-refundable. Sample printout with SASE. P. Chamalian, W1RM, P.O. Box 1188, Burlington, CT 06013.

WANTED: New or used MS and coaxial connectors, synchros, tubes, components, military surplus equipment. Bill Williams, PO #7057, Norfolk, VA 23509.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 5 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60187.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/FM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

AFC SEMI-KITS! Stop VFO drift. See June 1979 HR. \$55.00 plus \$3.00 UPS. Mical Devices, P.O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

HAMS FOR CHRIST — Reach other Hams with a Gospel Tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

GEORGIA: The 1982 Rome Hamfest, Sunday, October 3 at the New Location — Rome Civic Center, Turner McCall Blvd., Rome, 9 AM to 4 PM. Admission for hams will be a door prize ticket. Ladies' prizes. Enjoy the barbecue, fun and fellowship. Talk in on 147.90-30 repeater. Contact Buddy Waller, NO4U, 18 London Lane SE, Rome, GA 30161.

ILLINOIS: The Chicago Citizens Radio League's first annual Hamfest, October 17, 7 AM to 4 PM, North Shore American Legion Post, 6040 N. Clark. For table reservations: Fred Marlette, KA9FUO, 1851 W. Chase, Chicago, IL 60626.

INDIANA: The 10th annual Fort Wayne Hamfest, sponsored by the Allen County Amateur Radio Technical Society, November 14, Allen County Memorial Coliseum. Admission: \$3.00 door; \$2.50 advance; children under 11 free. Regular tables \$6.00. Premium tables \$20.00. \$1.00 parking. Doors open 8 AM. For tickets or table information: Becky Skinner, KA9GWE, 9720 Pinto Lane, Fort Wayne, IN 46804.

INDIANA: The Hoosier Hills Ham Club's 21st annual Hamfest, Sunday, October 16 and 17, Lawrence County 4-H Fairgrounds, U.S. 50, Bedford. Registration \$3.00 per person, swap shop \$2.00, bring own tables. Talk in on 146.13-73 at 3910 kHz. Free fish fry, campfire, entertainment, coffee and overnight camping Saturday night, October 9. Gate open 10 AM Saturday for campers and flea market setup. Registration prizes, ladies' free bingo. Raffle prize: Hitachi Video Tape System. For information: Dick Reistler, KA9JZ, Secretary, Hoosier Hills Ham Club, Box 891, Bedford, IN 47421.

LOUISIANA: Amacom '82, the New Orleans Hamfest-Computerfest, October 16 and 17, Delgado Community College near City Park. The new location means more space for meetings, tech forums, exhibitors, flea market and convenience to New Orleans' attractions. Admission \$3.00 per person over 12 years. Forums on DXing, color SSTV and computing, ladies' activities and prizes. FCC exams Saturday morning. Radio Amateurs may use the club's repeaters, W5GAD/R, 147.285-.885 MHz, linked with 449.0-444.0 MHz for directions and Amacom information. For reservations for FCC tests and other information: W.D. Bushnell, WA5MJM, Amacom chairman, c/o Jefferson Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 73665, Metairie, LA 70033. (504) 887-5022.

MASSACHUSETTS: The 19-79 Repeater Association of Chelsea will hold its annual Flea Market, Sunday, October 17, 11 AM to 4 PM. (Sellers admitted at 10AM), Beachmont VFW Post, 150 Bennington St., Revere. Admission \$1.00. Sellers tables \$6.00 advance; \$8.00 at door if available. Talk in on 19079 and 52 direct. For table reservations send check to: 19-79 Repeater Assoc., P.O. Box 171, Chelsea, MA 02150.

MASSACHUSETTS: The Framingham Amateur Radio Association's 7th annual flea market, the largest indoor ham flea market in New England, Sunday, October 31. New location: Framingham Civic League Building, 214 Concord St., downtown Framingham (diagonally across from previous location). Doors open 10 AM. Sellers set-up starts 8:30 AM. Admission \$2.00; tables \$10.00. Radio equipment, computer gear, bargains galore. Talk in on 75/15 and 52 direct. For table reservations: Ron Egalka, K1YHM, 3 Driscoll Dr., Framingham, MA 01701.

NORTH CAROLINA: The Cabarrus Amateur Radio Society's annual Hamfest, November 7, 9 AM to 5 PM, Concord Boy's Club, Spring Street, Concord. Admission \$2.50 advance; \$3.00 door. Prize drawing for advance tickets plus main prize drawing and hourly prizes. Flea market tables \$4.00 or table space \$2.50. Speakers, forums, ladies' bingo, refreshments, free parking. Talk in on 146.655. For advance tickets, flea market tables or space send check to: C.A.R.S., P.O. Box 1290, Concord, NC 28025.

OHIO: The Marion Amateur Radio Club's 8th annual Heart of Ohio Ham Fiesta, Sunday, October 31, 0800 to 1600 hours, Marion County Fairgrounds Coliseum. Tickets \$3.00 advance, \$4.00 door. Tables \$5.00. Door prizes, XYL prizes, check-in prize. Food. Check-in on 146.52, 147.90/30, 223.34/224.94. For information, tickets or tables: Paul Kilzer, W8GAX, 393 Pole Lane Road, Marion, OH 43302.

PENNSYLVANIA: The R.F. Hill ARC's 6th annual Hamfest, November 7, Sellersville National Guard Armory, Sellersville. Doors open 7 AM for sellers; 8 AM for buyers. Prizes, refreshments. Talk in on 28/88 and 52. For information: R.F. Hill ARC, Box 29, Colmar, PA 18915.

TENNESSEE: The Memphis Hamfest, the last big one of the season, Saturday, October 9, 8 AM to 4 PM, and Sunday, October 10, 8 AM to 2 PM, Memphis Fairgrounds, Mid South Building. Children under 14 free. Radio and Computer forums, ladies' programs, hospitality party Saturday night. On site trailer hookups. Talk in on 28/88 and 25/85. For information: Clayton Elam, K4FZJ, 28 N. Cooper, Memphis, TN 38104. (901) 274-4418 days. (901) 743-6714 evenings.

TENNESSEE: Hamfest Chattanooga 1982 and the Tennessee State ARRL Convention, October 23 and 24, Chattanooga State Technical Community College, Amnicola Highway, Chattanooga. Free admission. Door prize tickets sold for hourly and main prizes. Indoor/outdoor flea markets, forums, ladies' and children's activities, refreshments available, hospitality party and Wouff Hong Ceremony. Nearby motels and camping areas. For dealer information: Hamfest Chattanooga, P.O. Box 3377, Chattanooga, TN 37404 or Maxine Barrett, N4ECA, (404) 398-3358. For indoor Flea Market spaces: Dave Roberts, KA4BNY, (615) 899-9043. Talk in on 146.19/79.

TEXAS: The 1982 ARRL West Gulf Division Convention and Houston Com-Vent, October 1-3, Astro Village Hotel complex located next to the Astrodome and Astro-world, 2350 South Loop (I-610) at Kirby Drive exit. Talk in on 147.69/.09 and 222.66/224.26. Air-conditioned exhibit area, covered flea market, prizes, transmitter hunt, homebrew competition, Saturday night banquet, Tony England, W00RE speaker, Wouff Hong ceremony and NASA-JSC tour, seminars, forums, family activities for non-amateurs. Advance registration \$5.00; door \$7.00. Covered flea market spaces \$10.00 both days (includes table and one chair). For information and registration: Houston-Com-Vent 82, P.O. Box 79252, Houston, TX 77279. (713) 481-4586.

OPERATING EVENTS

"Things to do..."

OCTOBER 9 AND 10: The Argonne Amateur Radio Club plans to operate memorial station, W9QVE to commemorate the 40th anniversary of the first controlled nuclear chain reaction experiment which was conducted at the Alonzo Stagg field, University of Chicago campus. Two stations will operate from 1500 GMT, October 9 through 2300 GMT, October 10. Frequencies: SSB — 3985, 7285, 14285, 21285, 28585. CW — 3545, 7045, 14045, 21045, 28045, 3765, 7165, 21165 Novice bands. RTTY: 14090 and 146.70 MHz. 2M: 145.19/144.59 Rptr, 146.52 and 147.42 simplex. Send business SASE or \$1.00 for an 8X11 unfolded certificate to: AARC, P.O. Box 275, Argonne, IL 60439.

OCTOBER 23 AND 24: Maryland-District of Columbia QSO Party sponsored by the Columbia Amateur Radio Association from 1800Z October 23 to 2100Z October 24. Exchange QSO number, RS(T) and state/province/country, county for MD stations. Suggested frequencies: Phone — 3950, 7250, 14,290, 21,390, 28,590. CW — 60 kHz from low end; Novice — 3720, 7120, 21,120, 28,120. Certificates for top scores in each category awarded. Mail logs, dupe sheets, summary by November 30 to CARA, Inc., c/o Robert K. Nauman, WA3VUQ, 4017 Font Hill Drive, Ellicott City, MD 21043.

OCTOBER 24 AND 25: Special events station, W3WP, the Holmesburg Amateur Radio Clubs and the University of Pennsylvania will operate W3WP for 24 hours from Penn's Landing, Philadelphia to celebrate the birthday of the City's founder, William Penn. This event is an official part of the year long celebration observing the city's 300th birthday. Exchange: RS(T), city, state, country and W3WP log number. Frequencies: Phone — 3,925, 7,257, 14,290, 21,365, 28,550 ± QRM. Also Holmesburg/U of P Repeater, 2 m, 146.685. CW: high end of each CW band. A handsome commemorative QSL card will be sent to all stations contacting W3WP. SASE to: Harry White, N3HW, QSL Manager, 7520 Verree Road, Philadelphia, PA 19111.

NOVEMBER 13 AND 14: The 50th anniversary of the Sandusky (Ohio) Radio Experimental League will be celebrated with a QSO party. Amateurs worldwide are invited to participate. Club members will operate on five Amateur bands using the club call W8LBZ. Times: 1800 UTC Saturday, November 13 until 1800 UTC Sunday, November 14. Frequencies: Novice — 28150 and 7125; CW 3740, 7040, 14040, 21040 and 28040. Phone 3910, 7265, 14280, 21360 and 28600. All ± 10 kcs. For a special QSL card/certificate send your QSL card to: QSL Manager, W8LBZ, 2909 West Perkins Avenue, Sandusky, Ohio 44870.



Introducing

The Model 973A Military Time Format Wall Clock by Benjamin Michael Industries, Inc.

Specifications:

Format: 24 Hour Military (973A)
12 Hour (972A)
Oscillator: 32.768kHz Quartz Crystal
Accuracy: 15 sec/month Max Error
Power Source: A single C cell will operate this instrument for over one year.

Dimensions (nominal)
Diameter 12 inches
Depth 1 3/4 inches

Military Time format wall clock
Price \$59.95
plus \$3.00 shipping
single piece quantity

By popular demand Benjamin Michael Industries introduces the newest addition to its line of professional quality Military Time format clocks. The Model 973A features **quartz accuracy** and a **huge 12"** dial which allows excellent visibility even in large rooms. This unit is perfect for hospitals, communications rooms, flight operations offices; anywhere that military time is required for accurate, non-ambiguous, logging or control.

A unique, intelligently designed dial simplifies the clock face and helps eliminate the interpretation errors often associated with 24 hour clocks. Battery operation eliminates the need for an unsightly power cord and, more importantly, provides immunity to power line failures.

Benjamin Michael Industries

Canadian Distributor
Ham Radio Atlantic
PO Box 756
St. John's, NB A2N 4B3

65 E. Palatine Road, Dept. HR
Prospect Heights, IL 60070
312-459-5760

**STUDY
TAPES**

**CODE PRACTICE TAPES FROM
HRPG — Practice copying Morse
Code anytime, anywhere. Whether
you're upgrading your present license or
just trying to up your code speed, a large
assortment allows you to choose exactly the
kind of practice you need.**

QSO SERIES

each tape \$4.95 2/\$8.95 3/\$12.95

Here's the way to go for those planning to upgrade their present license to General or Extra Class. Both QSO tapes are reproductions of actual on-the-air CW contacts, similar in content to the FCC code exams. Both tapes are recorded at speeds faster than those encountered in the exams. Get the best practice for that all-important code test by mastering these tapes.

A 90 minute tape of 25 QSOs sent at 15 wpm.

HR-QSO-1 **\$4.95**

A 90 minute tape of 30 QSOs sent at 22.5 wpm.

HR-QSO-2 **\$4.95**

PLAIN LANGUAGE TEXT SERIES

Now, there's an opportunity to practice copying code in plain language text, any time of the day. The PLT series is excellent for those who are learning code by the word method. These tapes can also be used to improve sending speed and accuracy by using the provided text and a code practice oscillator to send in time with the tape.

HR-PLT1 — **\$4.95**

HR-PLT2 — **\$4.95**

15 wpm code for 20 minutes

30 wpm code for 20 minutes

18 wpm code for 20 minutes

35 wpm code for 15 minutes

22 wpm code for 20 minutes

40 wpm code for 15 minutes

25 wpm code for 20 minutes

45 wpm code for 15 minutes

50 wpm code for 15 minutes

Please add \$1 for shipping.

Ham Radio's Bookstore

Greenville, NH 03048

603-878-1441



EIMAC's 4CW300,000G Power Tetrode. A new generation of high-performance power tubes.

EIMAC's 4CW300,000G combines all the desired features transmitter designers look for: high peak plate current, low grid emission, low internal capacitances and low internal inductance. This is the first of a new generation of high performance power tubes for LF, HF, VHF and pulse service.

Laserfab pyrolytic graphite grids

The control grid and screen structures of the 4CW300,000G are precision-cut by a laser beam. Each element is monolithic and combines extremely low coefficient of expansion with low structural inductance. These features permit the 4CW300,000G to have a very high transconductance— 10^6 micromhos—and allow efficient, high-frequency operation.

Rugged mesh filament

The EIMAC mesh filament provides exceptionally high peak plate current and permits low plate voltage operation. This leads to power supply economy, making the 4CW300,000G the economic choice for 300 KWAM broadcast service or long-pulse switch service, each of which demands a reserve of peak emission.

Improved anode structure

EIMAC's multi-phase cooling technique provides high plate dissipation to extract heat evenly and quickly from the anode, contributing to long tube life and operating economy.

EIMAC expertise

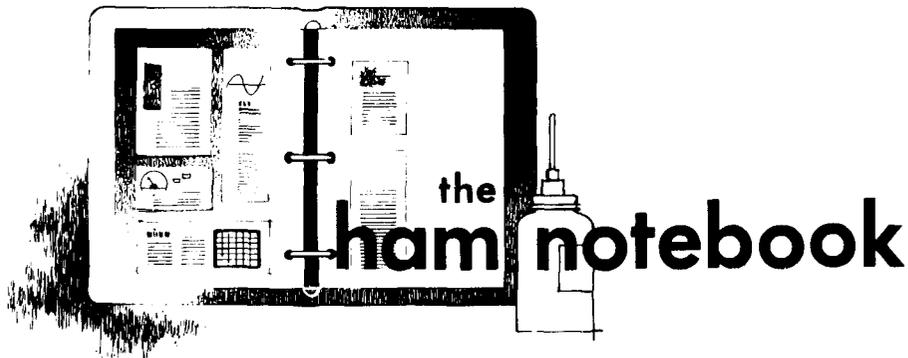
EIMAC's expertise in electron ballistics pyrolytic grid production, thermodynamics and circuit techniques combine to bring tomorrow's tubes for to-

day's transmitter designs. More information is available from Varian EIMAC. Or the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office.

Electron Device Group
Varian EIMAC
Application Engineering
Department
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: 415-592-1221, ext. 218

Varian AG
Steinhauserstrasse
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Telephone: (042) 23 25 75
Telex: 78 841





updating your CW station

Owners of older CW equipment, like me, find many advantages to having such gear, not the least of which is low cost and ease of repair. These rigs, however, often lack features which are almost essential for

relay, but I wanted full break-in. So I built a solid state T-R switch I saw in a *ham radio* article ("Solid State T-R Switch for Tube Transmitters," by Malcolm Crawford, K1MC, *ham radio*, June, 1980, pages 58-61). It worked like a charm, but I still did not have a sidetone, and, even with a sidetone, I had no way to mute the receiver. Thus was born this circuit.

This circuit does two things: It provides a pleasant sidetone and it mutes the receiver on every dot and dash.

The Drake R-4 has a mute line voltage of -60 volts and the DX-60A has a key line voltage of -70 volts. I am sure that this circuit could be used with a number of tube-type transmitter/receiver combinations.

The key-line voltage is used to turn two transistors on and off. Q1 is a PNP type, rated for at least 60 volts. A 2N2907A fits the bill perfectly. When the key is up, the negative voltage on the base of Q1 turns the transistor on, grounding the mute line and unmuting the receiver. When the key is down, the base of Q1 goes to ground and the transistor shuts off, opening the mute line and muting the receiver. R1 and C1 keep the receiver muted for a brief moment on key-up. These values may need to be changed, depending upon the keying characteristics of the transmitter.

Q2 is an NPN type. The +9 volt supply need not be regulated; a 9-volt battery would work fine. On key-up, the transistor is off. On key down, the +9 volts turns on the transistor, which turns on the sidetone provided by U1, an NE555 timer. The output of U1 is fed into a small 2-inch speaker.

The pitch of the sidetone is determined by R2, R3, and C2, according to this formula:

$$\text{frequency} = 1.46 / [(R2 + 2 \cdot R3) C2]$$

The 0.01-mF capacitor across the speaker leads will minimize rf feedback into the IC.

The entire circuit can be mounted underneath the chassis, or at any other convenient location. I mounted mine in a small box which sits loosely on top of the transmitter chassis. The box has four jacks, one for the mute line, one for the key line, one for the 9-volt power supply, and one for the speaker.

This addition to your CW station, along with an electronic T-R switch, will make your operating a real pleasure.

Dan Sanderson, KM5T

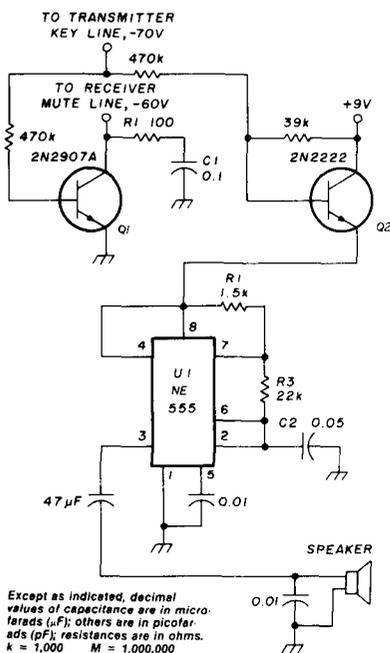


fig. 1. Schematic diagram for the mute-sidetone circuit.

the avid CW operator. Many models lack a sidetone, and some have no internal relay for switching from transmit to receive.

My HF station consists of a Drake R-4 and a Heathkit DX-60A. The DX-60A provides a switched voltage on the accessory socket for an external

more notes on the 5CX1500A power pentode

In my earlier article, "Notes on the EIMAC 5CX1500A Power Pentode" (*ham radio*, August, 1980, page 61), I made the statement that EIMAC had changed the outer plating of the tube to nickel for reasons of cost, adding: "There is no noticeable electrical effect on the tube."

Subsequent experience has not only shown that this is *not* the case, but also that the effect is a deleterious one to both the tube and its socket if the tube and amplifier are used heavily.

The IR losses in nickel are considerably higher than those of silver or its various compounds — so much so that, in the case of the 5CX1500, the resultant heating of the various electrode rings can be enough to destroy both the rings and the surrounding socket material.

This situation was brought to EIMAC's attention late in 1980, and they subsequently returned to silver-plating all exposed metal on the

5CX1500A. Although many broadcast users of the tube were notified of this situation, it is likely, however, that some nickel-plated 5CX1500A's may still be in operation in the Amateur service, particularly some sold by broadcasters to Amateurs. The purpose of this note is to alert the Amateur community, so that users of such tubes may decide whether to continue using the nickel-plated 5CX1500A in their rigs.

Arthur Reis, K9XI

measuring coax with an RCL bridge

Not long ago I came across a bargain that was too good to be true: used coax for only 1 cent per foot. The person selling it explained that it had been used only once and admitted he didn't know exactly how long it was. After we estimated the length, I paid for what I thought was 165 feet of RG-58.

I wasn't about to unroll all that coax (besides, my tape measure was broken) to measure it the old-fashioned way. Instead, I decided to use my RCL bridge to measure the total capacitance of the coax and then calculate the length based on the capacitance per foot. At first that might seem like technological overkill, but there are times when it isn't convenient to physically measure coax length. For example, if coax is buried or installed in some inaccessible location, it might not be practical to measure its length by conventional means.

The procedure consists of four simple steps. First, check the coax for continuity; second, check the coax for shorts; third, measure the capacitance of the cable; and fourth, calculate the length of the cable. To check the continuity of the coax, put a temporary short across one end of the cable and connect the RCL bridge to the other end. With the bridge set to measure low values of resistance, you should get an indication of low

resistance. High resistance is evidence of some physical damage to the coax. With this simple continuity test, we aren't measuring the impedance of the coax; we're just checking for breaks in the cable. Next, with the bridge still connected, remove the temporary short from the end of the cable. *The bridge should now give an indication of infinite resistance.* A low resistance would mean there was a short in the coax, and a measurable resistance would point to leakage through the dielectric between the shield and the center conductor.

When you are sure the coax has continuity but no shorts or leakage, switch the bridge to measure capacitance and measure the total capacitance. Keep the leads from the bridge to the cable as short as possible to minimize stray capacitance. The length of the coax can be calculated from this equation:

$$\text{length in feet} = \frac{\text{total capacitance}}{\text{capacitance per foot}}$$

When using this method to measure the length of coax, the most important thing to know is the capacitance per foot of the coax being measured. When you consult a catalog or specification sheet to find out the capacitance of a particular type of coax, make sure it is for the exact coax you are measuring. Remember, if RG-59 from the XYZ cable corporation is rated at 17 pF per foot, there's no guarantee that RG-59 from the ABC wire company is also 17 pF per foot.

John W. Frank, WB9TQG

3-500Z tube failure

One of the most common of amplifier troubles is grid to filament short-circuits in 3-500Z. Almost every brand of 3-500Z amplifier occasionally suffers from this problem. The popular notion is that the tube shorted, which almost seems logical if the tube reads zero ohms with an ohm-meter. But such a conclusion may be putting the cart before the horse.

My own SB-220 amplifier had a persistent problem of arcing the plate-tuning capacitor — but only on the 40-meter band and never on 80 meters, the only other band I use the amplifier for. Another gremlin on 40 meters was that one plate-parasitic choke would sometimes get hot and make a burning smell. Why only on 40 meters?

One day a friend offered me a new set of 3-400Z tubes at a bargain price. The 3-400Z is very similar to the 3-500Zs, except for a higher amplification factor and lower plate dissipation rating. Since a higher amplification factor usually means less bias requirement, I shorted out the Zener bias-diode and fired up on 80 meters. The power gain was slightly better than the original tubes — great. I used the new tubes for several hours and went to bed thinking I had a pair of winners. The next day I loaded up on 40 meters and the amplifier made a loud noise followed by an evil smell. I shut the amplifier off and removed the line-plug from the outlet. As I removed the case, small pieces of crispy-crittered component fell on the table. I felt sick. Looking inside, I found the 1-mH grid-to-ground choke had burned open, and the individual sections of the windings had collapsed on themselves. One of the three grid-to-ground capacitors had vanished. Since this capacitor was rated at 500 working volts, there must have been at least triple the 500 volts to make it vanish so completely. The fusing current for the wire used in the burned choke must have been at least 2 amperes. A little calculating, with $\text{watts} = 1500 \text{ volts} \times 2 \text{ amps}$, indicated that there must have been something terrible going on for a few microseconds.

All of these signs were commonly reported by others who had had a "tube short out." Surely an ohm-meter would verify this — but the question was whether the tube shorted out before or during the fireworks.

It did not seem to me that this much fireworks could be the result of contact between the grid and fila-

ment of a zero-bias triode. The fact of the matter is that if you connect a jumper between the grid and filament very little can happen because the two tube elements are practically at zero volts to start with. One thing that does happen is that the exciter will be looking into a short circuit which causes the output of the amplifier to decrease.

There had to be a better explanation for this problem.

The possibility of a parasitic oscillation seemed like a good place to start. Before tubes can oscillate, they need some kind of resonant circuit in the grid path.

Investigation of the remaining 1-mH choke revealed that it had a dc resistance of about 20 ohms and that it had many series resonances when checked with a dip-meter. Since grid-circuit resonances are what we would like to avoid, I substituted a 2-watt, 20 ohm carbon resistor for the choke. The resistor had none of the resonances I found with the choke. I installed one resistor in place of each choke on both tube sockets. As a further precaution against encouraging the grid resonance to reappear, I changed the three 200-pF capacitors on each tube socket to 100-pF, 1000-volt disc-ceramic capacitors.

The amplifier was tried again and it performed nicely — and the gremlins had vanished.

I would not recommend using much less, or much more, than 20 ohms resistance at 2 watts. Another amplifier was tried with 10 ohms and that amplifier had instability problems. Splitting the resistance into three parallel 62-ohm, 1-watt carbon resistors, one from each grid pin to ground, would be a better way to do it.

The tragic thing about all this is that a really hot tube, that is, one with lots of gain, is also the one that is most likely to self-destruct by oscillating in an amplifier with a marginal parasitic problem. Fortunately my tube survived, but many tubes do not.

Richard Measures, AG6K

continued from page 8

panied the appearance of the appliance operator who, judging by his language and QSO content, hasn't a clue as to what is going on behind the panel of his transceiver. Perhaps the growing interest in QRP DX, and in weak signal work in general, marks a return to the principles upon which our hobby was born and out of which have emerged most of the significant advances in communications technology.

Thomas W. Sanders, W6QJ1
Port Orchard, Washington

short circuits

K2RIW Yagi

"Requirements and Recommendations for 70-cm EME," June, 1982, mistakenly notes that "the K2RIW (432 Yagi) has gone out of production."

The K2RIW Yagi, the original RIW 432-19, is still in production by RIW Products, Box 191, Babylon, New York 11702.

inductance meter

Those readers who would like additional information concerning the parts placement for the inductance meter described in the April, 1982, issue ("Easy To Build Inductance Meter"), should send an SASE to Ed Marriner, W6XM, 528 Colima Street, LaJolla, California 92037.

low-frequency crystal oscillator

The footnote on page 67 of the March, 1982, issue should be disregarded. Crystals are no longer available from that source.

half-square antenna

In the article "Half-Square Antenna," page 48 of the December, 1981, issue, note that in eq. 1 the value for L should be in μH . Also, the design constant should be 25330.



808 N. Main • Evansville, IN 47711

AEA	
MBA-RO Reader	\$269.00
MBA-RC Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt	395.00
MM-2 MorseMatic Ultimate Keyer	135.00
CK-2 Contest Memory Keyer	99.00
KT-2 Keyer/Trainer	89.00
Isopole 144/220 MHz	35.00
ALLIANCE	
HD73 (10.7 sq. ft.) Rotator	\$99.00
U-100 Small Rotator	45.00
ASTRON	
RS7A 5-7 Amp Power Supply	\$49.00
RS12A 9-12 Amp	69.00
RS20A 16-20 Amp	89.00
RS20M 16-20 Amp w/meter	109.00
RS35A 25-35 Amp	135.00
RS35M 25-35 Amp w/meter	149.00
AZDEN PCS 4000/300	call
Most accessories in stock	call
B&W Folded Dipole 80-10 meter	\$135.00
BASH	
Study Guides	\$9.95
Study Tapes	\$9.95
BENCHER	
BY-1 Paddle	\$36.00
BY-2 Chrome Paddle	\$45.00
BUTTERNUT HF6V	\$119.00
CUBIC	
Astro 103 XCVR	\$1150.00
CUSHCRAFT	
A3 Tribander 3 EL	\$179.00
A4 Tribander 4 EL	229.00
214B 14 EL 2 Mtr Boomer	69.00
32-19 Super Boomer	83.00
ARX-2B Ringo Ranger II	36.00
DAIWA	
CN 520 1.8-60 MHz Small Mtr.	63.00
CN 620B 1.8-150 MHz Mtr	105.00
DRAKE	
TR7A Xcvr	\$1439.00
R7A Receiver	1399.00
TR5 Xcvr	695.00
ENCOMM (SANTEC)	
ST-144/uP	\$295.00
ST-440/uP	call
HAL	
CT2100 Terminal	\$695.00
KB2100 Keyboard	159.00
CWR 685A TeleReader	870.00
HY-GAIN	
TH7DX 7 EL Tribander	call
TH3 MK3S 3 EL Tribander	call
V2 2 Mtr Vertical "Excellent"	call
HAM IV Rotator 15 sq. ft.	call
Tailtwister Rotator 20 sq. ft.	call
Crank-up Towers	call
ICOM	
720A Magnificent Xcvr!	\$1140.00
740 Xcvr Wow!	call
730 Excellent Rig!	639.00
251A 2 Mtr All Mode	575.00
25A 2 Mtr Very Small Mobile	305.00
2 AT 2 Mtr Hand Held	235.00
3 AT/4 AT UHF Hand Helds	245.00
KLM	
KT34A 4 EL Tribander	\$309.00
KT34XA 6 EL Tribander "Beautiful Ant."	465.00
KANTRONICS	
Interface	\$169.00
Mini-Terminal Rcv/Code Conv. Xmt	249.00
Mini-Reader Pkg.	225.00
LARSEN	
NLA 150MM 2 Mtr Mag.	\$39.00
2 meter 2-20, 4-40 MHz	call
MFJ	
496 Keyboard	\$289.00
941C Tuner	81.00
VHF Converter for 2 Mtr HT's	36.00
MIRAGE	
B108	155.00
B1016	239.00
B3016	205.00
ROHN Towers	call
SHURE	
444D Very Nice Mic!	\$50.00
TEN-TEC	
546 Omni C	call
580 Delta	call
525 Argosy	call
TOKYO HY-POWER	
HL32V 25W Amp	\$79.00
HL82V 80W Amp	149.00
HL160V 160W Amp	285.00
VOCOM Amplifiers/Ants.	call

This is a partial listing. Please call for accessories and other products not listed. Prices & availability subject to change.



812-422-0231

MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-3PM

Send SASE for our new & used equipment list.

CB TO TEN METER CONVERSION KITS

KITS for AM—SSB—FM 40 Channel PLL chassis conversions

DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS for easy installation with minimum time and equipment

BAND COVERAGE flexibility provides up to 1 MHz coverage for most PLL chassis.

PRICES Low cost prices range from \$8.00 to \$50.00

All kits are in stock including several different FM kits.

FREE CATALOG Write or call today.

INDEPENDENT

CRYSTAL SUPPLY COMPANY

P.O. Box 183
Sandwich, Ma. 02563-0183
(617) 888-4302

YOU COULD BE THE PERSON WE'RE LOOKING FOR!

If you

- are technically solid in electronics
- are able to work with your brains AND hands
- like working in a large, well-equipped lab for a solidly-established, rapidly-growing 32 year old small company, consisting of a 36 channel, 300 mile cable-TV system and a 5 kW full-time AM broadcast station
- like having the use of the lab and its equipment for your personal electronics projects after working hours
- like working with/for an old-timer supervisor who is a "crackerjack" and holds an Extra Class license and an active owner who has been a licensed ham for 50 years
- like being surrounded by the rolling green hills of Pennsylvania, yet only 2½ hours from Times Square and 45 minutes from Philadelphia
- like a salary commensurate with your talents and good benefits (including a profit-sharing plan)

IS THIS YOU?

Then send your resume right away to:

Louis N. Seltzer
Chester County Broadcasting Company
P.O. Box 1408
Coatesville, PA 19320

An equal opportunity employer



sample issue
only \$2.50
PPD

OUR 15TH YEAR!

AMATEUR TELEVISION MAGAZINE

"FOR THE SPECIALIZED COMMUNICATION RADIO AMATEUR"

	Surface U.S./Canada	Surface Mexico	Surface All Foreign	Airmail Central S. America	Airmail All Other Foreign
½ year	\$ 10.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00
1 year	\$ 20.00	\$ 26.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 46.00
2 year	\$ 38.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 90.00
3 year	\$ 56.00	\$ 74.00	\$116.00	\$134.00	\$134.00

ATV-SSTV-FAX-RTTY-Satellites-EME
Microwave and Computers

Published 12 times per year by Mike Stone WB9QCD
P.O. Box H, Lowden, Iowa 52255 0408

WARNING

SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

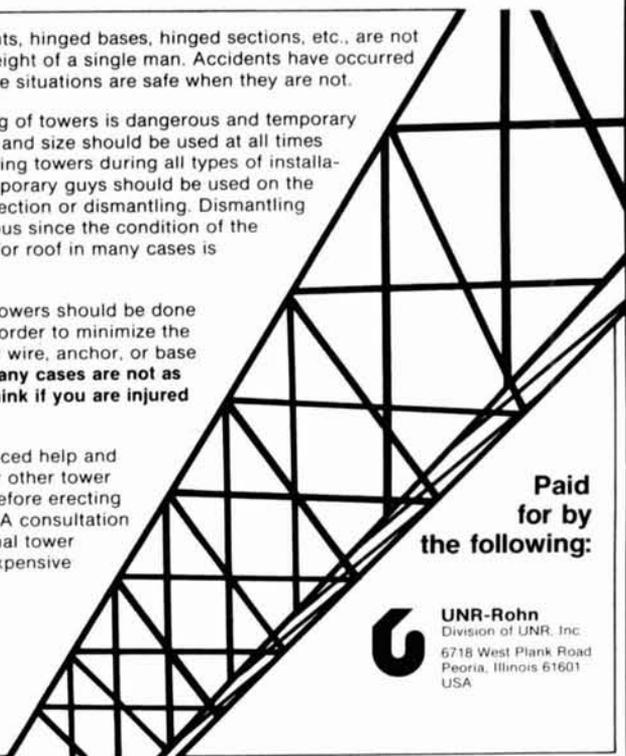
Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

Paid
for by
the following:

UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61601
USA



QUALITY VHF/UHF KITS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Call or Write for **FREE CATALOG**

(Send \$1.00 or 3 IRC's for overseas mailing)

See our full page ad in 73 Magazine



FM TRANSCEIVERS
FM & AM RECEIVERS
FM EXCITERS & XMTRS
FM & SSB POWER AMPS
RECEIVING & TRANSMITTING
CONVERTERS FOR FM & SSB
LOW-NOISE PREAMPS
CWID's, COR's, RF TIGHT CASES

For Repeaters, Links, OSCAR,
ATV, Mobile, Base, Scientific

hamtronics, inc.

65-U MOUL RD. • HILTON, NY 14468

Phone: 716-392-9430

Hamtronics® is a registered trademark

SALE

PERFECT CHRISTMAS

GIFTS

Bound Volumes of
**ham
radio** magazine

Yrs. Available

1975

1977

1978

1979

1980

REG. \$24.95
GIFT SPECIAL
\$19.95 each
3 for \$49.95

Please add \$2.50
for shipping and handling.

Quantities Limited. ORDER TODAY.

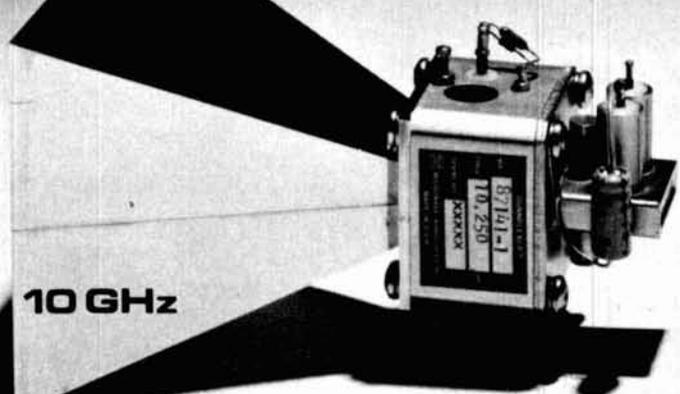
HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, N. H. 03048

603-878-1441

SORRY 1976 Out of Stock

10 GHz & accessories



10 GHz

ARR is proud to offer the complete Microwave Associates Gunnplexer and accessory line. Two of the Gunnplexer transceivers shown here (the MA87141-1, at only \$239.95 per pair) can form the heart of a 10 GHz communications system for voice, cw, video or data transmission, not to mention mountaintop DXing! ARR sells a line of necessary support equipment such as power supply/modulator and receiver boards. Write or call for additional information.

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242, Burlington, CT 06013 (203) 584-0776



ALL BAND TRAP VERTICAL ANTENNAS!

FULL 1/4th WAVE - All Bands! Automatic Selection with proven Hi-Q Traps. 3 Models-ALL self supporting - Ground or roof mount. HI STRENGTH FIBERGLASS TUBING OVER - ALL NO WOBBLING LUMPY TRAPS - NO UNSIGHTLY CLAMPS needed - Size 1 1/4" all the way up - Traps hidden inside. You can use it in a 1 ft. sq. Backyard! FOR APARTMENTS, MOBILE HOMES - CONDOS etc. where minimum space and neat appearance is MANDATORY! Instant "Drive In" ground mount (included). Use with or without radials (included) (All angle roof mount - Extra) COMPLETELY PRETUNED - NO ADJUSTMENTS NEEDED EVER! NO TUNER NEEDED FOR MOST TRANSCIEVERS! Use - RG5U feedline, any length! 2000 Watt PEP input power. Shipped - PREPAID IN USA. Assembles in 10 min. using only screwdriver. WEATHERPROOF!

No. - AVT80-10 — 5 Band — 29'11" — \$179.95
 No. - AVT40-10 — 4 Band — 19'3" — \$129.95
 No. - AVT20-10 — 3 Band — 11'5" — \$99.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR PP DEL IN USA (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage, clerical, Customs etc.) or order using VISA, MASTER CARD or AMER-EXP. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM-6PM weekdays. We ship in 2-3 days. All Antennas Guaranteed for 1 year - 10 day money back trial. Free Int.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AR-10 Kearney Ne. 68847

R-4C+SHERWOOD STILL THE FINEST COMBINATION

600 HZ LOW LOSS 1st IF CW FILTER. Improve early stage selectivity. Eliminate high pitched leakage around 2nd IF filters. Improve ultimate rejection to 140 dB. Eliminate strong signals overloading 2nd mixer, causing intermod and desensitization. CF 600/6: \$80.00. New PC board relay switch kit: \$45.00.

1st IF SSB FILTERS. 140 dB ult. rej. CF 2K/8: \$150.00 pair.
 5kHz 1st IF FILTER. Reduces hi pitched QRM. CF 5K/8: \$80.00
 16 POLE R-4C SSB! Plug-in filter. Unexcelled skirt selectivity. 1800 Hz at 6 dB, 2400 Hz at 60 dB. CF 2K/16: \$135.00.

250, 500 and 1000 Hz 8 POLE 2nd IF PLUG-IN FILTERS. CF 250/8, CF 500/8 and CF 1.0K/8: \$80.00.

PC Board mod. and switching kits. Special AM filters/detector. Filters also for R4 (B), R7, TR7, TR4, Signal/One, Atlas. Add \$3 shipping per order; \$6 overseas air.

European: Ingenucom, Postfach 24 49, D-8070 Ingolstadt, W. Germany

Sherwood Engineering Inc.

1268 South Ogden St.
 Denver, Colo. 80210
 (303) 722-2257



October's Super Specials

NEMAL ELECTRONICS COAXIAL CABLE SALE

POLYETHYLENE DIELECTRIC

- RG213 noncontaminating 96% shield mil spec 36"/ft
- RG214/U double silver shield 50 ohm \$1.35/ft
- RG142/U double silver shield 50 ohm Teflon 95"/ft
- RG11U 96% shield 75 ohm mil spec 25"/ft
- * RG 8/U 96% shield Mil Spec (\$27.95/100) or 31"/ft
- RG62A/U 96% shield mil spec 93 ohm 12"/ft
- RG 55B/U double shield (RG 58 size) 50 ohm 50"/ft
- * RG58U mil spec 96% shield (\$9.95/100) or 11"/ft

LOW LOSS FOAM DIELECTRIC

- RG 8X (Mini 8) 95% shield (\$14.95/100) or 17"/ft
- * RG8U 80% shield (\$15.95/100) or 19"/ft
- RG 8/U 97% shield 11 gauge (equiv. Beiden 8214) 31"/ft

- RG58U 80% shield 07"/ft
- RG58U 95% shield 10"/ft
- RG59/U 100% foil shield TV type (\$7.00/100) or 10"/ft
- Rotor cable 2-18 ga 6-22 ga 19"/ft

CONNECTORS MADE IN USA

- Amphenol PL 259 79¢
- PL 259 push on adapter shell 10: \$3.89
- PL 259 & SO 239 10: \$5.89
- Double Male Connector \$1.79
- PL 258 Double Female Connector 98¢
- 1 ft patch cord w/RCA type plugs each end 3: \$1.00
- Reducer UG 175 or 176 10: \$1.99
- UG 255 (PL 259 to BNC) \$3.50
- Elbow (M359) UHF Elbow \$1.79
- F59A (TV type) 10: \$1.99
- UG 21 D/U Type N Male for RG8 Amphenol \$3.00
- UG 88C/U BNC Male for RG 58 Amphenol \$1.25
- UG 273 BNC-PL 259 Amphenol \$3.00
- 3/16 inch Mike Plug for Collins etc. (cut off) \$1.25

Call or write for Free Catalog

shipping
 Cable — \$3.00 1st 100 ft., \$2.00 each add'l 100 ft.
 Connectors — add 10%, \$2.50 minimum.
 COD add \$1.50. Florida Residents add 5%.

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

1327 N.E. 119 St., Dept. H, N. Miami, FL 33161
 Telephone: (305) 893-3924



SATELLITE TV SYSTEMS

"OUR AD IS SMALL, SO ARE OUR PRICES!"

WE MANUFACTURE:

- PARABOLIC DISHES
- MOTORIZATION SYSTEMS
- DEMO TRAILERS
- LNA HOLDERS
- POLAR MOUNTS
- CUSTOM PARTS

WE STOCK:

- AUTO-TECH
- AVCOM
- DEXCEL
- DRAKE
- EARTH TERMINALS
- GARDINER
- GENAVE
- GILLASPIE
- KLM
- BLONDER TONGUE
- AMPLICA
- AVANTEK
- LOCUM
- SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
- CHAPARRAL
- POLARTRON
- MFJ
- MCI
- SAXTON CABLE
- ACCESSORIES

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR LATEST BROCHURE AND PRICES

AUSTIN C. LEWIS, K4GGC
 (901) 784-2191

LEWIS CONSTRUCTION CO.
 P. O. BOX 100, W. ELM STREET
 HUMBOLDT, TN 38343

"IN BUSINESS AT THIS LOCATION SINCE 1964"

DIGITAL DISPLAY



New YAESU displays converted for FT101 series, FM101, FT301 and KENWOOD TS520 TS820 TS900 R599. Plug into external VFO jack for signal and power. 5 active 5/8" red LED digits read down to 100K. Rear panel 100K dig. defeat switch, 1 3/8" high, & 1/2" wide and 1/2" deep. Case is black and lower front panel is brushed aluminum.

Send model no. & \$95.00 U.S.-M.O.
 Models for HEATH SB100-102 SB300-303 HW100-104 and HR1680. Same as above except case is green and comes with a plug in power supply/transformer, off switch, any wire, plugs, jacks and information required to connect.

Send model no. & \$105.00 U.S.-M.O.
 COLLINS 5 line models same spec's and price as HEATH Case is grey. DRAKE & series same. Case is black. If your external VFO jack is used for a VFO, a receiver or transmitter add \$5.00 for a male/female plug/jack.

Units for FT620B TS600 TS700 Mod. no. & \$100.00 U.S.-M.O.
 VC 221 for FT221. New stock. Clearout at \$65.00 US MS
 30 day money back. You pay return postage. Write with model and serial no. for more information on your model display. All units duty and postpaid US & Can., 6 months warranty. Also FT1010D FT1010E FT1010F FT1010G FT1010H and FT1010I.

GRAND SYSTEMS

GENERAL DELIVERY BY 20352 40A AVE
 BLAINE WASHINGTON LABREY D C
 U S A 08230 CANADA V3A2T8
 (804) 538 4551

Fiendishly ingenious devices!

Free catalog of "Hard-to-Find Tools"

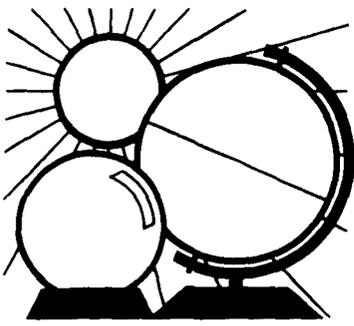


Most of the tools you find in a hardware store are made with ordinary quality, for doing ordinary jobs. Brookstone's famous "Hard-to-Find Tools" are extraordinary in their craftsmanship and utility...made to do the job right. And everything we sell is guaranteed for life. Send for your free catalog today!

Send me Brookstone's FREE 68-page catalog.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

Brookstone
 70 Vose Farm Road, Dept. 739A
 Peterborough, New Hampshire 03458



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

last minute forecast

The higher frequency bands (10, 15, and 20 meters) are expected to have excellent openings the first and last weeks of the month. Openings will not be as plentiful mid-month, so you should shift DX bands as conditions may be better on the night bands (40, 80, and 160 meters). These bands should steadily improve as winter approaches. Thunderstorm noise quiets down in the northern hemisphere this time of year letting you hear the weaker DX in those night-time openings. Geomagnetic field disturbances, which give so much fading (QSB) and some VHF auroral scatter openings, could be evident around the 8th, 16th, and 25th of October.

Since October is still an equinoctial month, these periods of disturbance can be longer and more intense than at other times of the year. Don't despair; these disturbed periods can bring special openings to rare DX locations. QSB is evidence of ionospheric movement on a variable time scale. Thus, the angles of reflection are variable, too. These variable angles of reflection are the reason for the unusual azimuths (bearings) from your station to and from the DX station. Just a little more fun, especially if you're patient enough to listen intently for weak signals.

During October the Orionid meteor showers will be visible from the 15th through the 25th. The maximum rate will be 10 to 20 per hour on the 20th and 21st of the month. The moon will be full on the 3rd and will perigee on the 9th, which may interest moonbounce DXers.

Now that the sunspot number (SSN) and solar flux are showing a decided decrease, our DX operating habits need to be reviewed. By 1986, SSN minimum, our use of the 6-, 10-, and 15-meter bands will be limited, as each band slowly loses propagation. This change is caused by the ionosphere's height and ion density, varying diurnally, seasonally, and with sunspot cycles (27-day and 10.7-year periods produce the largest effects). A slight increase in height and a 50-percent decrease in ion density usually occurs at middle latitudes by the time of SSN minimum. The maximum usable frequency (MUF) and signal absorption, which sets the lowest usable frequency (LUF) limit, will both decrease. The middle latitude's MUF decreases about 20 percent in the summer, and 40 percent during other seasons. The noise, QRN, will stay constant with SSN, except for subtle changes from climatic weather. The big QRN variations are local, caused by passing weather fronts and thunderstorms.

The 27-day ionospheric variation which you may be following through the solar flux value (from WWV at 18 minutes after the hour) will still be evident. The amplitude of the solar oscillations will gradually diminish. However, the ionosphere, being a balanced energy system, will retain much of its sensitivity to the effects of solar flares or regions.

With all these variations in mind, what DX operating changes can be expected? The highest band for consistent DX will be 20 meters, with occasional openings on 15 meters on high 27-day solar flux peaks. Most 10- and 15-meter openings will be a thing

of the past, except for sporadic E short skip in June, July, and August. Sporadic E is not really affected by SSN except for auroral zone effects. The 160-, 80- and 40-meter bands will have some very good openings during night-time hours throughout this minimum SSN period.

band-by-band summary

Ten and fifteen meters will be open for worldwide DX from after sunrise until after sunset during the 27-day solar flux maximum periods. Short skip of 1200 miles (maximum distance) is possible, and will follow the sun across the earth.

Twenty meters will be open to some area of the world for the entire twenty-four hour period on most days of the month. The band should peak in all directions just after local sunrise, and again toward the east and south during late evening hours. During darkness, the band will peak toward the west, in an arc from southwest through northwest, that will encompass Pacific areas.

Forty and eighty meters will be the most usable night-time DX bands. Most areas of the world will be workable from dusk until sunrise. Hops shorten on these bands to about 2000 miles for 40 and 1500 miles for 80 meters, but the number of hops can increase since signal absorption in the ionosphere's D region is low during the night. The path follows the direction of darkness across the earth, similar to the way the higher bands follow the sun. Short skip can be used during the day and even at night if low-height horizontal antennas (high take-off angle) are used. Vertical antennas over good ground systems give the lowest take-off angles for long skip on bands during darkness.

One-sixty meters will be similar to 80 meters, providing good working conditions for enthusiastic DXers who like to work into the wee hours of the night and early morning hours, especially at local dawn.

ham radio

WESTERN USA

GMT	PDT	WESTERN USA									
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	ASIA FAR EAST	JAPAN
0000	5:00	10	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	10	10
0100	6:00	10	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	10	15
0200	7:00	10	20	15	15	15	10	10	10	15	15
0300	8:00	—	—	20	15	15	10	10	10	15	15
0400	9:00	—	—	20	15	15	10	10	10	15	15
0500	10:00	—	—	20	20	15	10	10	15	20	20
0600	11:00	—	—	20	20	20	15	15	15	20	20
0700	12:00	—	—	20	20	20	15	15	20	40	40
0800	1:00	—	—	—	40	20	15	20	20	40	40
0900	2:00	20	—	—	40	20	20	20	20	40	40
1000	3:00	40	—	—	40	20	20	20	20	40	40
1100	4:00	40	—	—	40	20	40	20	20	40	40
1200	5:00	40	—	—	40	40	40	40	20	40	40
1300	6:00	20	—	—	20	40	40	40	—	40	40
1400	7:00	20	20	20	20	—	40	—	—	—	—
1500	8:00	20	20	20	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
1600	9:00	15	20	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
1700	10:00	15	15	15	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
1800	11:00	15	15	15	10	15	15	—	—	—	—
1900	12:00	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	15	20	—
2000	1:00	15	15	10	10	15	15	15	10	15	—
2100	2:00	15	20	10	10	15	10	10	10	10	—
2200	3:00	15	20	10	15	15	10	10	10	10	—
2300	4:00	10	20	15	15	15	10	10	10	10	—

MID USA

GMT	MDT	MID USA									
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	ASIA FAR EAST	JAPAN
0000	6:00	—	20	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
0100	7:00	—	20	15	15	15	15	15	10	10	15
0200	8:00	—	20	15	15	15	15	15	10	10	15
0300	9:00	—	40	20	10	15	15	10	10	15	15
0400	10:00	20	40	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20
0500	11:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0600	12:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0700	1:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0800	2:00	—	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0900	3:00	—	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1000	4:00	—	—	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	20
1100	5:00	—	—	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20
1200	6:00	—	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
1300	7:00	20	20	—	20	—	20	—	—	—	—
1400	8:00	20	20	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
1500	9:00	20	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
1600	10:00	20	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
1700	11:00	15	15	15	15	15	15	—	—	—	—
1800	12:00	15	15	15	15	15	15*	10	10	—	—
1900	1:00	20	15	15	15	15	15	10	10	—	—
2000	2:00	20	15	15	15	15	15	10	10	15	—
2100	3:00	—	20	15	15	15	15	10	10	15	—
2200	4:00	—	20	15	15	15	15	10	10	10	—
2300	5:00	—	20	15	15	15	15	10	10	10	—

EASTERN USA

GMT	EDT	EASTERN USA									
		N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	ASIA FAR EAST	JAPAN
0000	8:00	15	20	10	15*	15	10	10	10	15	15
0100	9:00	15	20	10	15	15	10	10	10	15	15
0200	10:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	15*	15*	20	20
0300	11:00	20	20	20	10	15	15	15	15	20	20
0400	12:00	20	20	20	15	15	15	15	15	20	20
0500	1:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0600	2:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0700	3:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0800	4:00	—	40	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	20
0900	5:00	—	40	40	40	20	20	20	20	20	20
1000	6:00	—	—	20	40	—	20	—	—	—	—
1100	7:00	—	—	20	40	—	20	—	—	—	—
1200	8:00	—	15	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—
1300	9:00	—	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
1400	10:00	20	15	15	15*	—	—	—	—	20	20
1500	11:00	15	15	15	15*	—	—	—	—	20	20
1600	12:00	15	15	15	15*	—	—	—	—	—	—
1700	1:00	20	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
1800	2:00	20	15	15	15	15	15	—	—	—	—
1900	3:00	20	15	15	15	15	15*	15	—	—	—
2000	4:00	—	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	—
2100	5:00	—	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	—
2200	6:00	—	20	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	—
2300	7:00	—	20	10	15	15	15	15	15	15	—

* Look at next higher band for possible openings.

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES

22010 S. WILMINGTON AVE.

SUITE 105

CARSON, CA 90745

213-834-5868

Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

FONTANA ELECTRONICS

8628 SIERRA AVENUE

FONTANA, CA 92335

714-822-7710

714-822-7725

The Largest Electronics Dealer in San
Bernardino County.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.

CULVER CITY, CA 90230

213-390-8003 Trades

714-463-1886 San Diego

The Home of the One Year Warranty

— Parts at Cost — Full Service.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.

1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE

SAN JOSE, CA 95128

408-998-1103

Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,

Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)

HARTFORD, CT 06114

203-527-1881

Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-
ping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY

71 MEADOW ROAD

NEW CASTLE, DE 19720

302-328-7728

800-441-7008

Icom, Ten-Tec, DenTron, Yaesu,

Azden, Santec, KDK, and more.

One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1898 DREW STREET

CLEARWATER, FL 33515

813-461-HAMS

Clearwater Branch

West Coast's only full service

Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.

ORLANDO, FL 32803

305-894-3238

Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424

Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.

2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE

MIAMI, FL 33137

305-573-8383

The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO

1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.

CLEARWATER, FL 33516

813-535-1416

Your complete Amateur Radio and
Computer Store.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.

CHICAGO, IL 60630

Chicago — 312-631-5181

Outside Illinois — 800-621-5802

Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri;

9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK

808 NORTH MAIN STREET

EVANSVILLE, IN 47710

812-422-0231

Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,

Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,

Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO

8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327

OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204

913-381-5900

America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio

Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.

LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198

LAUREL, MD 20810

800-638-4486

Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,

Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple

Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.

675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119

LITTLETON, MA 01460

617-486-3040

617-486-3400 (this is new)

The Ham Store of New England

You Can Rely On.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY

3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.

MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412

612-521-4662

It's service after the sale that counts.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE

LAS VEGAS, NV 89106

702-647-3114

Pete, WA8PZA & Squeak, AD7K

Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

460 E. PLUMB LANE — 107

RENO, NV 89502

702-827-5732

Outside Nev: 1 (800) 648-3962

Icom — Yaesu Dealer

New Hampshire

TUFTS ELECTRONICS

61 LOWELL ROAD

HUDSON, NH 03051

603-883-5005

New England's friendliest ham store.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED

P. O. BOX 347

1760 EASTON AVENUE

SOMERSET, NJ 08873

201-469-4599

800-526-0903

New Jersey's only factory authorized

Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and

used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46

225 ROUTE 46 WEST

TOTOWA, NJ 07512

201-256-8555

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17

777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH

PARAMUS, NJ 07625

201-444-8717

Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,

Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ,

Butternut, Fluke & Beckman

Instruments, etc.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

mateur Radio Dealer

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO

124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas,
Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.

20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood and all other
Ham gear. Authorized sales and ser-
vice. Shortwave headquarters. Near
I-270 and airport.

Oklahoma

DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.

714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer
in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma
1-800-331-3688 or
1-918-251-9923

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,

DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

Texas

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TX 77010
713-658-0268
Christmas?? Now?? See ad index
page.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK

516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411

**SAY
YOU SAW
IT IN
ham radio!**

BUTTERNUT ELECTRONICS COMPANY



THE WINNERS

Model HF6V — Completely automatic bandwidthing
80 through 10 plus 30 meters. Outperforms all 4-
and 5-band traps; verticals of comparable size. Thousands
in use worldwide since December '81! 160 meter
option available now; retrofit kits for remaining WARC
bands coming soon. Height: 26 ft/7.8 meters; guying
not required in most installations.

Model 2MCV Trombone — omnidirectional collinear
gain vertical for 2 meters having the same gain as
double- $\lambda/4$ types, but the patented trombone
phasing section allows the radiator to remain unbroken
by insulators for maximum strength in high winds. No
coils; plumber's delight construction and adjustable
gamma match for complete D.C. grounding and
lowest possible SWR. Height: 9.8 ft/2.98 meters.

NEW Model 2MCV-5 "Super Trombone" — Same
advanced features as the basic 2MCV but a
full wavelength taller with additional
Trombone™ phasing section for additional
gain. Height: 15.75 ft/4.8 meters.

All BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS use stainless steel
hardware and are guaranteed for a full year. For further
information on these and other BUTTERNUT products
write for our FREE CATALOG!

**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS**

GARY AIRPORT BOX 356 E. RTE 2
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666

ANNUAL LAS VEGAS PRESTIGE CONVENTION

SAROC™

ALADDIN HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

JANUARY 13-14-15-16, 1983



Cocktail Party hosted by Ham Radio Magazine, Friday evening, for all **SAROC** exhibitors and **SAROC** paid registered guests. Ladies' program Saturday, included with Ladies' **SAROC** paid registration. Two Aladdin Hotel Breakfast/Brunches included with each **SAROC** paid registration, one on Saturday and one on Sunday. Technical sessions and exhibits Friday and Saturday for all **SAROC** registered guests. Friday and Saturday hourly awards, main drawing, Saturday afternoon. Must be present to win, ownership of award does not pass until picked up. **SAROC** advance registration is only \$17.00 per person if postmarked before January 1, 1983. After January 1, 1983 it is \$19.00 per person. **SAROC** swap table \$2.50

each with **SAROC** registration. Coupon book and cellophane badge holder may be picked up at **SAROC** registration desk. Send check or money order to **SAROC**, P.O. Box 945, Boulder City, Nevada 89005-0945. Refunds will be made after **SAROC** is over to those requesting same in writing and postmarked before January 13, 1983. Special **SAROC** Aladdin Hotel room rate is \$37.00, plus room tax, per night, single or double occupancy. Aladdin Hotel accommodations request card will be sent to all **SAROC** exhibitors and **SAROC** paid registered guests.

Coming **SAROC** conventions: January 12-15, 1984; January 10-13, 1985.

Enclosed is \$_____ check or money order (no cash) for _____ **SAROC** advance registration @ \$17.00 each: after January 1, 1983 **SAROC** registration is \$19.00 each. Extra drawing tickets for main drawings are \$1.00 each, limit 5 for each **SAROC** paid advance registration only.

OM _____ Call _____ Class _____

YL _____ Call _____ Class _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ ZIP _____ Telephone No. / AC _____

I have attended **SAROC** _____ times. I plan to attend Friday Cocktail Party _____

I am interested in: ARRL, Cocktail Party, CW, DX, FCC, FM, MARS, RTTY, TV, other _____

I receive: CQ, Ham Radio Magazine, Westlink, QCWA, QST, RTTY, Spark/Gap, 73, Worldradio, _____

_____ publications. Please circle ones received.

SAROC™

P.O. BOX 945, BOULDER CITY, NEVADA 89005-0945

**EXPERIMENTOR KIT #101****\$9.95**

10.7 MHz F M I F strip with filter limiter/discriminator and audio amplifier Operates on 9-15 VDC with 20 dB S/N @ 10u volts input Output is 400 MV RMS @ 1 KHZ with 75 KHZ deviation can be tuned to 9 MHz Easy assembly, complete with instructions, all parts and circuit board 2" x 3"

EK101 1981

EXPERIMENTOR KIT #201**\$9.95**

Dual 12V power supply, 12VDC with 5% regulation and less than 3% ripple at 100 ma Each supply is isolated and can be connected for 12V @ 200 ma or 24VDC at 100 ma Easy assembly, complete with instructions, all parts including circuit board and power cord 3" x 5"

EK201 1981

LINEAR CHIPS

567 Tone Decoder Chips **IC567 \$1.10 ea.**
 386 Low voltage audio amp 1/2 watt **IC386 1.15 ea.**
 MA 3075 F M I F limiter/detector **IC3075 1.10 ea.**
 ULN2211N F M Receiver chips with 4W audio **IC2211 1.75 ea.**

3RD OVERTONE CRYSTALS
#25 miniature

CG25 - 39.7 MHz **CG25 - 42.5 MHz** **CG25 - 46.0 MHz**
 CG25 - 38.525 MHz **CG25 - 39.2 MHz** **CG25 - 39.6 MHz**
 CG25 - 39.5 MHz **CG25 - 39.0 MHz** **CG25 - 38.9 MHz**
\$2.00 ea.

R F CHOKE
1/2" square

1 mhy **CH102 .50 ea.**
 10 mhy **CH103 .39 ea.**
 1 uhy **CH010 .39 ea.**
 47 uhy **CHR47 .25 ea.**
 33 uhy **CHR33 .25 ea.**

COILS

Hi-Q R F Tunable Coils 2" dia and 8" long Ferrite tuning slug
 CT 25 14-25 uhy **50 ea.**
 CT 22 12-22 uhy **50 ea.**

SHIELD CANS
Tinned Brass

Coil shields 3/8" square 5" tall with 2" hole Ideal for shielding the CT25 and CT22 coils

10.7 MHZ SHIELDED COILS

10.7 MHz I F Transformer Tunes with 68pf capacitor with isolated 300 ohm output winding

SC 3852 .25 ea.

TC 8513 \$1.00 ea.

10.7 MHz Discriminator Coil tunes with 120 pf Perfect for use with F M receiver chips such as the MC 1375 ULN 2211 and many others **DC 2333 \$1.00 ea.**

add 12" shipping and handling fee

MTS

P O BOX 1164 • ROUND ROCK, TX 78664 • 512-255-0122

SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS**PB RADIO SERVICE**1950 East Park Row
Arlington, TX 76010

- **PRODELIN 10' ANTENNA**
8 piece for easy shipping/Injection molded for precision
- **CHAPARRAL POLAROTOR**
Changes polarity in less than half a second/Feed & LNA never moves
- **DEXCEL RECEIVER**
Great looks/Great performance/2 YEAR WARRANTY/Detent tuning/Built in modulator
- **DEXCEL 120° LNC**
Eliminates need for old fashioned LNA/2 YEAR WARRANTY/Best LNC made
- **ALSO AVAILABLE**
1900 to 2500 MHz Microwave Downconverters
 Kit \$28.50
 Assembled \$48.50
 Slotted Array Antenna \$21.95
 Commercial M.D.S. System \$169.95
 UHF T.V. Decoder, F-V 3 Boards, Parts & Information

CALL ORDER DEPT. TOLL FREE:
(800) 433-5169
INFORMATION CALL:
(817) 460-7071

**RED HOT SPECIALS**

KDK FM 2030 w/TT Mike 279.00
 AZDEN PCS 3000 2m Xcvr 283.00
 AZDEN PCS 300 2m Handheld 283.00
 AZDEN PCS 2800 10m FM Xcvr 283.00
 COMMODORE Vic-20 Computer 259.00
 KANTRONICS Interface 165.00
 KANTRONICS Vic-20 CW-RTTY Software 42.00
 KANTRONICS Mini-Terminal 249.00
 JANEL QSA5 2m Rcvr. Preamp 39.50
 SANTEC 144 uP 2m Handheld 293.00
 All MFJ Items 12% off list price
 ICOM IC-290A 2m All Mode 399.00
 AEA Isopole 144 MHz Antenna 32.00
 BEARCAT 210XL Scanner 215.00
 BEARCAT 20-20 Scanner 269.00

Prices subject to change without notice.

SASE for our Large Specials and Used Equipment Lists

BEN FRANKLIN ELECTRONICS115 1/2 N. Main Hillsboro, KS 67063
316-947-2269

THE SUCCESSFUL LAUNCH OF AMSAT'S FIRST PHASE III SATELLITE IN EARLY 1983 WILL BRING UNPRECEDENTED GROWTH TO THIS PRIMARILY VOLUNTEER MANAGED ORGANIZATION THIS WILL REQUIRE A FULL TIME PROFESSIONAL

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR/GENERAL MANAGER

THE SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATE WILL

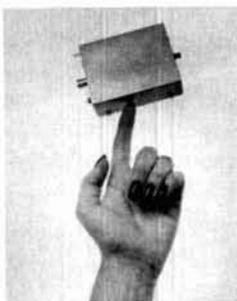
— DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT INNOVATIVE EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS TO BRING AN AWARENESS AND APPRECIATION OF SPACE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AT THE PERSONAL LEVEL TO AMATEURS AND NON-AMATEURS AROUND THE WORLD
 — MANAGE AND COORDINATE THE WORK OF HUNDREDS OF VOLUNTEERS WHO DESIGN, BUILD, LAUNCH AND OPERATE THE WORLDWIDE AMATEUR SPACE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
 — OVERSEE THE DAY-TO-DAY OPERATIONS OF AMSAT INVOLVING MEMBERSHIP SERVICES, PUBLICATIONS, PUBLIC INFORMATION AND STAFF MANAGEMENT
 — LEAD A COMPREHENSIVE FUND RAISING ACTIVITY BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE AMATEUR RADIO COMMUNITY

THIS POSITION IS LOCATED IN SUBURBAN WASHINGTON, D.C. AND WILL REQUIRE SOME TRAVEL AND WEEKEND WORK COMPENSATION IS IN THE \$30,000 PER YEAR RANGE, WITH SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE BASED INCENTIVES. AN ENGINEERING/TECHNICAL BACKGROUND IS DESIRABLE. ACTIVE RADIO AMATEUR INTEREST IS MANDATORY. SEND RESUMES TO

SEARCH COMMITTEE/AMSAT

P.O. BOX 27, WASHINGTON, D.C. 20044

DEADLINE IS NOVEMBER 1, 1982

**Take Your Choice**

Lunar's GaAS FET Preamps on your repeater makes your customers' handheld as powerful as though they were using a 40 watt amp and 30 pound battery.

Typical circuit improvements reported by our customers using Lunar's GaAS FET Preamps indicate a 6 to 9 dB improvement. In other words, by installing a 7 ounce Lunar GaAS FET Preamp at your repeater, your customers' signal from a 5 watt handheld is equivalent to his using a 40 watt amp and 30 pound battery.

Users state that areas which were formerly considered fringe reception areas are now rock solid. Increase your competitive position by installing a Lunar GaAS FET Preamp in your repeater now.



A Division of Lunar Industries, Inc.
 2775 Kurtz Street Suite 11
 San Diego, CA 92110
 (714) 299-9740 Telex: 181747



ment. Power rating is 150 watts maximum, with VSWR of 1.5:1 or better.

Both series are available in low-profile rooftop, magnetic, or trunk lip mounting configurations. A low-profile conversion model, less cable, also is available in each series. For more information, contact Marketing Department, The Antenna Specialists Co., 12435 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio 44106.

rf intermodulation evaluation

AST's program for evaluating intermodulation between several transmitters, written in BASIC, will run on many popular personal computers (TRS-80, APPLE II, etc.). Up to 100 frequencies may be processed at one time, and products up to the 99th order may be generated under operator control. Even and odd orders, as well as in-band and out-of-band products, are supported. The width of the comparison window can be adjusted by the user, and image frequency checking is performed automatically.

A version of the program is available for the HP-41C programmable calculator.

Documentation and source listings are \$59.95, source with diskette or mag cards is \$79.95. For more information, contact Advanced Signaling Technologies, Inc., 5909 E. Pima Street, Tucson, Arizona 85712; telephone 602-296-8603.

pulse/peak/CW rf wattmeter

The model 4391 RF Power Analyst digital directional wattmeters measure peak pulse power and peak envelope power in addition to CW power during normal equipment operations. Ruggedly designed for pulsed rf systems such as avionics surveillance, collision avoidance, navigation, radar, command control communications, and telemetry, they need no attenuators, directional couplers or charts.

Based on the Thruline principle and using the same plug-in elements for frequency and power level selection, the model 4391 reads incident and reflected CW power in watts or in dBm, incident and reflected pulse power in watts, calculates VSWR, dB return loss and percentage modulation, remembers maximum and minimum parameter levels during equipment adjustment and overranges at least 20 percent beyond nominal full scale.

Frequency and power ranges in either peak or CW modes are 0.45-2300 MHz from 0.1 to 10,000 watts. Pulse parameters range from a duty factor of 1×10^{-4} , a repetition rate of 25 PPS, and a pulse width of 0.8 microseconds, all the way to square wave or CW.

The price of model 4391 RF Power Analyst is \$775. Plug-in elements from \$45 to \$100. For more information contact Bird Electronic Corporation, 30303 Aurora Road, Cleveland (Solon), Ohio 44139.

scquelchless autopatch

Private Patch is a full-featured autopatch product requiring no options. It does not employ the sampling technique, so there are no annoying, repetitious squelch tails.

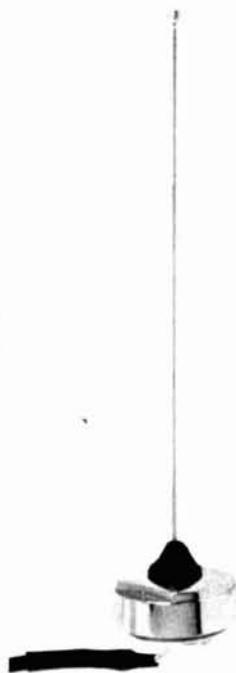
In addition to excellent simplex capability, our audio and digital signal processing technique also permits operation through range-extending repeaters. Any repeater which will carry voice will work. A five-digit user-programmable access code and long-distance operator-restrict switch protect your phone bill. The front panel ringback switch permits incoming calls when desired.

Private Patch requires no modifications to your fm base transceiver. It connects to microphone and speaker jacks. No timing adjustments are needed due to a fully digital design approach.

Additional features: 115 Vac supply; CW identification; six minute shutdown timer in case you drive out of range — resettable with reset code

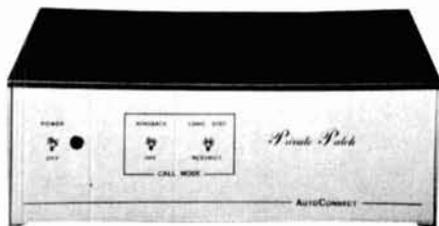
low-cost quarterwave antennas

With the addition of two new quarterwave antenna series, the Antenna Specialists Co. now provides the mobile radio industry with a variety of quick install economy antennas, offering excellent performance in both VHF and UHF. The new quarterwave antennas require no field tuning and can be mounted in several configurations, especially important for today's smaller cars.



The ASP-1610 unity gain series covers UHF from 406-512 MHz. It will accept 150 watts of power and exhibits VSWR of 1.5 to 1 or better. The stainless-steel radiator, approximately six inches long, ensures long life and service-free operation.

The ASP-1410 series covers the 136-174 MHz VHF band. They are factory tuned to eliminate field adjust-



for additional talk time; CMOS digital circuits, forty integrated circuits, sixteen transistors, etc., on one high quality glass circuit card; positive control logic; modular phone jack; modular phone cord; Touchtone® decoder tolerates wide range of level and twist — decodes up to ten digits per second — will not false.

Private Patch is sold at an introductory price of \$489. For more information, contact AutoConnect, P.O. Box 4155, Torrance, California 90510; telephone 213-540-1053.

dual tracking power supply

HF Signalling, Inc., is proud to announce the new Model 515 dual tracking power supply. Designed for modern solid-state applications where both linear op-amp and digital IC circuits are encountered, output voltage is variable from $\pm 5V$ to $\pm 15Vdc$ and each output is rated at 1 amp continuous to comply with power requirements of complex digital and analog devices. All outputs feature automatic current limiting and short-circuit protection as well as reverse voltage protection.

The Model 515 is manufactured with controlled tracking to within 20 mV and has a load regulation better than 0.3 percent from no-load to full-load on all outputs. Engineering labs, student labs, experimenters, and hobbyists also appreciate the large meter for easy voltage calibrations. In addition, HF Signalling, Inc., warrants each instrument that it manufactures to be free from defects in material and workmanship under nor-

NEW!
Hi-Power



TRANSI-TRAP Lightning & Static "T" Protectors

**Don't hook-up
your coax without one!**

Protects sensitive solid state components in your equipment from high-surge voltages produced by nearby lightning strikes, high wind, and static build-up. Even distant storm fronts are known to cause damaging surges without warning or time for grounding.

The replaceable Arc-Plug™ cartridge, which can fire thousands of times, utilizes a special ceramic gas-filled tube with precisely tailored firing speed and level, safely by-passing surges to ground. Standard air-gap devices are ineffective due to their erratic performance.

Transi-Trap Protectors are the first devices in the industry designed with "isolated ground." This keeps damaging arc-energy off the chassis and routes it directly to ground.

Available at your Dealer or add \$2.00 direct in U.S. • Ohio residents add Sales Tax.



AlphaDelta Transi-Trap Protection Systems are designed to reduce the hazards of lightning-induced surges. These devices, however, will not prevent fire or damage caused by a direct stroke to antenna or other structure.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 • (513) 435-4772



DIRECTION FINDING?

- ★ Doppler Direction Finding
- ★ No Receiver Mods
- ★ Mobile or Fixed
- ★ Kits or Assembled Units
- ★ 135-165 MHz Standard Range

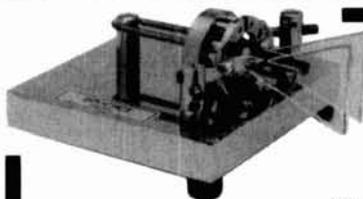


- ★ Circular LED Display
- ★ Optional Digital Display
- ★ Optional Serial Interface
- ★ 12 VDC Operation
- ★ 90 Day Warranty

New Technology (patent pending) converts any VHF FM receiver into an advanced Doppler Direction Finder. Simply Plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Use any four omnidirectional antennas. Low noise, high sensitivity for weak signal detection. Kits from \$270. Assembled units and antennas also available. Call or write for full details and prices.

DOPLER SYSTEMS,

5540 E. Charter Oak, (602) 998-1151
Scottsdale, AZ 85254



The New Standard... the Ultimate LAMBIC PADDLE

Modern CW technology at its best! Carefully engineered to make optimum use of today's keyers, the Bencher Lambic Paddle is a symphony of modern materials, design and workmanship. This is the paddle that provides the perfect interface between the CW operator and his rig. Smooth, instantly responsive and fully adjustable to suit your own touch. From the gold plated solid silver contacts to the heavy leaded steel base, it truly is the ultimate.

Standard \$42.95
Chrome \$52.95
Gold Plated \$150.00

At selected dealers or
add \$2.00 handling

Write:

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 263-1808

QUALITY MICROWAVE TV SYSTEMS

1.9 to 2.5 GHz Antennas

- Complete System (Rod Style as pictured) \$124.95
 Complete System (Reflector Style as pictured) \$149.95
 Down Converter, Assembled & Tested \$64.95
 Power Supply (12 to 18V) \$49.95

Also Dish Style Antennas In Stock.

Galaxy Electronics
 6007 N. 61st Ave.
 Glendale, Az.
 85301
 (602) 247-1151

COD's
 Quantity Pricing



90 DAY WARRANTY
 PARTS & LABOR

< BIT "O" BYTE >

All Prices Include Shipping and Tax in the U.S.A. ALL DISKS are WARRANTED against material defects for 90 days from date of purchase.

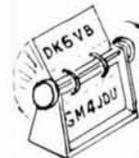
- (1) 5 1/4 inch Diskettes (soft sector), Center Reinforcing Ring, Jacket and plastic box-stand — \$27 for box of 10 to 20, 20 to 100 is \$25 per box
 - (2) SYMTEC HIGH RES LIGHT PEN — With software = \$185.00
 - (3) 16K RAM CARD for the APPLE II or II+ BARE BOARD = \$30.00
 - (4) PADDLE-ADAPPLE only = \$27.50
 - (5) MAGIC KEYBOARD only = \$86.00
 - (6) MICROBUFFER II For most printers 32K = \$250.00
 Epson Parallel 16K = \$135.00
 Epson Serial 8K = \$135.00
 - (7) ECHO II Speech Synthesizer with Software on 3.3 disk and Speaker = \$170.00
 - (8) THUNDERCLOCK PLUS with software = \$125.00
 BSR X-10 INTERFACE OPTION = \$45.00
 DOS-DATER DISK = \$20.00
 PASCAL SOFTWARE DISK = \$20.00
 - (9) RAMDISK-320 = \$1225.00
 Advertised in SoftTalk
 - (10) I will carry other items in the future. If you don't see what you need, let me know.
- Coming soon — VISA charging and computer ordering.
 Most products carry a 90 day warranty.
 The prices may change without notice.
 Please send ORDERS (with payment) and inquiries to

BIT "O" BYTE

P.O. Box 60972, Sunnyvale, CA 94088

QSL-ROTO-DISPLAY

ONLY \$9.75



- UNIQUE
- EXCEPTIONAL VALUE
- CAPACITY 300+ QSL's
- ATTRACTIVE

(Gray Body — Black Knobs — Brass Rings)

Your QSL's parade before your eyes by simply turning a knob.

Crystal clear sleeves (cards slip in, back to back) preserve and display your favorite QSL's.

Capacity 300+ QSL's yet takes only a little more desk space than a single card.

Don't leave your treasured QSL's buried any longer — order today.

Exceptional value, only \$9.75 including sleeves for 50 QSL's. Additional sleeves, in sets of 25, for 50 QSL's \$3.50.

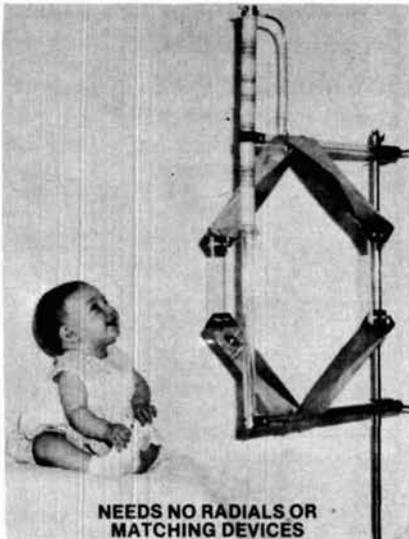
Please add \$1.75 postage & handling (PA residents additional 6% sales tax.)

D. CAMPBELL (K3FZP)
 P.O. BOX 531, NARBERTH, PA 19072

ISOTRON ANTENNAS

THE BEST THINGS come in little packages...

FOR 80-40-20 METERS



NEEDS NO RADIALS OR MATCHING DEVICES

ISOTRON 80 54 IN. HIGH
 ISOTRON 40 31 IN. HIGH
 ISOTRON 20 17 IN. HIGH

BIG ON PERFORMANCE

SMALL ON SPACE

BILAL COMPANY

(303) 687-3219

STAR ROUTE

FLORISSANT CO 80816



SHOP BY MAIL

SPECIALTIES

QSL Cards
 Log Books,
 Coax—Seal, 5' or 50' rolls
 Covercraft Dust Covers

BOOKS

Dick Bash:
 ARRL
 73 Books
 Callbook Co.
 and many more,

MAGAZINES

(single copies)
 Byte
 Popular Computing
 QST
 Ham Radio
 73
 80 Microcomputer
 Desk Top Computing

MAPS

ARRL
 A.R. Callbook Co.

CODE TAPES

Kantronics
 ARRL

BIRCH HILL SALES

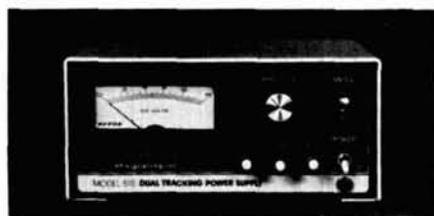
PO. Box 234 Peterborough, NH 03458

(603) 924-7959

Catalog \$1⁰⁰

TRANSMITTER MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN:

for operation and maintenance of RCA TTU-60 television transmitter, microwave STL, Two-way Radio, and terminal equipment. Req'd.: Second-Class License and Driver's License. Helpful experience includes TV shop bench work, 2-way radio repair, digital and tube-type electronics, amateur radio tinkerer. Salary to mid 20's (commensurate with experience). Send resume to New Jersey Network, 1573 Parkside Ave., Trenton, N. J. 08638 (EEO).



mal use and service for a period of 120 days from the date of purchase.

For more information, contact HF Signalling, Inc., P.O. Box 17510, Kansas City, Missouri 64130; telephone 816-931-4448.

monitoring accessory catalogue

An all-new twenty-page catalogue of communications monitoring accessories and publications is now available from Grove Enterprises. Featured are several innovative receiver add-ons designed to enhance the listening quality of both professional and non-professional monitors.

New products include a frequency-selective antenna tuner for the 10 kHz through 30 MHz spectrum, a scrambled speech decoder with an adjustable deep notch tone interference filter, a dual scanner antenna coupler, and a unique 30-960 MHz tabletop active antenna/preamplifier designed especially for apartment or other hidden-antenna users.

More than twenty products including antennas, filters, couplers, converters, preamplifiers and hard-to-find books and frequency lists make this catalogue "must" reading for the serious communications monitor.

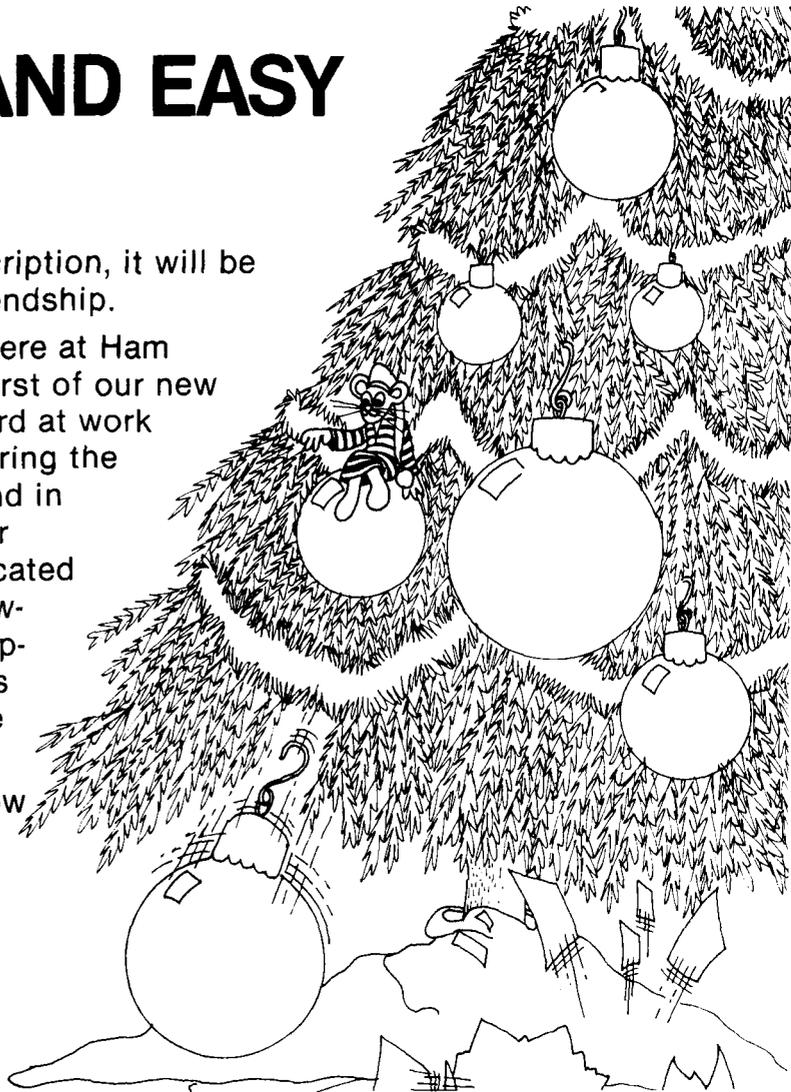
For your free copy write Grove Enterprises, Inc., Dept. D, Brasstown, North Carolina 28902; telephone 800-438-8155.

HERE'S A QUICK AND EASY CHRISTMAS GIFT.

At the receiving end of a Ham Radio subscription, it will be remembered all year long as a token of friendship.

It looks like 1983 will be a very busy year here at Ham Radio. We can expect the opening of the first of our new WARC bands. Our authors and staff are hard at work with our new technical editor, K2RR, preparing the very best state-of-the-art articles to be found in any Amateur journal. From our ever popular Special May Antenna Issue to the sophisticated new modes of communication such as slow-scan and packet radio, it'll all be there in upcoming issues of Ham Radio Magazine! It's your best source for what's going on in the field of Amateur communications.

There has never been a better time than now to "gift" Ham Radio to that hard-to-buy-for friend . . . Or yourself.



**One year, 12 issues
regularly ~~\$19.50~~**

**SPECIAL PRICE \$14.50
SAVE OVER 25%**

**DON'T DROP THE BALL. GIVE A
GIFT OF HAM RADIO THIS YEAR!**

Please send my ham radio gift subscriptions as indicated. Also send a handsome gift acknowledgement card. (Gift card will be sent if your order is received before Dec. 17, 1982.)

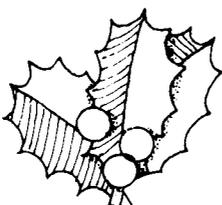
From:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment enclosed \$ _____
(check or money order)

Mastercard VISA/BAC
Acct.# _____ Exp. _____ Bank# _____
(MC only)

Bill me after Jan. 1, 1983

**FILL OUT AND MAIL TO:
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1441**



**\$14.50
Save 25%**

SEND TO:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**\$14.50
Save 25%**

SEND TO:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**\$14.50
Save 25%**

SEND TO:

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

New Subscription Subscription Renewal

**PRICES U.S. Only. CANADA \$21.50 per year.
Use Handy Bind-in Card between pages 2 & 5**

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

Advanced Receiver Research 919	Heath 060
Advance Signaling 032	Hooster 977
Alaska Microwave 826	Icom *
Albia Elec 020	Ind Crystal 005
Alpha Delta 949	Int. Crystal 066
Aluma 589	Int. Solar 028
Amateur Elec. Supply 659	Jameco 333
Amidon 005	Jensen 293
Amsat *	Kenwood *
Antenna Specialist 010	Lewis Elec. 006
Arco Solar 965	Long's 468
Atlantic Surplus *	Lunar 577
AutoConnect 033	MFJ 082
ATV Magazine 001	Madison 431
Barker & Williamson 015	M.T.S. 996
Barry *	Microwave Filter 637
Bauman 017	M-Squared Eng. 029
Bencher 629	N.P.S. 866
Ben Franklin 864	Nemal 968
Benjamin Michael 021	New Jersey Network *
Bilal 817	P.B. Radio 921
Birch Hill 022	P.C. *
Bird 018	Palomar Eng. *
Bit "O" Byte 023	Panasonic 683
Brookstone 024	Polar Research 008
Butternut *	Pro-Search 983
D. Campbell, K3FZP 025	Callbook 100
Comm. Spec. 330	Radio Warehouse *
DenTron Radio 259	SAROC *
Doppler 003	Seltzer, Recruitment *
Drake *	Sherwood *
Encon 019	Simple Simon 998
Fox-Tango 657	Sintec 030
Galaxy 026	Spectronics *
G.I.S.M.O. 691	Spectrum Int. 108
Grand Systems 027	Telex 064
Grove 848	Tennessee Elec. 031
HF Signalling 034	TET 009
Hal-Tronix 254	The Comm Center 634
H. R. B. 150	Universal Comm. 885
H. R. Magazine *	UNR-Rohn 410
Ham Shack 879	Valor 946
Hamtronics, N.Y. 246	Vanguard Labs 716
Hatry 889	Varian 043
	Webster Assoc. 423
	Western Elec. 909
	Yaesu 127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.
Limit 15 inquiries per request.

October, 1982

Please use before November 30, 1982

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

look here

1-713-658-0268

ICOM IC740	969.00
IC730	699.00
IC25A	309.00
IC3AT/IC4AT	269.00 ea.
YAESU FT230R	299.00
FT1	2395.00
FT10ZD/3	749.00
FT707	649.00
FT208R/FT708R ..	289.00 ea.
FRG7700	449.00
DRAKE TR5	699.00
TR7A	1450.00
R7A	1400.00
Cubic 103	1095.00
Bird	Stock
Kenwood R600	299.00
TR7730/TTM	299.00
Tote 'n Talk Cordless	
Base/Telephone	149.00
NEW Signal/One Milspec	Soon
Permitron Wireless Burglar Alarm	
3 Remotes	199.00
W6TOG Kits	Stock
TCG 2.5A/1000 PIV	
epoxy diode	19¢ ea.
Demo TS530S	600.00
Alpha 78AE	
(Hi Serial No.)	2795.00
Kantronics Interface	169.00
Santec HT1200	
+ Batt/cord	269.00
Amphenol Silver Plate	
PL259	1.00 ea.
Belden 99258, RG8X	19¢/ft.
8214, RG8 foam	36¢/ft.
8267, RG213	43¢/ft.
8448, Rotor	27¢/ft.
9405, HD Rotor	45¢/ft.
AEA MBARO	269.00
MM2	125.00
CK2	89.00
Robot 800A	749.00
400	675.00
Butternut HF6V	125.00
Saxton 450 OHM	
Openwire Line	20¢/ft.

MENTION YOU SAW IT IN THIS AD

MASTERCARD VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add sufficient postage, balance collect.

MADISON

Electronics Supply
1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010

Advertisers index

Advanced Receiver Research	81
Alaska Microwave Labs	40
Albia Electronics	47
Alpha Delta	89
Aluma Tower Company	56
Amateur Electronic Supply	11
Amidon Associates	58
Amsat	87
Arco Solar, Inc.	55
Atlantic Surplus Sales	58
ATV Magazine	80
Barker & Williamson, Inc.	46
Barry Electronics	67
Bauman, R.H., Sales Company	58
Bencher, Inc.	89
Ben Franklin Electronics	87
Benjamin Michael Industries, Inc.	75
Bilal Company	30
Birch Hill Sales	30
Bit "O" Byte	90
Brookstone Co.	81
Butternut Electronics	85
D. Campbell, K3FZP	90
Communications Specialists	95
DenTron Radio Co., Inc.	69
Doppler Systems	89
Drake, R.L., Co.	21, 24, 59
Encon Corp	68
Fox-Tango Corp.	46
Galaxy Electronics	90
G.I.S.M.O.	45
Grand Systems	81
Hal-Tronix	39
Ham Radio's Bookstore	41, 42, 56, 68, 80
Ham Radio Magazine	56, 58, 91
The Ham Shack	79
Hamtronics, N.Y.	80
Hatry Electronics	74
Heath Company	1
Hoosier Electronics	42
Icom America, Inc.	Cover II
Independent Crystal Supply Company	80
International Crystal	41
International Solar	46
Jameco Electronics	57
Jensen Tools, Inc.	69
Trio-Kenwood Communications	2, Cover IV
Lewis Electronics	81
Long's Electronics	48, 49
Lunar Electronics	87
MFJ Enterprises	9
Madison Electronics Supply	92
Micro-Telemetry Systems, Inc.	87
Microwave Filter, Inc.	58
M-Squared Engineering, Inc.	26
N.P.S., Inc.	69
Nemal Electronics	81
New Jersey Network	90
P.B. Radio	87
P.C. Electronics	45
Palomar Engineers	73
Panasonic	50
Polar Research	27
Pro-Search Electronics	96
Radio Amateur Callbook	26
Radio Warehouse	40
SAROC	86
Louis Seltzer, Recruitment	80
Sherwood Engineering	81
Simple Simon Electronic Kits, Inc.	7
Sintec	42
Spectronics	58
Spectrum International, Inc.	35
Telex Communications	22, 23
Tennessee Electronics	69
TET Antenna Systems	41
The Comm Center	56
Universal Communications	40
UNR-Rohn	46, 80
Valor Enterprises, Inc.	68
Vanguard Labs	69
Varian, Eimac Division	76
Webster Associates	40
Western Electronics	81
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you print below. It's simple to do. Simply select the advertiser's number and name from the Advertisers' Checkoff list found on the same page as the Advertisers' Index. Just print the number and the company's name and drop in the mail.

NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY	NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Please month _____ Oct. _____ Nov. _____ Dec. Limit 14 inquiries please.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham
radio
magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX-358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.



Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency—just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:			
600	697 1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770 1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852 1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941 1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805		1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 \$79.95

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021



introducing a new dimension...

COMPUTERIZED ANTENNA CONTROL FROM PRO-SEARCH™

**For Contesters,
DX'ers, Handicapped
Operators and General
Purpose Ham
Operators:**

**The Most Advanced
Antenna Control
Available...**

- The Only Computerized Unit
- The Only Talking Unit
- The Only Scanning Unit
- The Only Programmable Unit
- The Only Automatic Braking Unit

Contesters:

Pro-Search seeks out a pre-programmed heading, plus stores various common headings and automatically scans for those rare multipliers, giving the operator hands-free operation and more time for contesting.

DX'ers:

Pro-Search loads in short path and long path headings and with the touch of a button, the system works between both headings. Plus you have all of the other features of the Pro-Search to aid you in catching that rare DX station.

Handicapped Operators:

Pro-Search offers ease of operation...control the entire system with just one touch. A talk loop...vocally calls out the headings, allowing blind operators to accurately program and hear their headings.

General Purpose Operators:

Pro-Search has numerous uses. Pre-set beam headings for SKEDS, VHF WORK, and many others. Current headings can be read, by displaying the present directions with LEDs. Pro-Search also displays and stores the last heading worked, which can be recalled by the Auto-Locate system with the touch of a button.



Current Heading Display

Last Heading Display and Visual Confirmation of Computer Instructions

Programmable Keyboard and Memory Functions

Pro-Search Is Adaptable To Many Systems, Simple To Install.

No modifications are necessary.

Disconnect your present antenna control system and connect ours.

Pro-Search is presently used with HAM-M, HAM-II, III, IV, and T²X. Other models available to work with the HDR-300, etc.

To Order:

1-800-325-4016
1-314-994-7872 (Missouri)

Or write:

Pro-Search Electronics
A Division of Wurdack and Associates, Inc.
10411 Clayton Road
Suite 305
St. Louis, Missouri 63131

*Patent Pending

PRO-SEARCH
Reaching The World



New Yaesu FT-102 Series Transceiver of Champions!



The long-awaited new generation of Yaesu HF technology has arrived! New research in improved receiver filtering and spectral purity is brought to bear in the competition-bred FT-102, the HF transceiver designed for active Amateurs on today's intensely active bands!

Unique Cascaded Filter System

The FT-102 utilizes an advanced 8.2 MHz and 455 kHz IF system, capable of accepting as many as three filters in cascade. Optional filters of 2.9 kHz, 1.8 kHz, 600 Hz, and 300 Hz may be combined with the two stock 2.9 kHz filters for operating flexibility you've never seen in an HF transceiver before now!

All New Receiver Front End

Utilizing husky junction field-effect transistors in a 24 volt, high-current design, the FT-102 front end features a low-distortion RF preamplifier that may be bypassed via a front panel switch when not needed.

IF Notch and Audio Peak Filter

A highly effective 455 kHz IF Notch Filter provides superb rejection of heterodynes, carriers, and other annoying interference appearing within the IF passband. On CW, the Audio Peak Filter may be switched in during extremely tight pile-up conditions for post-detection signal enhancement.

Variable IF Bandwidth with IF Shift

The FT-102's double conversion receiver features Yaesu's time-proven Variable Bandwidth System, which utilizes the cascaded IF filters to provide intermediate bandwidths such as 2.1 kHz, 1.5 kHz, or 800 Hz simply by twisting a dial. The Variable Bandwidth System is used in conjunction with the IF Shift control, which allows the operator to center the IF passband frequency response without varying the incoming signal pitch.

Wide/Narrow Filter Selection

Depending on the exact combination of optional filters you choose, a variety of wide/narrow operating modes may be selected. For example, you may set up 2.9 kHz in SSB/WIDE, 1.8 kHz in SSB/NARROW, then select 1.8 kHz for CW/WIDE, and 600 Hz or 300 Hz for CW/NARROW. Or use the Variable Bandwidth to set your SSB bandwidth, and use 600 Hz for CW/WIDE and 300 Hz for CW/NARROW! No other manufacturer gives you so much flexibility in selecting filter responses!

Variable Pulse Width Noise Blanker

Ignition noise, the "Woodpecker," and power line noise are modern-day enemies of effective Amateur operation. The FT-102 Noise Blanker offers improved blanking action on today's man-made noise sources (though no blanker can eliminate all forms of band noise) for more solid copy under adverse conditions.

Low Distortion Audio/IF Stage Design

Now that dynamic range, stability, and AGC problems have been largely eliminated thanks to improved technology, Yaesu's engineers have put particular attention on maximizing intelligence recovery in the receiver. While elementary filter cascading schemes often degrade performance, the FT-102's unique blend of crystal and ceramic IF filters plus audio tone control provides very low phase delay, reduced passband ripple, and hence increased recovery of information.

Heavy Duty Three-Tube Final Amplifier

The FT-102 final amplifier uses three 6146B tubes for more consistent power output and improved reliability. Using up to 10 dB of RF negative feedback, the FT-102 transmitter third-order distortion products are typically 40 dB down, giving you a studio quality output signal.

Dual Metering System

Adopted from the new FT-ONE transceiver, the Dual Metering System provides simultaneous display of ALC voltage on one meter along with metering of plate voltage, cathode current, relative power output, or clipping level on the other. This system greatly simplifies proper adjustment of the transmitter.

Microphone Amplifier Tone Control

Recognizing the differences in voice characteristics of Amateur operators, Yaesu's engineers have incorporated an ingenious microphone amplifier tone control circuit, which allows you to tailor the treble and bass response of the FT-102 transmitter for best fidelity on your speech pattern.

RF Speech Processor

The built-in RF Speech Processor uses true RF clipping, for improved talk power under difficult conditions. The clipping type speech processor provides cleaner, more effective "punch" for your signal than simpler circuits used in other transmitters.

VOX with Front Panel Controls

The FT-102 standard package includes VOX for hands-free operation. Both the VOX Gain and VOX Delay controls are located on the front panel, for maximum operator convenience.

IF Monitor Circuit

For easy adjustment of the RF Speech Processor or for recording both sides of a conversation, an IF monitor circuit is provided in the transmitter section. When the optional AM/FM unit is installed, the IF monitor may be used for proper setting of the FM deviation and AM mic gain.

WARC Bands Factory Installed

The FT-102 is factory equipped for operation on all present and proposed Amateur bands, so you won't have to worry about retrofitting capability on your transceiver. An extra AUX band position is available on the bandswitch for special applications.

Full Line Of Accessories

For maximum operating flexibility, see your Authorized Dealer for details of the complete line of FT-102 accessories. Coming soon are the FV-102DM Synthesized VFO, SP-102 Speaker/Audio Filter, a full line of optional filters and microphones, and the AM/FM Unit.

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU
The radio.



YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
YAESU Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 • (513) 874-3100

NEW

"DX-traordinary."



Superior dynamic range, auto. antenna tuner, QSK, dual NB, 2 VFO's, general coverage receiver.

TS-930S

The TS-930S is a superlative, high performance, all-solid state, HF transceiver keyed to the exacting requirements of the DX and contest operator. It covers all Amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters, and incorporates a 150 kHz to 30 MHz general coverage receiver having an excellent dynamic range.

Among its other important features are, SSB slope tuning, CW VBT, IF notch filter, CW pitch control, dual digital VFO's, CW full break-in, automatic antenna tuner, and a higher voltage operated solid state final amplifier. It is available with or without the AT-930 automatic antenna tuner built-in.

TS-930S FEATURES:

- **160-10 Meters, with 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver.** Covers all Amateur frequencies from 160-10 meters, including new WARC bands, on SSB, CW, FSK, and AM. Features 150 kHz-30 MHz general coverage receiver. Separate Amateur band access keys allow speedy band selection. UP/DOWN bandswitch in 1-MHz steps. A new, innovative, quadruple "UP" conversion, digital PLL synthesized circuit provides superior frequency accuracy and stability, plus greatly enhanced selectivity.
- **Excellent receiver dynamic range.** Receiver two-tone dynamic range, 100 dB typical (20 meters, 50-kHz spacing, 500 Hz CW bandwidth, at sensitivity of 0.25 μ V, S/N 10 dB), provides the ultimate in rejection of IM distortion.
- **All solid state, 28 volt operated final amplifier.** The final amplifier operates on 28 VDC for lowest IM distortion. Power input rated at 250 W on SSB, CW, and FSK, and at 80 W on AM. Final amplifier protection circuits with cooling fan, SWR/Power meter built-in.
- **CW full break-in.** CW full break-in circuit uses CMOS logic IC plus reed relay for smooth, quiet operation. Switchable to semi-break-in.

- **Automatic antenna tuner, built-in.** Covers Amateur bands 80-10 meters, including the new WARC bands. Tuning range automatically pre-selected with band selection to minimize tuning time. "AUTO-THRU" switch on front panel.
- **Dual digital VFO's.** 10-Hz step dual digital VFO's include band information. Each VFO tunes continuously from band to band. A large, heavy, flywheel type knob is used for improved tuning ease. T.F. Set switch allows fast transmit frequency setting for split-frequency operations. A-B switch for equalizing one VFO frequency to the other. VFO "Lock" switch provided. RIT control for ± 9.9 kHz.
- **Eight memory channels.** Stores both frequency and band information. VFO-MEMO switch allows use of each memory as an independent VFO. (the original memory frequency can be recalled at will), or as a fixed frequency. Internal Battery memory back-up, estimated 1 year life. (Batteries not Kenwood supplied).
- **Dual mode noise blanker ("pulse" or "woodpecker").** NB-1, with threshold control, for pulse-type noise. NB-2 for longer duration "woodpecker" type noise.
- **SSB IF slope tuning.** Allows independent adjustment of the low and/or high frequency slope of the IF passband, for best interference rejection. HIGH/LOW cut control rotation not affected by selecting USB or LSB modes.
- **CW VBT and pitch controls.** CW Variable Bandwidth Tuning control tunes out interfering signals. CW pitch controls shifts IF passband and simultaneously changes the pitch of the beat frequency. A "Narrow/Wide" filter selector switch is provided.
- **IF notch filter.** 100 kHz IF notch circuit gives deep, sharp, notch, better than -40 dB.
- **Audio filter built-in.** Tuneable, peak-type audio filter for CW.
- **AC power supply built-in.** 120, 220, or 240 VAC, switch selected (operates on AC only).

- **Fluorescent tube digital display.** Six digit readout, plus digitalized sub-scale with 20-kHz steps. Separate two digit indication of RIT frequency shift. In CW mode, display indicates the actual carrier frequency of received as well as transmitted signals.
 - **RF speech processor.** RF clipper type processor provides higher average "talk-power," improved intelligibility.
 - **One year limited warranty on parts and labor.**
 - Other features:**
 - SSB monitor circuit, 3 step RF attenuator, VOX, and 100-kHz marker.
 - Optional accessories:**
 - AT-930 automatic antenna tuner.
 - SP-930 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
 - YG-455C-1 (500 Hz) or YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz) plug-in CW filters for 455-kHz IF.
 - YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW plug-in filter for 8.83-MHz IF.
 - YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM plug-in filter for 8.83-MHz IF.
 - SO-1 commercial stability TCXO (temperature compensated crystal oscillator). Requires modifications.
 - MC-60A deluxe desk microphone with UP/DOWN switch, pre-amplifier, 8-pin plug.
 - TL-922A linear amplifier (not for CW QSK).
 - SM-220 station monitor (not for pan-adaptor).
 - HS-6, HS-5, HS-4, headphones.
- More information on the TS-930S is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220

KENWOOD
...pacesetter in amateur radio



Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.